Rochester Institute of Technology admits men and women of any race, color, national or ethnic origin, or marital status. RIT does not discriminate on the basis of handicap in recruitment and admission of students, the recruitment and employment of faculty and staff, and the operation of any of its programs and activities, as specified by federal laws and regulations. The designated coordinator for Institute compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 is James Papero.
Course Numbering

In addition to its title, each course is identified by two numbers.

The alpha-numeric course number directly to the left of the course title is the official Institute course number. This number will appear on grade reports, transcripts, and other official correspondence. This is what the alpha-numeric number means:

**First letter:** College offering the course

**Second and Third letters:** School or department of that college

**Fourth letter:** Discipline

**First number:** Course level: 0 = Non-credit, 1 = Diploma; 2 or 3 = Lower level degree courses; 4, 5 or 6 = Upper level undergraduate degree courses; 7 or 8 = Courses for graduate credit.

**Second and Third numbers:** Course differentiation and sequencing

Directly below the alpha-numeric number in the course description is the *registration number*. You must use this number with a section number (i.e. 01, 02,) when you register for a course, because the alpha-numeric number cannot be read by the computer system.

Course prerequisites are shown in parenthesis after course descriptions.

### Courses of Study 1979-80

Produced by RIT
Communications
Rochester Institute of Technology
Office of Admission
One Lomb Memorial Drive
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 475-6631
©197g, Rochester Institute of Technology

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table of Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Business Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Administration and Tourist Industries Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Retailing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate courses in Business Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Continuing Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied and Mathematical Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Fine and Applied Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Art and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School for American Craftsmen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate courses in Fine and Applied Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of General Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate courses in General Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Graphic Arts and Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Photographic Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Computer Science and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Community/Junior College Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Technology Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiovisual Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Technology courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserve Officers’ Training Corps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Campus map 101

In this catalog you will find course descriptions for all course offerings given by the day colleges, schools and departments of the institute for undergraduate or graduate credit. The listing does not include courses provided by the College of Continuing Education, Eisenhower College, nor those courses specifically for students of the National Technical Institute for the Deaf. These are described in the separate Continuing Education Catalog and the NTID and Eisenhower College Bulletins.

For information about the colleges and programs of study at the Undergraduate level, please request the Undergraduate Bulletin; for further information about the colleges and programs at the Graduate level, please request the Graduate Bulletin from:

Rochester Institute of Technology
Office of Admission
One Lomb Memorial Drive
Rochester, New York 14623
or telephone 716-475-6631.
College of Business

School of Business Administration

Accounting

BBUA-210 Financial Accounting
Registration #0101-210
Basic accounting principles and techniques within a framework of sound modern theory. Methods of accounting for revenues, costs, property and debt. Typical records for various types of business enterprise. Preparation and use of classified financial statements. 
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUA-211 Managerial Accounting
Registration #0101-211
The accounting function as a source of data for managerial decision making. Control of the operations of the firm is emphasized through the use of reports for internal and external consumption. Major emphasis is on the analysis of accounting data rather than on its collection. (BBUA-210) 
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUA-215 Survey of Accounting Concepts
Registration #0101-215
A course for non-business majors. An introduction to the purposes and functions of accounting in a dynamic society. Emphasis is placed upon essential financial and managerial accounting concepts necessary for management planning and control. 
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUA-240 Cost Accounting
Registration #0101-240
Cost accounting with emphasis on uses of cost data and reports for managerial decision making. Includes problems and procedures relating to job order, process, and standard cost systems, with explanation of the techniques of overhead distribution. Special emphasis on the roles of controllers and their organization in finishing the accounting data and report required for efficient managerial planning and control. (BBUA-211) 
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUA-242 Tax Accounting
Registration #0101-242
Presents basic tax law for an understanding of how it affects the taxpayer. Emphasizes federal income taxes, but also introduces social security, estate, and gift taxes; includes problems requiring the use of published tax services. (BBUA-310) 
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUA-243 CPA Problems
Registration #0101-243
A general view of accounting theory and practice designed both to assist students in preparation for the CPA examination and to review and improve their grasp of the various aspects and applications of accounting. Emphasis is on the analytical reasoning required in problem solving rather than on the solutions themselves. (Senior Standing) 
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUA-504 Auditing
Registration #0101-504
Auditing applied to both internal and professional practice; verification of original and final records; valuation of assets, liabilities, income and net worth; audit reports, credit investigations, duties and responsibilities of the auditor. (BBUA-210 and senior standing) 
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUA-505, 506 Advanced Accounting I, II
Registration #0101-505, -506
The application of modern accounting theory to problems of advanced complexity. The student is made aware of the media for expression of current accounting thought. Topical coverage includes consolidated financial statements, partnerships, estates and trusts, government and not-for-profit entities and an introduction to alternate accounting theories. (BBUA-310 and senior standing) 
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUA-554 Seminar in Accounting
Registration #0101-554
A seminar series covering selected topics in accounting, including management accounting, taxation, international accounting and accounting for non-profit organizations. Specific course topics to be announced when seminar is offered. (Permission of instructor) 
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

Management

BBUB-201 Management Concepts
Registration #0102-201
A basic course in management theory and practice. The student is introduced to organizational structure and to the application of the behavioral sciences. Particular attention is paid to management's roles in its relations with employees, ownership, government and community. 
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUB-245 Business Management
Registration #0102-245
An introductory survey business course for the non-business major. Designed to familiarize the student with the nature and functions of the business organization and approaches to managerial decision making. 
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUB-300 Career Seminar
Registration #0102-300
Seminar designed to assist the business student in assessing and defining career objectives. Executives and career specialists from a variety of industries will participate. 
Class 1, Credit 1

BBUB-301, 302 Business Law I, II
Registration #0102-301 -302
An introduction to legal principles and their relationships to business practices. Topical cases and examples are used as a guide to the observation of legal requirements, the avoidance of infrac­tions, the utilization of professional services, and for familiarity with legal nomenclature. 
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUB-401 Behavioral Science in Management
Registration #0102-401
Application of the behavioral sciences to management's problems in human relations. Emphasis on developing the student's understanding of the relationships existing among employees. (BBUB-201 or permission of instructor) 
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUB-404 Administrative Policy
Registration #0102-404
Applications of management principles and processes to problem solving. An integrated viewpoint on business operations by analysis and evaluation of actual cases. Course is intended to develop the student's competence in decision making. (BBUB-401, bbubs-434, BBUF-441, BBUM-263 and Senior Standing) 
Class 4, Credit 4
**Economics**

**BBUE-381 Money and Banking**
Registration #0103-381
Analysis of money, credit, and financial system. Banking operations and the money supply process. The business of commercial banking and the act of central banking. Central bank activities in related to national and international monetary policies. (BBUA-210, GSSE-302)
Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUE-405 Microeconomics**
Registration #0103-405
A course in economic theory at an intermediate level dealing with the contemporary analysis of price and distribution under conditions of free competition and various degrees of monopoly control. Business applications are given along with the exposition of the theory itself. (GSSE-302, BBUQ-292 or BBUQ-411)
Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUE-406 Macroeconomics**
Registration #0104-406
The course is concerned with the overall performance of the economy. It deals with the aggregate analysis of saving and investment, the level of income, the level of employment, and the level of prices. Governmental monetary and fiscal policies will also be evaluated. (GSSE-302, BBUQ-292 or BBUQ-411)
Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUE-407 Managerial Economics**
Registration #0103-407
Analysis of the firm. Problems facing management: economizing in the use of resources, optimal combinations of products, pricing, competitive forces in markets affecting the firm. (BBUE-405)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUE-408 Business Cycles and Forecasting**
Registration #0103-408
Analysis of economic conditions affecting the firm. Theory of business fluctuations. Forecasting techniques and services available to the firm. (BBUE-381)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUE-443 Recent Economic Policies**
Registration # 0103-443
A seminar type course on recent monetary and fiscal policies in the United States. Topics will cover the economic background, nature and effects of the policies during the most recent 10-year period. (BBUE-381)
Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUE-509 Advanced Money and Banking**
Registration #0103-509
Development of monetary theory. Money and income: theories of interest, liquidity preference and loanable funds; theories of income and employment; Keynesian and neo-Keynesian approach. Money and prices: quantity theory, velocity and cash-balance approach; inflationary process; and money wage rates and prices. (BBUE-381)
Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUE-530 Labor Economics**
Registration #0103-530
A course in applied economics, using economic theory and analysis for the study of labor institutions and the relation to the economy as a whole. Topics include wage theory, supply and demand, forces of labor, wages and unions, unemployment, inflation and public policy. (BBUE-405)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUE-554 Seminar in Economics**
Registration #0103-554
Investigation of advanced problems and policies in economics. Emphasis is on student reports and papers. (Permission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4

**Finance**

**BBUF-441 Financial Management**
Registration #0104-441
A management oriented approach to the finance functions of a corporation. The application of decision making techniques and the analysis of existing legal and economic constraints on the financial manager. An introduction to the basic models and concepts relative to working capital management, capital budgeting, cost of capital and risk analysis. (GSSE-301, 302 and BBUA-210)
Class 4, Credit 4
BBUF-502 Money and Capital Markets
Registration #0104-502
A course focusing on the role of the ultimate consumer in the consumer decision making process. Emphasis will be on understanding the psychological, cultural and socioeconomic influences in the consumer decision making process. (BBUM-263)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUM-510 Consumer Services Analysis
Registration #0105-510
A course designed to examine the common attributes and problems of consumer service institutions. Topics to be covered: factors of market segmentation, customer needs, models of present and future service organizations, organizational concerns, and external environmental variables affecting consumer service industries. (BBUM-263)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUF-503 Financial Problems
Registration #0104-503
An examination of problems encountered in many areas of corporate finance. The emphasis is on analytical and decision making techniques used to develop acceptable solutions. The case approach is used extensively. (BBUF-441)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUM-503 Marketing Principles
Registration #0105-503
A course focusing on the role of the ultimate consumer in the consumer decision making process. Emphasis will be on understanding the psychological, cultural and socioeconomic influences in the consumer decision making process. (BBUM-263)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUF-504 International Finance
Registration #0104-504
This course is concerned with the monetary aspects of international economic relations. It deals with the following topics: the balance of payments, foreign exchange rates and markets, gold standard, flexible exchange rates system, international capital movements, exchange restrictions, and international monetary experience. (BBUE-381)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUM-504 Seminar in Marketing
Registration #0105-504
A seminar covering current policies and problems in financial analysis. Topics include formulation, sources of market data, research methodology, data collection, data analysis, and the role of marketing research within the firm. (BBUM-263, BBUQ-352 or BBUQ-411)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUF-505 Security Analysis
Registration #0104-505
This course is introductory and provides background in the field of securities investment. It is both descriptive and analytical in nature. The course coverage emphasizes the securities markets, types of issues, the historical investment perspective, and the valuation of different types of securities. (BBUF-441)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUM-505 Advertising
Registration #0105-505
A course designed to provide the student with an in-depth knowledge of middle and upper management level marketing problems. In addition, the student should become familiar with tools used by marketing managers at these levels. (BBUM-552, 553)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUF-506 Portfolio Management
Registration #0104-506
This course deals with the considerations involved in the construction and management of securities portfolios. The emphasis is on the requirements of the institutional investor, the examination of the efficient market hypothesis, modern portfolio theory, and the valuation of investment results. (BBUF-507)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUM-506 Seminar in Marketing
Registration #0105-506
A seminar covering current policies and problems in financial management, and/or securities and security markets. (Permission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4 (maximum 12 hours credit)

BBUF-507 Financial Institutions
Registration #0104-507
Analysis of the different kinds of financial institutions such as commercial banks, savings institutions, insurance companies, pension funds, and others. It will cover their operations and relationships with the economic system. (BBUE-381)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUM-507 Marketing Research
Registration #0105-507
Marketing Management Problems
Registration #0105-550
A study of research methods and procedures used in the marketing process. Topics include formulation, sources of market data, research methodology, data collection, data analysis, and the role of marketing research within the firm. (BBUM-263, BBUQ-352 or BBUQ-411)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUM-508 Marketing Principles
Registration #0105-508
Consumer Services Analysis
Registration #0105-510
A course focused on the role of the ultimate consumer in the consumer decision making process. Emphasis will be on understanding the psychological, cultural and socioeconomic influences in the consumer decision making process. (BBUM-263)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUM-509 Sales Management
Registration #0105-509
A study of physical supply and physical distribution activities. Topics include transportation, inventory control, materials handling, warehousing, order processing, protective packaging, product scheduling, facility location and customer service. (BBUM-263, BBUQ-210)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUM-510 Marketing Management Problems
Registration #0105-510
A course designed to provide the student with an in-depth knowledge of middle and upper management level marketing problems. In addition, the student should become familiar with tools used by marketing managers at these levels. (BBUM-552, 553)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUM-511 International Marketing
Registration #0105-511
A study of research methods and procedures used in the marketing process. Topics include formulation, sources of market data, research methodology, data collection, data analysis, and the role of marketing research within the firm. (BBUM-263, BBUQ-352 or BBUQ-411)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUM-512 Seminar in Marketing
Registration #0105-512
A course focused on the role of the ultimate consumer in the consumer decision making process. Emphasis will be on understanding the psychological, cultural and socioeconomic influences in the consumer decision making process. (BBUM-263)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUM-513 Comparative Marketing
Registration #0105-513
A study of marketing in selected foreign countries to acquaint the student with its functional role in various economic environments. Comparisons between geographic regions and cultural settings are explored. (BBUM-555)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)
Quantitative Methods

BBUQ-290 Algebra
Registration #0106-290
A review of the fundamental concepts and operations of algebra that are necessary for BBUQ-291 and other quantitative courses. Topics include relations and functions, rational expressions and equations, special products and factoring, linear and quadratic equations, systems of linear equations, powers and roots, and logarithms.
Class Variable, Credit 4

BBUQ-291, 292 Mathematics I, II
Registration #0106-291, 292
The mathematical background required for the increasing use of quantitative methods in management. Topics include coordinate geometry, functional relationships, and the fundamental concepts and methods of differential and integral calculus.
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUQ-351, 352 Statistics I, II
Registration #0106-351,-352
Interpretation and application of statistical techniques in business, to develop the ability to evaluate the results of statistical research. Introduces student to basic techniques of summarizing and presenting data, probability theory, hypothesis testing, regressions and correlation and non-parametric statistics as applied to management decision making. (BBUQ-291)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUQ-353 Statistics III
Registration #0106-353
Introduces the student to the techniques of rational decision making under conditions of uncertainty and variability. The problem of determining the optimal amount of sampling is also considered. (BBUQ-352 or permission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUQ-410 Quantitative Methods I
Registration #0106-410
Fundamental mathematical principles and techniques used in management decision making. Topics include Cartesian coordinates and graphs; algebraic, exponential and logarithmic analysis; partial derivatives and applications; introduction to integral calculus.
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUQ-411 Quantitative Methods II
Registration #0106-411
Statistics for transfer students. A review of statistics covering descriptive statistics, probability, probability distribution, sampling, estimation, significance testing, and regression and correlation analysis. (BBUQ-410)
Class 4, Credit 4

Food Administration and Tourist Industries Management

Dietetics

BFAD-213 Nutrition Principles
Registration #0107-213
The study of specific nutrients and their functions; physiological, psychological and sociological needs of humans for food; development of dietary standards and guides; application of nutritional principles in planning and analyzing menus for individuals of all ages; survey of current health nutrition problems and food misinformation. (BFAM-215)
Class 4, Credit 4

BFAD-314 Sanitation & Safety in Hospital Food Service Operation
Registration #0107-314
Class 2, Credit 4
Practicum in hospital by arrangement.

BFAD-402 Dietetics Environment
Registration #0107-402 (Coordinated Dietetics Program)
Introductory dietetics course for students to interact and communicate with a representative sampling of the various categories of personnel in the general field of dietetics to study all major components of a total system in which a registered dietitian might function.
Class 1, Credit 4
Clinical hours by arrangement.

BFAD-519 Educational Principles and Methods
Registration #0107-519
Principles of learning: behavioral objectives, motivation, perception, evaluation, guidance, teaching methods and audiovisual techniques; development of a teaching/learning unit for a specific group.
Class 4, Credit 4

BFAD-520 Communication & Instructional Techniques
Registration #0107-520 (Coordinated Dietetics Program)
Principles of communication and learning applied to educational programs; study of individual differences, perception, motivation, guidance and evaluation in basic concepts of education; use of television, visual equipment, and teaching materials for training programs for hospital employees.
Class 2, Credit 4
Practicum in hospital by arrangement.

BFAD-525, 526 Advanced Nutrition and Diet Therapy I & II
Registration #0107-525, -526
Biological metabolism and interrelationships of nutrients, enzymes, and other biochemical substances in humans. Etiology, symptoms, treatment and prevention of nutritional diseases; evaluation of nutritional diseases; evaluation of nutrition status. Role of the diet and dietetics in metabolic gastro-intestinal, renal, musculoskeletal, cardiae, endocrine, febrile, and other diseases. (BFAD-213, SCHG-203, SBIG-212)
BFAD-525 Class 5, Credit 5
BFAD-526 Class 4, Credit 4

BFAD-535 Nutrition Seminar
Registration #0107-535
Study of nutrition research; reading in scientific literature; evaluation of nutrition information and education in the local community, the nation, and the world; development of a research project, written and oral presentation of report. (BFAD-213, BFAD-526 and senior standing)
Class 4, Credit 4

BFAD-550 Community Nutrition
Registration #0107-550
Class 2, Credit 4
Clinical hours by arrangement.
BFAD-551 Management of Food Systems
Registration #0107-551 (Coordinated Dietetics Program)
Principles of management in organizational structure, supervision and evaluation of employee performance, and use of computers in food management; the functions of an administrative dietician in planning, organizing, directing, coordinating, and controlling dietetic activities.
Class 1, Credit 4
Practicum in hospital by arrangement

BFAD-554 Seminar in Dietetics
Registration #0107-554
A seminar dealing with the application of nutrition during the life cycle, Emphasis is placed on nutrition during pregnancy and infancy.
Class 3, Lab. 6, Credit 5

BFAD-560, 561 Clinical Dietetics I & II
Registration #0107-560 -561 (Coordinated Dietetics Program)
An intensive integrated study and application of advanced nutrition and diet therapy theories and principles. The course is structured to integrate class lectures (BFAD-560) with clinical experience (BFAD-561) in a hospital setting. Designed for senior students in the Coordinated Dietetics Program. (BFAD-213, SCHG-203, SBI0305)
BFAD-560 Class 4, Credit 4
BFAD-561 Clinical Hours by Arrangement, Credit 4

BFAD-562, 563 Clinical Dietetics III & IV
Registration #0107-562, -563 (Coordinated Dietetics Program)
A continuation of BFAD-560, 561 in the succeeding quarter with the clinical experience being conducted in the hospital. (BFAD-560, 561)
BFAD-562 Class 4, Credit 4
BFAD-563 Clinical Hours by Arrangement, Credit 4

BFAM-210 Introduction to Food Management and Tourist Industries
Registration #0108-210
A seminar designed to define career opportunities in the food, hotel and tourist industries. Students will be aided in developing career objectives. Leading industry executives will participate.
Class 1, Credit 1

BFAM-215 Food Principles
Registration #0108-215
Introduction of foods and basic preparation of high quality food products. Topics include history, kinds, varieties, seasonal availability, sources, and composition of foods and ingredients; essential vocabulary; organization and management of work area; techniques and methods used for menu planning.
Class 3, Lab. 6, Credit 5

BFAM-220 Career Seminar
Registration #0108-220
Seminar designed to define career opportunities in the food, hotel and tourist industries. Students will be aided in developing career objectives. Leading industry executives will participate.
Class 1, Credit 1

BFAM-310 Mankind in Search of Food
Registration #0108-310
Survey of foods including composition of foods, basic principles of nutrition, food spoilage, food poisoning, modern food processing, “health foods,” world food problems and their possible solutions, with emphasis on practical application to daily food selection and composition. (Not open to those who have completed BFAD-213)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BFAM-311 Food Systems Design & Equipment Layout
Recognizing, analyzing and solving equipment and space problems in layouts of existing institutions and in designing new food service plans. Consideration of food service equipment; determination of needs; development of specifications; procedures of maintenance, sanitation, and safety. (BFAM-215)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

BFAH-400 Tourist Enterprises
Registration #0111 -400
A course designed to provide students an understanding of the planning, development, management, design, marketing and operations of tourist and recreational enterprises. Students will additionally select specific recreational areas to analyze the unique planning and development strategies associated with each type of enterprise. See course BFAH-401 -405 for specific enterprises.
Class 4, Credit 4

BFAH-401 Ski Resort Management
Registration #0111 -401
The development, marketing and management of ski resorts. (BFAH-400)
Class 1, Credit 1

BFAH-402 Marina Management
Registration #0111-402
The development, marketing and management of marinas. (BFAH-400)
Class 1, Credit 1

BFAH-403 Golf Course Management
Registration #0111-403
The development, marketing and management of golf courses. (BFAH-400)
Class 1, Credit 1

BFAH-404 Campground Management
Registration #0111-404
The development, marketing and management of campgrounds. (BFAH-400)
Class 1, Credit 1

BFAH-405 Theme Park Management
Registration #0111-405
The development, marketing and management of theme park management. (BFAH-400)
Class 1, Credit 1

BFAH-406 Resorts, Clubs and Vacation Communities
Registration #0111 -406
The development, marketing and management of resorts, clubs, and vacation communities.
Class 1, Credit 1

BFAH-410 Tourist Consumption Analysis
Registration #0111-410
A course designed to analyze the consumption of tourist goods and services. The analysis will include economic, recreation and personality theory in order to fully understand tourism consumption.
Class 4, Credit 4

BFAH-411 Problem Analysis & Decision-Making
Registration #0111 -411 for the Tourist Industries
The course is designed to assist the student in constructing a problem-solving framework for the analysis of tourist industry management problems.
Class 4, Credit 4

BFAH-412 Maintenance and Operation of Tourist Registration #0111-412 Resort Properties
A course designed to expose the student to various problems of maintaining a resort property. Maintenance practices, equipment, record keeping, and specific needs of recreational surfaces will be discussed as to the proper maintenance for quality resort development.
Class 5, Credit 5

BFAH-413 Problem Analysis & Decision-Making for the Tourist Industries
A course designed to assist the student in constructing a problem-solving framework for the analysis of tourist industry management problems.
Class 4, Credit 4

BFAM-310 Mankind in Search of Food
Registration #0108-310
Survey of foods including composition of foods, basic principles of nutrition, food spoilage, food poisoning, modern food processing, “health foods,” world food problems and their possible solutions, with emphasis on practical application to daily food selection and composition. (Not open to those who have completed BFAD-213)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)
BFAM-314 Sanitation and Safety in Food Operations
Registration #0108-314
Class 2, Credit 2

BFAM-321 Food and Beverage Merchandising
Registration #0108-321
Recognizing, analyzing, researching and solving fundamental merchandising techniques including menus for food and beverages found in the food service industry. (BFAM-215)
Class 2, Credit 2

BFAM-331, 332 Food Production Management I & II
Registration #0108-331-332
Application of standards, specifications, principles and techniques of equipment selection, purchasing and preparation in quantity and service of high quality food. Recognizing, analyzing, solving and evaluating problems related to all aspects of quantity food production and management based upon scientific, technological, economic, and social factors. Emphasis on operation and maintenance of food service equipment. Application of purchasing principles and cash control; work simplification; planning and scheduling. Students in Coordinated Dietetics Program will have hospital practicum arranged in BFAM-332. (BFAM-215)
Class 4, Credit 4

BFAM-333 Operational Analyses in Food Systems
Registration #0108-333
This course will deal with industry related problems which will combine classroom study of the fundamental principles of cost control as applied by management, with on-location application of financial practices and specialized accounting procedures in solving cost and management problems in the food and beverage operations. (BFAM-332)
Class 4, Credit 4

BFAM-415 Food Science I
Registration #0108-415
Consideration of fundamental chemical and physical reactions, the influence of kind and proportion of ingredients; evaluation of food products by sensory and objective methods. Open only to Junior and senior students. (BFAM-215)
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

BFAM-416 Food Science II
Registration #0108-416
Individual study concerning chemical and physical reactions in foods; the influence of kind and proportion of ingredients, with special emphasis on experimental design for problem solving and on written and oral communication skills. (BFAM-415)
Class 1, Lab. 8, Credit 4

BFAM-422 Hotel/Motel Management
Registration #0108-422
A study of methods, techniques, and tools of management used in the development and operation of hotels and motels, including ethics and policies.
Class 4, Credit 4

BFAM-423 Management Systems for the Lodging and Tourism Industry
Registration #0108-423
Analysis and evaluation of systems and operations, franchising; feasibility planning, development, financing and organization of facilities; rate structure determination, front office procedures, guest room salesmanship and analysis of demand; reservation systems, ethics, security and on-the-job application of operational problems. (BFAM-210 - Junior Standing)
Class 4, Credit 4

BFAM-450 Marketing for Hotel and Tourism Industries
Registration #0108-450
A study of tourism development, marketing and the interaction between the broad areas of the travel industry and its relationship to hotels, motels, restaurants, community economy, trade associations, competitive and non-competitive markets. (BBUM-203)
Class 4, Credit 4

BFAM-499 Cooperative Education
Registration #0108-499
Career-related work experience. Employment within the food, hotel, tourism industry monitored by the Division of Career Education and the Department of Food Administration and Tourist Industries Management. Designed for the student to experience progressive training on the job as related to the academic option. Junior & Senior year. Graduation Requirement.

BFAM-511 Advanced Food Service Operation Management
Registration #0108-511
Management experience in planning, organizing, supervising preparation and service of foods for special functions. Emphasis is placed on experiences in organizational behavior, the responsibilities of management in marketing, promotion, sales production, personnel and customer relations and attitudes. Evaluation of management experience by preparation of operations reports. (BFAM-331, 332)
Class 1, Lab. 8, Credit 4

BFAM-554 Seminar in Food and Tourist Industries
Registration #0108-554
Selected topics associated with food, hotel, resort and travel systems. The focus will be on current management problems to develop analytical and decision-making ability.
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BFAM-555 Research Problems
Registration #0108-555
Independent study of research problems in food and hospitality management. Open to senior students only.
Class and Credit Variable

School of Retailing

BRER-211 Retail Organization and Management
Registration #0109-211
This survey course is a basic orientation to the field of retailing. Emphasis is placed on the major store functions of merchandising, sales promotion, control, operations, and personnel. The activities of each of these areas and their interrelationships are considered.
Class 4, Credit 4

BRER-212 Principles of Merchandising
Registration #0109-212
An examination of the merchandising function with particular attention to the role of the store buyer. Topics include buying and pricing merchandise, operating statements, mark-up, and open-to-buy. Emphasis is placed on the retail mathematics associated with these topics. (BRER-211)
Class 4, Credit 4

BRER-300 Retail Career Seminar
Registration #0109-300
A fundamental course to assist the student in establishing a sound basis for profiting by the Co-op work experience and making career decisions. Major areas covered are: self awareness and aptitude testing, resume and letter writing techniques, sources of job opportunities, and interviewing procedures.
Class 1, Credit 1
BRER-410 Retail Sales Promotion
Registration #0109-410
A study of the sales promotion function of a retail store. Basic philosophies, planning, budgeting, use of media and market coverage are stressed. Two major activities, public relations and retail advertising, are examined with emphasis on the retail advertising function. Students are introduced to techniques used in creating newspaper advertising. (BRER-211)
Class 4, Credit 4

BRER-415.416 Retail Seminar
Registration #0109-415.416
A required seminar series integrating the cooperative work experience with classroom theory. A variety of topics are covered including intra-organizational written and oral communications, management development, and other retail organizational problems. Personal career objectives and opportunities are examined and evaluated. Courses are taken following the co-op work experiences during the Junior and Senior years.
Class 4, Credit 4

BRER-435 Advanced Merchandising
Registration #0109-435
An examination of the merchandising task and its related decision structure. The course will stress the task of selecting merchandise to meet considerations of both consumer preferences and business profitability. The proper utilization of records for planning, merchandising, and control of a retail enterprise will be covered. Students will be able to apply their co-op experiences in a guided decision oriented framework. (Senior Standing; BRER-212)
Class 4, Credit 4

BRER-511 Textiles
Registration #0109-511
Analysis of textile fibers, weaves, and fabrics; methods of printing, dyeing and finishing; evaluation of fabrics and materials commonly used in home furnishing.
Class 4, Credit 4

BRER-512 Fashion Fabrics
Registration #0109-512
Evaluation of fashion fabrics for selection of suitable fabrics for men's, women's, and children's clothing. Knowledge necessary for merchandising fashion goods.
Class 4, Credit 4

BRER-521 Fashion History
Registration #0109-521
Survey of the apparel arts from ancient times to the present. Study is made of the social, political, and economic factors influencing styles and merchandising of apparel throughout the ages and how history influences fashion today.
Class 4, Credit 4

BRER-523 Current Fashion
Registration #0109-523
A study of the present-day fashion industry including development of the production of fashion goods. European designers and the operation of the Parisian couture are surveyed in addition to the American fashion industry and American designers.
Class 4, Credit 4

BRER-524 Fashion Accessories
Registration #0109-524
Determination of quality, value, and selling points. Government regulations for leather goods, shoes, gloves, handbags, furs, luggage, jewelry, cosmetics, umbrellas, wigs, and other accessories; information necessary for selection and merchandising.
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BRER-531 Basic Interior Design
Registration #0109-531
A study of the basic elements and principles of design. A variety of art media and techniques are explored as applied to interior design.
Lab. 8, Credit 4

BRER-532 Interior Design I
Registration #0109-532
Planning the home and its furnishings, with special attention to functional space arrangement; application of concepts of abstract design to the utilitarian object; presentation of plan showing selection of furnishings and colors.
Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4

BRER-533 Interior Design II
Registration #0109-533
Development of an interior plan for the interior, selection of merchandise and architectural materials; presentation of plan by means of elevations, perspectives, renderings, or model; exploration of media for presentation; field trips. (BRER-532)
Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4

BRER-534 Interior Design History
Registration #0109-534
A study of architecture and furnishings as expressive of social, economic, political, and technological developments. Emphasis on significant and lasting design developments from each period. This course covers the history of interior design from antiquity through the present. (BRER-533)
Class 4, Credit 4

BRER-535 Advanced Interior Design
Registration #0109-535
Continuation of Basic Interior Design, BRER-531.
Lab. 8, Credit 4

BRER-545 Color and Design
Registration #0109-545
Basic principles of design, color harmonies, associations and color schemes as they apply to both apparel and home furnishings. Practical application of these principles to determine the level of good taste.
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BRER-554 Seminar in Retailing
Registration #0109-554
Selected topics associated with various aspects of retailing. Course content and structure will differ according to faculty assigned and quarter when offered. (Permission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4/Qt. (maximum 12 credits allowed)

Graduate Business Courses

Business Administration Courses

Accounting Group

BBUA-701 Financial Accounting
Registration #0101-701
An introduction to financial accounting. Topics covered will include: financial statements; analysis; accounting for revenues, costs, and expenses; accounting for assets, liabilities and owner's equity; measurement; and the use of financial statements.
Credit 4

BBUA-702 Cost and Managerial Accounting
Registration #0101-702
Emphasizes the use of cost data and reports for managerial decision making. Includes problems and procedures relating to job order, process, and standard cost systems with special attention to problems of overhead distribution. The planning process, the control process, and analytical processes are considered in detail. (Foundation courses)
Credit 4
BBUA-704 Accounting Theory I
Registration #002-704
Theory and practice of accounting for assets based upon the latest pronouncements of the APB and FASB. Study of alternative valuation systems and their impact on income and financial position is the central focus of each asset category as it is studied in detail. (Foundation courses)
Credit 4

BBUA-705 Accounting Theory II
Registration #0101-705
Continuation of Accounting Theory I with emphasis on liabilities, equity, long-term debt and special reporting problems. Included here is the Statement of Changes in Financial Position, pensions, leases, and accounting for changes in the price level. (BBUA-704)
Credit 4

BBUA-707 Advanced Accounting Theory
Registration #0101-707
Analysis and evaluation of current accounting thought relating to the nature, measurement and reporting of business income and financial position; concepts of income; attention to special areas relating to consolidated statements, partnerships, consignments and installment sales. (BBUA-705 or admission to MS program)
Credit 4

BBUA-708 Auditing
Registration #0101-708
The theory and practice of advanced public accounting are examined; critical study of auditing procedures and standards in the light of current practice; measurement and reliance of internal control covered by case studies; modern day auditing techniques by statistical sampling and electronic data processing applications. (BBUA-705 or admission to MS program)
Credit 4

BBUA-709 Basic Taxation Accounting
Registration #0101-709
A study of the basic field of federal income taxation is undertaken emphasizing its importance in business decisions and policies; application of income taxation to individuals, partnerships, and corporations is examined; income tax and accounting concepts affecting revenues and deductions are compared, including concepts of gross income, basis, recognition of gain and loss, capital asset transactions, exemptions and deductions. (Foundation courses or admission to MS program)
Credit 4

BBUA-710 Advanced Taxation Accounting
Registration #0101-710
A study of federal income taxes with special emphasis on corporate tax problems affecting business decisions and policies, including corporate reorganizations, personal holding companies, dividends, liquidations, capital gains transactions, federal gifts and estate taxes; tax planning and management. (BBUA-705 or admission to MS in accounting)
Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUA-712 Seminar in Accounting
Registration #0101-712
Course content will differ by instructor and quarter. Topics covered: taxation, international accounting and accounting for non-profit organizations. (Permission of director of graduate programs)
Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

Business group
BBUB-741 Management and Organization
Registration #0102-741
Analysis and description of management principles and processes from the classical and behavioral viewpoints. Study of organizations and organizational change from the structural, systems, and humanistic perspectives. Text and reading of original sources supplemented by case analysis and/or research paper.
(Foundation courses)
Credit 4

BBUB-742 Business and Society
Registration #0102-742
A study of the impact on the manager of the needs, demands and restrictions posed by employees, government, the consumer and other environmental forces. The course examines possible managerial responses within the framework of several definitions of "social responsibility." (Foundation courses)
Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUB-743 Operations Management
Registration #0102-743
An analytical approach to the theory and application of operations management. Combines quantitative models and qualitative considerations relating to forecasting, inventory management, quality control, and queuing analysis. Statistical reasoning and computer utilization are basic tools in problem solution. (Foundation courses)
Credit 4

BBUB-744 Behavioral Science in Management
Registration #0102-744
The implications of studies from the fields of psychology are discussed; problems in perception, motivation, social interaction, group dynamics, attitudes and values are stressed. Lecture, discussion, case studies and emphasis on critical analysis and interpretation of original research readings.
Credit 4

BBUB-746 Seminar in Management Development
Registration #0102-746
Concepts of individual development; overview of present individual and group procedures; implications of current technological development for training, replacement, and advancement. (BBUB-741)
Credit 4

BBUB-747 Systems Administration
Registration #0102-747
General systems theory applied to the management of business systems. Topics covered include philosophy of systems, design, analysis and control of systems, cybernetics, project management, reliability, and human factors. (Foundation courses)
Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUB-748 Labor/Management Problems
Registration #0102-748
Problems in labor-management relations as they influence managerial decision making. Topics may include collective bargaining, conflicts and agreements between labor and management, and contemporary issues. From the perspective of labor-management structure, concepts are developed concerning market forces, unions and labor law as they influence wage levels and wage structure. (Foundation courses)
Credit 4

BBUB-750 Personnel Systems
Registration #0102-750
This course introduces the concept of personnel systems and allows a detailed examination of the systems' different elements. The student will become acquainted with current theory and research in behavioral sciences. The course also allows the student to integrate theory with practical application through exercises and class projects dealing with problems in personnel selection, placement, training and evaluation. (Foundation courses)
Credit 4

BBUB-751 Legal Environment of Business
Registration #0102-751
An introduction to legal principles and their relationship to business practices including the background and sources of law, law enforcement agencies and procedures. Typical cases and examples are used as a guide to the observation of legal requirements and the legal forces which influence business and accounting decisions. (Foundation courses)
Credit 4
BBUF-758  Seminar in Management
Registration #0102-758
This course will take on different content depending on the in­structor and quarter when offered. Topics which may be covered include management thought, systems theory and application, and behavioral aspects of management. Specific content for a particular quarter will be announced prior to the course offering. (Permission of director of graduate programs)
Credit 4

BBUB-759  Integrated Business Analysis
Registration #0102-759
A course intended to give experience in combining theory and practice gained in other course work. This integrative exposure is achieved by solving complex and interrelated business policy problems that cut across the several functional areas of market­ing, production, finance and personnel. This course is aimed at the formulating and implementation of business policy as viewed by top management. The case method is used extensively. (All other core courses)
Credit 4

BBUB-770  Business Research Methods
Registration #0102-770
Research as a basis for policy building, planning, control and operation of the business enterprise. Concepts, tools, sources, methods, and applications are covered. Procurement and evaluation of data for business use from government and private sources. (Foundation courses)
Credit 4

BBUB-771, 772  Research Option
Registration #0102-771, -772
A thesis course requiring the student to confront a real business problem. Requirements include steps from design to completed management report. (Core courses and one of the following: BBUB-770, BBUA-718, BBUF-723, BBUQ-784)
Credit 8 (offered upon demand)

BBUB-790  Information Systems
Registration #0102-790
The concepts and techniques for the design and implementation of a computer-based management information system are studied. Topics include systems theory, the generation and collection of data, the transformation and dissemination of information, and the economics of information. (BBUF-743)
Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

Finance Group

BBUF-722  Financial Management
Registration #0104-722
A broad coverage of business finance with emphasis on the ana­lytical techniques of resource allocation and asset management. Covers securities and securities markets, capital structure, analy­sis of financial statements, financing business operations, cost of capital and capital budgeting. (Foundation courses)
Credit 4

BBUF-723  Theory of Finance and Research
Registration #0104-723
This course involves a study of the current literature and most re­cent developments relating to the theories of investment and valuation, cost of capital, risk and dividend policy. Also considered are specific areas of application and the policy implications of the theories studied. (BBUF-722)
Credit 4

BBUF-724  Problems in Financial Management
Registration #0104-724
This course is designed to give the student greater depth in the ba­sic concepts of financial management and greater facility in using the analytical techniques. Extensive use will be made of case material. Problem types to be considered include liquid asset management, capital budgeting, security valuation, methods of financing and dividend policy. (BBUF-722)
Credit 4

BBUF-725  Securities and Investment Analysis
Registration #0104-725
Study of securities and various investment media and their mar­kets. Analysis of investment values based on financial and other data. Considers factors such as return, growth, and risk. (BBUF-722)
Credit 4

BBUF-729  Seminar in Finance
Registration #0104-729
This course will take on different content depending on the in­structor and quarter when offered. Topics which may be covered are: financial models, financial analysis techniques, financial in­stitutions and capital markets. Specific content for a particular quarter will be announced prior to course offering. (Permission of director)
Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUF-745  Economic Environment of American Business
Registration #0104-745
Nature of the business firm; theory of demand, costs and prices; competition and monopoly; production function and the marginal productivity theory of distribution; saving and investment, the determination of the level of income; Federal Reserve operations; fiscal and monetary policies.
Credit 4

BBUB-757  Seminar in Economics
Registration #0104-757
Content will differ depending on the quarter and instructor. Topics which may be covered include international finance, monetary theory, labor economics and market structure. (Permission of director)
Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUB-765  Managerial Economics
Registration #0104-765
Analysis of the economic conditions facing the firm. Topics in­clude: demand and cost analysis, resource utilization, pricing, market structure, and other selected topics. (BBUF-745, BBUA-702 recommended)
Credit 4

BBUF-767  Advanced Microeconomic Theory
Registration #0104-767
An advanced study of the fundamental economic principles underlying the nature of a business firm. Topics include: theories of demand and revenue; theory of costs and production analysis in both the short-run and the long-run; equilibrium of demand and supply and efficiency of competition; market structures and their characteristics; pricing and output under perfect competition, pure monopoly, imperfect competition, and oligopoly; resource allocation and product distribution. Business applications are given along with the exposition of the theory. (Foundation courses)
Credit 4

BBUF-768  Advanced Macroeconomic Theory
Registration #0104-768
An advanced study of the fluctuations and growth of economic activity in a modern complex society. Topics include measuring macroeconomic activity, modeling economic activity, macroeco­nomic foundations of macroeconomic theory (the labor, the com­modity, the money, and the bond markets); a parallel dis­cussion of the complete Classical and Keynesian macroeco­nomic models, recent criticism of the two models; the general equilibrium; the phenomena of inflation and unemployment and the way business can forecast them; the impact of fiscal and monetary policies in promoting and maintaining economic stabili­ty and growth; reality and macroeconomic disequilibrium; and wage-price policies. (Foundation courses)
Credit 4
Marketing group

BBUM-761 Marketing Concepts
Registration #0105-761
Critical examination of the marketing system as a whole; functional relationships performed by various institutions such as manufacturers, brokers, wholesalers, and retailers. Analysis of costs, strategies and techniques related to the marketing system. Both behavioral and quantitative aspects of marketing are considered. (Foundation courses)
Credit 4

BBUM-762 Advanced Marketing Management
Registration #0105-762
An in-depth study of selected problems which face marketing managers concerned with promotion, place, price, and product. Material centers on staff marketing functions. Research topics unique to the field of marketing are covered. (BBUM-761)
Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUM-763 Seminar in Consumer Behavior
Registration #0105-763
A study of the market in terms of the psychological and socioeconomic determinants of the buyer's behavior, including current trends in purchasing power and population movements. (BBUM-761)
Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUM-764 Marketing Logistics
Registration #0105-764
The study of an integrated system for the distribution of products from producer to consumer. The emphasis is on the physical flow of goods both between and within marketing institutions. Specific topics covered are unit geographic location, internal product flow, inter-unit transportation, and warehousing. (BBUM-761)
Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUM-766 International Marketing
Registration #0105-766
A study of the differences in market arrangements as well as in the legal, cultural, and economic factors found in foreign countries. Topics included are planning and organizing for international marketing operations; forecasting and analysis; inter-relationships with other functions; and product, pricing, promotion, and channel strategy. (BBUM-761)
Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUM-769 Seminar in Marketing
Registration #0105-769
This course will take on different content depending on the instructor and quarter when offered. Topics which may be covered are: marketing models, marketing channels, articulation with top marketing executives, and marketing positioning. Specific content for a particular quarter will be announced prior to course offering. (Permission of director of graduate programs)
Credit 4

Quantitative group

BBUQ-778 Probability Theory
Registration #0106-778
A calculus-based introduction to probability theory. The course includes set theory, theorems, axioms, and concepts of probability, discontinuous and continuous distributions, moment generating functions and probability generating functions. (Differential and Integral Calculus and Foundation courses)
Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUQ-781 Statistical Analysis I
Registration #0106-781
A study of probability and classical statistics including set theory, discrete and continuous probability distributions, sampling distributions, point estimation, and hypothesis testing. Applications are made to the managerial decision making situation.
Credit 4

BBUQ-782 Statistical Analysis II
Registration #0106-782
A continuation of topics from classical statistics including interval estimation, nonparametric tests, analysis of variance, regression and correlation analysis, time series, and index numbers. (BBUQ-781)
Credit 4

BBUQ-783 Bayesian Decision Analysis
Registration #0106-783
An introduction to decision theory for managerial decision situations with a strong emphasis on Bayesian decision analysis. Topics include modeling, principles of choice, the expected-opportunity loss, the expected value of information, revision of discrete and continuous prior distributions, the expected value of sample information, optimal sampling, utility functions, and decision diagramming. (BBUQ-782) (Not open to decision science majors)
Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUQ-784 Decision Theory
Registration #0106-784
The decision theory approach to decisions under uncertainty is examined. The modeling of business decision situations, the utilization of utility theory, and the application of various principles of choice are considered. The Bayesian approach to decision theory is primarily emphasized. (BBUQ-778)
Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUQ-786 Mathematical Programming
Registration #0106-786 Mathematical Programming
An introduction to the application of operations research techniques to business decision making. Specific topics covered are linear programming, algebraic and geometric concepts, simplex method, sensitivity testing and duality, optimization, dynamic programming and integer programming. (BBUQ-743)
Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUQ-787 Operations Research—Probabilistic Models
Registration #0106-787
An introduction to the use of probability in operations research models. Probabilistic techniques are applied to the problems of forecasting, capital budgeting, PERT, inventory, queuing and Markov processes. (BBUQ-778)
Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUQ-789 Simulation
Registration #0106-789
An introduction to the various uses of simulation as a management tool for decision making. Models of varying levels of sophistication employing simulation programming languages are constructed. (Foundation courses)
Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUQ-792 Concepts in Computer Utilization
Registration #0106-792
An introduction to the use of computers in problem solving. Students are exposed to BASIC programming language. Computer systems and their use in business are examined.
Credit 4

BBUQ-795 Seminar in Decision Sciences
Registration #0106-795
This course will take on different content depending on the instructor and quarter when offered. Topics which may be covered are: multi-variate analysis, simulation, operations research, linear programming and Bayesian techniques. Specific content for a particular quarter will be announced prior to course offering. (Permission of director of graduate programs)
Credit 4
Graduate Courses in Applied and Mathematical Statistics

CTAM-711 Fundamentals of Statistics I
Registration #0240-711
For those taking statistics for the first time. Covers the statistical methods used most in industry, business and research. Essential for all scientists, engineers, and administrators.
Topics: organizing observed data for analysis and insight; learning to understand probability as the science of the uncertain; concepts of practical use of the Central Limit Theorem. (Consent of the department.)
Credit 3 (offered each quarter.)

CTAM-712 Fundamentals of Statistics II
Continuation of CTAM-711.
Topics: concepts and strategies of statistical inference for making decisions about a population on the basis of sample evidence; tests for independence and for adequacy of a proposed probability model; learning how to separate total variability of a system into identifiable components through analysis of variance; regression and correlation models for studying the relationship of a response variable to one or more predictor variables. (All standard statistical tests) (CTAM-711 or equivalent.)
(offers each quarter.)

CTAM-721 Quality Control: Control Charts
Registration #0240-721
A practical course designed to give depth to practicing quality control personnel.
Topics: statistical measures; theory, construction, and application of control charts for variables and for attributes; computerization procedures for control charts; tolerances, specifications, and process capability studies; basic concepts of total quality control, and management of the quality control function. (Consent of the department.)
Credit 3 (offered in Fall and Spring Quarters.)

CTAM-731 Quality Control: Acceptance Sampling
Registration #0240-731
Investigation of modern acceptance sampling techniques with emphasis on industrial application.
Topics: single, double, multiple, and sequential techniques for attributes sampling; variables sampling; techniques for sampling continuous production. The course highlights Dodge-Romig plans, Military Standard plans, and recent contributions from the literature. (Consent of the department.)
Credit 3 (offered in Winter and Summer Quarters.)

CTAM-741 Techniques for Investigational Analysis
Registration #0240-741
Studies of special statistical techniques applicable to industrial, educational, accounting, medical, and business-type problems. Helpful to those doing research in these fields.
Topics: use of special probability papers, profit analysis, sensitivity testing, order statistics and extreme value applications, analysis of means, goodness of fit tests, and special plotting techniques. (CTAM-712 or equivalent.)
Credit 3 (Not offered in 1979-80.)

CTAM-751 Introduction to Decision Processes
Registration #0240-751
A first course in statistical decision theory featuring concrete situations and realistic problems.
Topics: basic statistical ideas; how to make the best decision prior to sampling, after sampling, sequentially; optimum management strategies, practical applications. (Consent of the department.)
Credit 3 (offered in Fall Quarter.)

CTAM-761 Reliability
Registration #0240-761
A methods course in reliability practices: What a reliability engineer must know about reliability prediction, estimation, analysis, demonstration, and other reliability activities. Covers most methods presently being used in industry.
Topics: applications of normal, binomial, exponential, and Weibull graphs to reliability problems; hazard plotting; reliability confidence limits and risks; strength and stress models; reliability safety margins; truncated and censored life tests; sequential test plans; Bayesian test plans. (CTAM-712 or equivalent.)
Credit 3 (offered in Spring Quarter.)

CTAM-801 Design of Experiments I
Registration #0240-801
How you design and analyze experiments in any subject matter area. What you do and why.
Topics: basic statistical concepts, scientific experimentation, completely randomized design, randomized complete block design, nested and split plot designs. Practical applications to civil engineering, pharmacy, aircraft, agronomy, photoscience, genetics, psychology, and advertising. (CTAM-712 or equivalent.)
Credit 3 (offered in Winter, Spring, and Summer Quarters.)

CTAM-802 Design of Experiments II
Registration #0240-802
Continuation of CTAM-801.
Topics: fractional experiments: fractional, three level, mixed; response surface exploration. Practical applications to: medical areas, alloys, highway engineering, plastics, metallurgy, animal nutrition, sociology, industrial and electrical engineering. (CTAM-801.)
Credit 3 (offered in Fall, Spring, and Summer Quarters.)

CTAM-811 Probability Theory and Applications I
Registration #0240-811
How to handle processes that have some chance element in their structure.
Topics: review of basic concepts of mathematical theory; Markov sequences; Poisson processes, and discrete parameter random processes. Applications. (CTAM-821 or equivalent.)
Credit 3 (not offered in 1979-80.)

CTAM-812 Probability Theory and Applications II
Registration #0240-812
Continuation of CTAM-811, with more on stochastic processes.
Topics: algebraic methods useful for solving Markov chains, non-finite and continuous Markov chains, limiting distributions, and an introduction to queuing theory. (CTAM-811 or equivalent.)
Credit 3 (not offered in 1979-80.)

CTAM-821 Theory of Statistics I
Registration #0240-821
Provides a sound theoretical basis for continuing study and reading in statistics.
Topics: constructs and applications of mathematical probability; discrete and continuous distribution functions for a single variable and for the multivariate case; expected value and moment generating functions; special continuous distributions. (Consent of the department.)
Credit 3 (offered in Fall Quarter.)

CTAM-822 Theory of Statistics II
Registration #0240-822
Continuation of CTAM-821.
Supporting theory for, and derivation of, sampling distribution models; applications and related material. (CTAM-821 or equivalent.)
Credit 3 (offered in Winter Quarter.)
CTAM-823 Theory of Statistics III  
Registration #0240-823  
Point estimation theory and applications, the multivariate normal probability model, its properties and applications; interval estimation theory and applications. (CTAM-822 or equivalent.)  
Credit 3 (offered in Spring Quarter.)

CTAM-830 Multivariate Analysis  
Registration #0240-830  
Deals with the summarization, representation, and interpretation of data sampled from populations where more than one characteristic is measured on each sample element. Usually the several measurements made on each individual experimental item are correlated, as univariate analysis should not be applied to each measurement separately. This course covers the use of the basic multivariate techniques. Computer problem solving will be emphasized. Topics will include multivariate, t-test, ANOVA, regression analysis, repeated measures, quality control and profile analysis. (CTAM-801, 802.)  
Credit 3 (offered in Fall and Spring Quarters.)

CTAM-841 Regression Analysis I  
Registration #0240-841  
A methods course dealing with the general relationship problem.  
Topics: the matrix approach to simple and multiple linear regression; analysis of residuals; dummy variables; orthogonal models; computational techniques. (CTAM-852 or equivalent.)  
Credit 3 (offered in Winter Quarter.)

CTAM-842 Regression Analysis II  
Registration #0240-842  
A continuation of CTAM-841.  
Topics: selection of best linear models; regression applied to analysis of variance problems; nonlinear estimation and model building. (CTAM-841 or equivalent.)  
Credit 3 (offered in Spring Quarter.)

CTAM-851 Nonparametric Statistics  
Registration #0240-851  
Distribution-free testing and estimation techniques with emphasis on applications.  
Topics: sign tests; Kolmogorov-Smirnov statistics; run tests; Wilcoxon-Mann-Whitney test; Chi-Square tests; rank correlation; rank order tests; quick tests. (CTAM-712 or equivalent.)  
Credit 3 (offered in Fall, Spring, and Summer Quarters.)

CTAM-853 Managerial Decision Making  
Registration #0240-853  
Continuation of CTAM-751, statistical decision analysis for management.  
Topics: utilities; how to make the best decision (but not necessarily the right one); normal and best Bayesian theory; many action problems; optimal sample size; decision diagrams. Applications to marketing; oil drilling, portfolio selection, quality control; production; and research programs. (CTAM-751 or equivalent.)  
Credit 3 (offered in Winter Quarter.)

CTAM-861 -862 Reliability Certification  
Registration #0240-861, -862  
Seminars I & II  
The American Society for Quality Control (ASQC) offers Certification as a Reliability Engineer by written examination. These two-quarter courses prepare students for this examination. Purpose is to increase reliability expertise. Offered are lectures, handouts, workshops, and practice examinations.  
Topics: reliability management, prediction, estimation, analysis, apportionment, test and demonstration, math models growth; maintainability, parts selection, design review, human factors; and other selected reliability activities. (Consent of the department.)  
Credit 3/Oqr. (offered in Fall and Winter Quarter.)

CTAM-871 Sampling Theory and Application  
Registration #0240-871  
An introduction to sample surveys in many fields of applications with emphasis on practical aspects.  
Topics: review of basic concepts, sampling problem elements; sampling: random, stratified, ratio, cluster, systematic, two-stage cluster; wild life populations, questionnaires, sample sizes. (CTAM-712 or equivalent.)  
Credit 3 (offered in Winter and Summer Quarters.)

CTAM-881 Bayesian Statistics I  
Registration #0240-881  
Probability as a degree of belief; how we learn; the applications of Bayesian principles to: estimation of failure rates, revising odds, testing precise hypotheses, finding credible regions, tests of significance and goodness of fit from Bayesian point of view; handling several variables; straightline analysis. A potpourri of applications: reliability, acceptance sampling, decision-making, etc. (CTAM-712 or equivalent.)  
Credit 3 (offered in Fall Quarter.)

CTAM-886 Sample Size Determination  
Registration #0240-886  
The question most often asked of an industrial statistician is “What size sample should I take?” This course answers that question for a wide variety of practical investigational projects. Techniques for the full use of the optimal sample evidence are also offered. (Prerequisite: 0240-712 or equivalent.)  
Credit 3 (offered in Summer Quarter.)

CTAM-891, 892, 893 Special Topics in Applied Statistics  
Registration #0240-891, -892, -893  
This course provides for the presentation of subject matter of important specialized value in the field of applied and mathematical statistics not offered as a regular part of the statistics program. (Consent of the department.)  
Credit 3/Oqr. (offered upon sufficient demand; usually in Fall Quarter.)

CTAM-895 Statistics Seminar  
Registration #0240-895  
This course or sequence of courses, provides for one or more quarters of independent study and research activity. This course may be used by other departments at RIT (or other colleges) to provide special training in statistics for students who desire an independent study program in partial fulfillment of graduate degree requirements. (Consent of all departments involved.)  
Credit 3 (offered each quarter.)

CT-AM-896, 897, 898 Thesis  
Registration #0240-896, -897, -898  
Thesis  
For students working for the MS degree in applied and mathematical statistics who use a research project and thesis for three, six or nine credits. (Prerequisite: Consent of the department.)  
Credit 3 (offered each quarter.)
College of Engineering

Electrical Engineering

Required Courses and Scheduled Technical Electives

**EEE-201** Introduction to Electrical Engineering
Registration #0301 -201
This course is designed to provide a general introduction to engineering for those students who have chosen not to preselect a specific engineering discipline as entering freshmen. The first objective of the course, handled through lectures, visiting speakers, films and plant tours, introduces the student to the fields of electrical, computer, industrial and mechanical engineering. The second objective, handled through laboratory sessions, provides the student with engineering graphical communications skills and an introduction to the computer.
Credit 4

**EEE-441, 442** Electronics I, II
Registration #0301-441, -442
Solid-state electronic devices, their external characteristics and models. Analysis of electronic circuits for rectification, amplification, instrumentation and control. Introduction to electronic circuit design (EEE-352 concurrently)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**EEE-461, 462** Electrical Engineering I, II
Registration #0301-461, -462
A course for non-electrical engineering majors. Circuit analysis, electronics, machines, switching circuits, logic and the elements of communication. (SPSG-207, SMAM-306)
EEE-461 Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4 (461)
EEE-462 Class 4, Lab. 3, Credit 5 (462)

**EEE-471, 472** Electromagnetic Fields I, II
Registration #0301-471, -472
Vector analysis, electrostatics and dielectrics, conduction current fields, magnetics, time varying fields, Maxwell’s equation and wave equations. Concepts of retarded potentials. (SMAM-308)
EEE-471 Class 4, Credit 4
EEE-472 Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**EEE-531** Electromechanical Energy Conversion
Registration #0301-531
A development of the basic relationships of field energy, magnetic force, torque and generated voltage in an electromechanical device and expansion of these fundamentals into an understanding of the operational characteristics of the electrical machine.
(EEE-353)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**EEE-590** Thesis
Registration #0301-590
A research or development project will be carried out under the general supervision of a staff member. The project need not be of the "state of the art" type. A reasonable problem of theoretical and/or experimental investigation will be acceptable as a thesis topic.
Credit 4

**EE EE-613** Introduction to Automatic Controls
Registration #0301-613
A one-quarter study of linear control systems and their physical behavior including stability and transient response. This is approached through the classical methods of the LaPlace domain; Routh’s Criterion, Nyquist, Bode and Nichols charts and root locus. Lead and lag compensators are introduced using these tools. Analog computation techniques are studied and used, in laboratory, as a means of verifying the analysis and design of complex systems. (EEE-430, SMAM-420)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**EEE-634** Introduction to Communications
Registration #0301-634
Modulation theory, including both amplitude and frequency modulation and demodulation systems; pulse modulation systems, including pulse amplitude modulation, pulse width modulation and pulse position modulation; introduction to random signals and noise, with emphasis on the determination of system performance. (SMAM-351, EEE-430)
Class 4, Credit 4

**EEE-643** Electronics III
Registration #0301-643
Transistors in saturation and cutoff; normal and inverse mode. JFETs and MOSFETS as switches. Logic families; RTL, DTL, TIL, ECL, CMOS, NMOS, and PMOS. Analog switches. (EEE-441 - 442)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**EEE-645** Special Semiconductors
Registration #0301-645
The study of a variety of semiconductors generally used for purposes other than signal processing. Included are thyristors and their control devices, various optoelectronic elements, voltage regulator ICs and special MOS devices. Applications are stressed and a comprehensive design exercise is included. (EEE-643)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**EEE-340** Introduction to Electronic Systems
Registration #0301 -340
This course will survey digital, analog and hybrid electronics circuits from the viewpoint of a user. It will describe these circuits’ operations and typical uses in terms of the external connections made to the commercially available circuit packages. The electrical principles normally covered in an engineering physics course are assumed but not any prior knowledge of electronics.
Class 4, Credit 4

**EEE-351, 352, 353** Circuit Analysis I, II, III
Registration #0301-351, -352, -353
Basic circuit laws, network theorems, RLC circuits and their responses. Sinusoidal analysis, complex notation, phasors and power. The concept of complex frequency. Special topics including magnetically coupled circuits, two-port networks, network topology, and Fourier analysis (SMAM-253, SPSG-207 and concurrent with SMAM-305, 306)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**EEE-350** Linear Systems
Registration #0301-350
An introductory course in linear systems stressing applications of the Fourier and LaPlace transforms, input-output characteristics of linear networks will be emphasized through the treatment of transfer functions and convolution integrals. The interdependence between time and frequency response will be treated extensively. The notions of system realizability and stability will be considered. (EEE-353 concurrently)
Class 4, Credit 4

**EEE-340** Introduction to Electronic Systems
Registration #0301 -340
This course will survey digital, analog and hybrid electronics circuits from the viewpoint of a user. It will describe these circuits’ operations and typical uses in terms of the external connections made to the commercially available circuit packages. The electrical principles normally covered in an engineering physics course are assumed but not any prior knowledge of electronics.
Class 4, Credit 4

**EEE-351, 352, 353** Circuit Analysis I, II, III
Registration #0301-351, -352, -353
Basic circuit laws, network theorems, RLC circuits and their responses. Sinusoidal analysis, complex notation, phasors and power. The concept of complex frequency. Special topics including magnetically coupled circuits, two-port networks, network topology, and Fourier analysis (SMAM-253, SPSG-207 and concurrent with SMAM-305, 306)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**EEE-350** Linear Systems
Registration #0301-350
An introductory course in linear systems stressing applications of the Fourier and LaPlace transforms, input-output characteristics of linear networks will be emphasized through the treatment of transfer functions and convolution integrals. The interdependence between time and frequency response will be treated extensively. The notions of system realizability and stability will be considered. (EEE-353 concurrently)
Class 4, Credit 4

**EEE-441, 442** Electronics I, II
Registration #0301-441, -442
Solid-state electronic devices, their external characteristics and models. Analysis of electronic circuits for rectification, amplification, instrumentation and control. Introduction to electronic circuit design (EEE-352 concurrently)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**EEE-461, 462** Electrical Engineering I, II
Registration #0301-461, -462
A course for non-electrical engineering majors. Circuit analysis, electronics, machines, switching circuits, logic and the elements of communication. (SPSG-207, SMAM-306)
EEE-461 Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4 (461)
EEE-462 Class 4, Lab. 3, Credit 5 (462)

**EEE-471, 472** Electromagnetic Fields I, II
Registration #0301-471, -472
Vector analysis, electrostatics and dielectrics, conduction current fields, magnetics, time varying fields, Maxwell’s equation and wave equations. Concepts of retarded potentials. (SMAM-308)
EEE-471 Class 4, Credit 4
EEE-472 Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**EEE-531** Electromechanical Energy Conversion
Registration #0301-531
A development of the basic relationships of field energy, magnetic force, torque and generated voltage in an electromechanical device and expansion of these fundamentals into an understanding of the operational characteristics of the electrical machine.
(EEE-353)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**EEE-590** Thesis
Registration #0301-590
A research or development project will be carried out under the general supervision of a staff member. The project need not be of the “state of the art” type. A reasonable problem of theoretical and/or experimental investigation will be acceptable as a thesis topic.
Credit 4

**EE EE-613** Introduction to Automatic Controls
Registration #0301-613
A one-quarter study of linear control systems and their physical behavior including stability and transient response. This is approached through the classical methods of the LaPlace domain; Routh’s Criterion, Nyquist, Bode and Nichols charts and root locus. Lead and lag compensators are introduced using these tools. Analog computation techniques are studied and used, in laboratory, as a means of verifying the analysis and design of complex systems. (EEE-430, SMAM-420)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**EEE-634** Introduction to Communications
Registration #0301-634
Modulation theory, including both amplitude and frequency modulation and demodulation systems; pulse modulation systems, including pulse amplitude modulation, pulse width modulation and pulse position modulation; introduction to random signals and noise, with emphasis on the determination of system performance. (SMAM-351, EEE-430)
Class 4, Credit 4

**EEE-643** Electronics III
Registration #0301-643
Transistors in saturation and cutoff; normal and inverse mode. JFETs and MOSFETS as switches. Logic families; RTL, DTL, TIL, ECL, CMOS, NMOS, and PMOS. Analog switches. (EEE-441 - 442)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**EEE-645** Special Semiconductors
Registration #0301-645
The study of a variety of semiconductors generally used for purposes other than signal processing. Included are thyristors and their control devices, various optoelectronic elements, voltage regulator ICs and special MOS devices. Applications are stressed and a comprehensive design exercise is included. (EEE-643)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4
EEE-650  Introduction to Logic and Switching
Registration #0301-650
This is a course on the logical design of digital systems. Topics include: switching elements, switching (Boolean) algebra, Karnaugh maps and applications. Multiplexers, NAND-NOR networks, encoders, decoders, ROM's. Sequential circuits, flip-flops, counters, shift registers, RAM's. Additional topics such as logic networks using shift registers, arithmetic logic unit may also be covered. The emphasis on the course will be on the logic design using available logic gates and packages rather than on the electronic circuitry of the logic components. (EEE-643 desirable)
Class 4, Credit 4
EEE-660  Interfacing Electronics and Logic
Registration #0301-660
Topics include: brief review of translators between ECL, TTL, MOS, PL and CMOS logic families. Detailed presentation of digitally controlled analog switches, multiplexers and sample/hold circuits. Latchup and receiver applications including impedance matching, rejection suppression, interfaces for teletype, audio, modem, telephone and acoustic coupler, and EIA-423. Presentation of some important microprocessor oriented interface chips: PIA (6820), UART's, and MODEMS. Topics in sequential logic including a brief review of counters and conventional logic, then considerations of unclocked logic and race conditions, hang-up states, initializing logic, programmed logic and state space concepts. Microprocessor controllers and sequencers will be discussed as time permits. Individual student projects required.
Class 4, Credit 4
EEE-665  Digital Computer Workshop
Registration #0301-665
This course will stress the working structure, programming details, and practical characteristics of microcomputers in sufficient detail to enable one to use them in a varied set of engineering applications. (ICSP-205 or ICSP-220)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4
EEE-666  Introduction to Microcomputers
Registration #0301-666
This course will discuss currently available microcomputer systems and will include such topics programming methods, architecture, areas of application and a relative comparison of existing systems. The course will consist of lecture, seminar and some student projects. Enrollment will be limited to 15 and preference will be given to fifth-year students with the required prerequisites. (EEE-643, EEEE-665)
Credit 4
EEE-670  Introduction to Microelectronics
Registration #0301-670
Hybrid and monolithic microelectronic technology; processes in thick film and thin film circuit fabrication, complementary nature of monolithic and film circuits; impact of fabrication, testing and quality control on microcircuit design. (EEE-643)
Class 4, Credit 4
EEE-671  Hybrid Microelectronic Design
Registration #0301-671
An electronic design course utilizing the medium of thick film hybrid technology. Functional electronic modules will be designed, produced and tested, from original specifications to finished package, with students performing all steps. (EEE-670)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4
EEE-679  Active and Passive Filters
Registration #0301-679
The first half of this course deals with the filter transfer functions, poles and zeros and the concepts of filter amplitude and phase response. Butterworth, Chebyshev and elliptic filters are considered as well as low-pass/high-pass and low-pass/band-pass transformations. The second half of the course deals with methods of practical filter design with emphasis placed on active, operational amplifier filters. (EEE-430)
Class 4, Credit 4
EEE-693  Digital Data Communications
Registration #0301-693
A course on the principles and practice of modern data communications systems. Topics covered include pulse amplitude modulation, frequency shift keying, phase-shift keying, pulse code modulation, digital error control, and frequency and switching. (EEE-634, SMAM-351)
Class 4, Credit 4
EEE-696  Communication Circuit Design
Registration #0301-696
Design and operation of electronic circuits used in communications systems. Oscillators, amplifiers, modulators, matching networks, demodulators, transmitting and receiving systems. A project type laboratory is included (EEE-442, EEEE-634, EEEE-472)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4
Technical Elective Courses
(Offered Upon Sufficient Demand)
EEE-532  Electrical Machines I
Registration #0301-532
The design and operating characteristics, both static and dynamic, of transformers and synchronous and induction machines. (EEE-531)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4
EEE-535  Introduction to Power Electronics
Registration #0301-535
This course provides an introduction to the theory of thyristor circuits with emphasis on applications. The course builds upon the theory of static switching, SCR characteristics, triggering and commutation. This leads the way to the study of controlled and uncontrolled rectification and inversion, AC and DC line control and frequency conversion using thyristors. The laboratory is an integral part of the course where the experiments complement the classroom lectures by providing exposure to the device characteristics, testing and measuring techniques and various thyristor systems. (EEE-441, EEEE-531 or concurrent registration for EEEE-531)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4
EEE-536  Motor Application and Control
Registration #0301-536
A review of the speed torque characteristics of DC and AC motors. A study of the characteristics of mechanical loads and the transient response of electromechanical systems. A review of thyristor characteristics and the design of solid state motor control systems. (EEE-430, 531)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4
EEE-614  Design of Control Systems
Registration #0301-614
This course builds upon the classical analysis techniques introduced in EEEE-613. Practical experimental and mathematical approaches to obtaining transfer functions are developed. Resulting systems are modeled both analytically in the Laplace domain and experimentally on the analog computer. System improvements by tachometer feedback, lead compensation, lag compensation and by lead-lag compensation are developed using Nyquist, Bode and Nichols chart methods and by root locus. Results are verified experimentally. Figures of merit are discussed and applied. (EEE-615)
Class 3, Lab. 1, Credit 4
EEE-621  Transmission Propagation and Waves
Registration #0301-621
A course in guided and unguided wave propagation; transmission lines, wave guides, antennas; antenna arrays, radio-frequency and optical interference and diffraction; aperture effects and beam-forming. (EEE-472)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4
EEE-672 Optical Devices and Systems
Registration #0301-672
An introductory applied optics course designed not only to familiarize and review optical fundamentals but to introduce state of the art concepts and applications. Fundamental aspects of laser operation, lens system analysis, optical modulation, optical detection, and noise problems associated with optical components will be discussed. Applications to fiber optics, integrated optic, and solar optic systems will be considered. A demonstration lab complements course activities. (SPSP-314, 315; EEEE-471, 472-concurrent)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

EEE-673 Applied Electronic Design
Registration #0301-673
A project-type lab-oriented course where the student will design, build, and test electronic circuits, system parts, or systems to specifications. The course is a modest attempt to simulate the industrial setting to better prepare the student to handle practical electronic design work by providing a supervised first attempt experience. (EEE-619)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

EEE-675 Analog/Hybrid Computation
Registration #0301-675
An introduction to the concepts of digital logic as applied to analog simulation and computation. This will include the basic concepts of iterative analog computation, hybrid computation, interface hardware and software, and hybrid computer applications. Instruction and practice will be provided in the techniques of programming and operating the DES-30/TR48 analog/hybrid computer. (EEE-619)
Class 4, Credit 4

EEE-687 Power System Analysis
Registration #0301-687
An introductory course dealing with basic power network concepts; matrix transformations and the use of the digital computer to solve them; parameters of power system equipment; the symmetrical component approach for handling balanced and unbalanced faults; load flow studies and the numerical techniques for solving them; and an introduction to system stability. (EEE-531)
Class 4, Credit 4

EEE-695 Introduction to Audio Engineering
Registration #0301-695
Class 4, Credit 4

Graduate Courses in Electrical Engineering

EEE-700, 701 Linear Systems I II
Registration #0301-700, -701
These two courses are required of all graduate students in Electrical Engineering (except those who were admitted before September 1977). Topics in the first course (700) include differential equations, linear algebra, linearity and superposition convolution, Fourier series and Fourier Transforms. Topics in the second course (701) include Laplace Transforms, complex variables, inverse Laplace transformation, transfer functions of networks, state variables, Z transform and difference equations. Many of above topics might be familiar to the graduate student because they are covered in undergraduate EE courses in some form or other. However, these topics will be covered in these two courses in greater depth and the student will be expected to develop a higher level of understanding.
Credits 4/Quarter (EEE-700 offered every Fall)
(EEE-701 offered every Winter)
EEE-702 Introduction to Random Variables and Signals
Registration #0301-702
Random events, random variables, histograms; probability density functions; functions of a random variable, moments; multi­variate topics; statistical decision theory, parameter estimation. This course is a prerequisite for the sequence 730, 736, 737.
Credit 4 (Winter 80 and every other Winter)

EEE-704 Electromagnetic Fields
Registration #0301-704
Vector analysis; electrostatic fields in vacuum and in dielectrics; energy and forces; analytical methods of solution of electrostatic problems; approximate methods; magnetic field of steady currents; magnetic materials; electromagnetic induction; Maxwell’s equations. (EEE-471, 472)
Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand*)

EEE-705 Electromagnetic Waves
Registration #0301-705
Maxwell’s equations; propagation of plane waves in unbounded regions; reflection and refraction of waves; total reflection, polarizing angle, multiple dielectric boundaries, guided electromag­netic waves; characteristics of common waveguides; circular waveguides; resonant cavities; radiation and antennas. (EEE-471, 472)
Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand*)

EEE-706 Special Topics in Electromagnetics
Registration #0301-706
Selection of one or more of the following topics depending upon the interest of the students: interaction of fields and matter; wave propagation in anisotropic media; theory of antenna arrays; microwave networks; field computation by method of moments; generation of microwaves. (EEE-704, 705)
Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand*)

EEE-708 Passive and Active Filter Design
Registration #0301-708
Network analysis (review); classical frequency domain filters and passive filter design; filter transformations: low pass to high pass and bandpass; active filter design using single Op amps and RC networks; filter design using multiple Op amps for two-pole two­zero sections; realization of n-pole filters using two-pole sections; sensitivity analysis; tuning of filters; effect of non-ideal Op amp characteristics on filter performance; design examples and demonstrations. (EEE-700, 701)
Credit 4 (Spring 80 and every other Spring)

EEE-709 Active Network Synthesis
Registration #0301-709
Fundamentals of network synthesis; energy functions. P.R. func­tions; properties of network functions; synthesis of RC one-port and two-port networks; approximation, normalization and fre­quency scaling; active network analysis; active network elements; tunnel diodes, gyrators, impedance converter, imped­ance inverter; realizability and stability of active networks; synthesis of one-port and two-port active networks using negative resistances; synthesis of one-port and two-port active networks using controlled sources. (EEE-700, 701)
Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand*)

*“Sufficient demand” is normally interpreted as a minimum of ten students expressing interest in the course.
EEE-711 Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers
Registration #0301-711
Analysis of operational amplifier circuits using the ideal op amp; development of circuit models to predict non-ideal op amp characteristics; study of feedback systems, stability (using Bode plots), and compensation; direct-coupled amplifiers and operational amplifier design; interpretation of manufacturers’ specifications and basic applications with emphasis on practical aspects. (EEE-442, 700, 701)
Credit 4 (Fall 80 and every other Fall)

EEE-712 Control System Fundamentals
Registration #0301-712
This course is intended for graduate students who have not had a formal course in control systems in their undergraduate program. It is not open to those who have already had an introductory control systems course.
It is a study of linear control systems, their physical behavior, dynamical analysis and stability using mathematical models. This involves the use of root locus, Bode, and Nyquist techniques for the analysis of simple and multiple-loop systems. (Elementary knowledge of Laplace transforms)
Credit 4 (Fall 80 and every other Fall)

EEE-713 Modern Control Theory
Registration #0301-713
The development of the analytical techniques of modern theory as applied to linear control systems. Topics include vector spaces, state space, state variables, matrices and matrix functions, controllability, observability and stability theory. (EEE-613 or EEEE-700 and either 613, or 712)
Credit 4 (Spring 81 and every other Spring)

EEE-714 Nonlinear Control Systems
Registration #0301-714
An introduction to the physical nature and mathematical theory of nonlinear control systems’ behavior using phase plane techniques, Liapunov theory, (including Aizerman’s method, variable gradient methods and the Lure Forms), perturbation methods, describing function techniques and Popov’s criterion; analysis of switching and relays. These are applied to both piecewise-linear and analytical nonlinear systems. (EEE-713)
Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

EEE-716 Digital Signal Processing
Registration #0301-716
A course in sampled data methods aimed at the development and study of discrete signal processing techniques. Elementary sampling theory and the one-sided Z transform are the principal tools used. Emphasis is placed on the design of digital filters and the use of fast Fourier transform methods. (EEE-700, 701)
Credit 4 (Spring 81 and every other Spring)

EEE-718 Stochastic Estimation and Control
Registration #0301-718
Review of random process theory; stochastic control and optimization; estimation and filtering techniques such as Wiener filter and Kalman filtering; stochastic stability, applications. (EEE-713 or equivalent)
Credit 4 (Fall 79 and every other Fall)

EEE-719 Digital Control Systems
Registration #0301-719
An introduction to the analysis and design of systems in which the mini/micro digital computer plays a central role, Topics include: Mathematical model of discrete-time systems, control algorithms, analytical design of discrete systems, computer word length requirements, engineering characteristics of computer control systems. (EEE-701, 702, 713)
Credit 4 (Winter 80 and every other Winter)

EEE-720 Optimum Control Systems
Registration #0301-720
Introduction to calculus of variations; conditions of optimality; optimizing transient performance by statistical and variational procedures, dynamic programming and by Pontryagin’s maximum principle; design of optimal linear systems with quadratic criteria. (EEE-713)
Credit 4 (Fall 80 and every other Fall)

EEE-721 Thyristor Power Control and Conversion
Registration #0301-721
Thyristor family of semiconductors is becoming increasingly important in the area of power control and conversion. The objective of this course is to provide an adequate, application-oriented knowledge to those interested in the areas of control, power and power electronics. Topics to be discussed: preliminaries: basic principles of static switching, thyristor theory, triggering, commutations; rectifiers: principles of controlled rectification, analysis of single- and three-phase controlled rectifiers; inverters; series and parallel SCR inverters, design of inverters, sinewave filters, forced commutated inverter, McMurray inverter, DC systems: principles of DC-DC conversion, choppers, DC motor control, single-phase DC motor drives, three-phase DC motor drives, dual converter; cycloconverter: frequency conversion using SCR’s phase-controlled cycloconverters, cycloconverter controls.
Modeling and simulation of thyristor circuits; thyristor models, approximations, digital simulation of choppers, inverters and cycloconverters, areas for further research.
Demonstration experiments will be set up. Also, individual projects of interested students will be encouraged.
Credit 4 (Spring 80 and every other Spring)

EEE-722 Control System Design
Registration #0301-722
Evaluation of feedback control system performance; design using root locus and frequency response plots; compensating networks; realization of transfer functions-cascade and feedback compensation; applications; analysis and design of AC feedback control systems; introduction to nonlinear system representation and design. (EEE-613 or EEEE-712)
Credit 4 (Winter 80 and every other Winter)

EEE-734 Communication Techniques
Registration #0301-734
Study of different modulation schemes; linear modulation; angle modulation; Heuristic discussion of noise in linear modulation and FM systems; noise figure; brief discussion of pulse modulation. (EEE-700)
Credit 4 (Winter 80 and every other Winter)

EEE-735 Digital Data Transmission
Registration #0301-735
Pulse code modulation and pulse amplitude modulation; carrier systems, FSK and PSK systems, DCP/SK system; signal space representation of data signals and discussion of signal space. (EEE-702, 734)
Credit 4 (Spring 81 and every other Spring)

EEE-736 Information Theory
Registration #0301-736
An introduction to the fundamental concepts of information theory; entropy, equivocation, transinformation and redundancy; coding for binary channels; measurement of signal parameters in the presence of noise; bandwidth vs. accuracy. (EEE-702)
Credit 4 (Fall 79 and every other Fall)

EEE-737 Random Signals and Noise
Registration #0301-737
Random processes; correlation functions; spectrum of periodic functions and periodic random processes; orthogonal series for a random process; spectral densities; the Gaussian random process; noise through a linear system; physical sources of noise; noise figure; statistical decision theory. (EEE-700, 702)
Credit 4 (Spring 80 and every other Spring)

EEE-738 Physics of Semiconductor Devices
Registration #0301-738
A basic course dealing with the physics of semiconductor devices. Topics include: physics of semiconductor materials, metal-semiconductor contacts, PN junctions, bipolar transistors, MOS structures, and IGFET transistors.
Credit 4 (Winter 81 and every other Winter)

**Sufficient demand** is normally interpreted as a minimum of ten students expressing interest in the course.
EEE-739 Integrated Circuit Design
Registration #0301-739
An introductory course in integrated circuit design and fabrication. Topics include: evaporation, sputtering, epitaxial growth, diffusion, ion implantation, oxidation of silicon, photolithography, pattern generation, layout of silicon integrated circuits, resistors, MOS capacitors, isolation techniques, bipolar transistors, MOS transistors, assembly techniques, and in-process measurement and testing. Credit 4 (Spring 81 and every other Spring).

EEE-740 Digital Integrated Circuits
Registration #0301-740
Evolution of digital IC's pertinent properties, overview of logic families. Techniques to: measure characteristics, model via computer, employ standard MSILS, minimize package count, use programmed logic interface. Small system case studies; microcomputer, TV terminal, etc., (EEE-650 or EEEE-750,751,751 may be taken concurrently). Credit 4 (Winter 80 and every other Winter).

EEE-742 Computer Methods in Electrical Engineering
Registration #0301-742
A study of numerical methods for the solution of problems in electrical engineering with special emphasis on approximation techniques. The method of moments and computer solutions of problems in antennas and microwave networks are studied. (SMAM-611) Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand*).

EEE-743 Minicomputer Fundamentals
Registration #0301-743
A course designed to provide engineers with a practical knowledge of minicomputers. Stress will be placed on basic architecture, software fundamentals, interfacing characteristics, and interfacing and control of I/O devices. Credit 4 (Every Fall).

EEE-744 Microprocessors
Registration #0301-744
This course aims to provide an understanding of basic microprocessor architecture, develop an understanding of micro-computer programming techniques and software aids, and illustrate methods of interfacing microcomputers to digital systems. Typical microprocessor applications which illustrate conventional logic replacement, hardware and software design trade-offs and design flexibility will be discussed. Most discussions will be based upon the Intel 8080 and the Motorola M6800. Lab exercises are an integral part of the course. (EEE-743)
Credit 4 (Every Winter).

EEE-750, 751, 752 Logic Design of Digital Systems I, II, III
Registration #0301-750-751-752
These three courses are devoted to the study of various aspects of logic and design and digital systems, both theoretical and practical. The first course (750) covers combinational logic. Topics include: Boolean algebra, classical approaches to the design of combinational logic networks, NAND and NOR networks, multiplexers, encoders and decoders, ROM's and their applications and arithmetic units. The second course (751) covers sequential circuits. Topics include: asynchronous fundamental mode and pulse mode sequential circuits, synchronous sequential circuits, counters, shift registers with feedback and programmable counters. The third course (752) covers miscellaneous topics which deal with the extension of the concepts covered in the first two to more complex digital systems. Topics include some or all of the following: finite state models, arithmetic logic units, programmable logic arrays, logic design with microprocessors, fault detection. Credit 4 per course (The titles of these courses were formerly “Switching Circuits I, II, III” (Sequence offered 1979-80 and every other year).

EEE-760 Practical R & D Management
Registration #0301-760
The course is intended to help engineers currently in industrial R&D or engineering and students interested in R&D management careers, understand the concepts and practical aspects of project and organizational management and planning in RD&E environment. Topics to be discussed will include: objectives of industrial R&D, types of R&D organizations, selection of new products for development, long and short range planning, methods of project scheduling and control, communication within R&D and with other organizations, task assignment, problem solving in R&D, financial controls and budget preparation, proposal and report writing. The participants will be expected to carry out planning, organization and control of a simulated R&D project. Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand*).

EEE-772, 773, 774 Special Topics in Electrical Engineering
Registration #0301-772, 773, 774
Topics and subject areas that are not among the courses listed above are frequently offered under the title of Special Topics. Such courses are offered in the normal course format (regularly scheduled class sessions taught by an instructor). The number of credits may vary from course to course, but usually it is 4 credits per course. (No regular schedule) Credit variable (maximum 4 per course number).

EEE-780 Independent Study
Registration #0301-780
This course number should be used by students wishing to study a topic on an independent study basis. The student must obtain the permission of the faculty member prior to registration. Credit 4.

EEE-800, 801 Graduate Paper
Registration #0301-800, -801
This course number is used to fulfill the graduate paper requirement under the non-thesis option for the master of science degree in electrical engineering. The graduate paper is an extensive term paper on a topic of professional interest. The student must obtain the consent of a faculty member to supervise the paper before registering for these course numbers. Credit 4 for EEEE-800; variable (maximum 4) for EEEE-801.

EEE-890 Research and Thesis Guidance
Registration #0301-890
An independent engineering project or research problem to demonstrate professional maturity, preferably involving the reduction of theory to practice. An oral examination and a written thesis are required. Credit variable (maximum of 12 credits total).

EENG-790 Engineering Internship
Registration #0302-790
This course number is used by the students in the master of engineering degree program for earning internship credits. The actual number of credits is to be determined by the student's faculty advisor and subject to approval of the Graduate Committee of the College of Engineering. Credit variable.

EEE-739 Integrated Circuit Design
Registration #0301-739
An introductory course in integrated circuit design and fabrication. Topics include: evaporation, sputtering, epitaxial growth, diffusion, ion implantation, oxidation of silicon, photolithography, pattern generation, layout of silicon integrated circuits, resistors, MOS capacitors, isolation techniques, bipolar transistors, MOS transistors, assembly techniques, and in-process measurement and testing. Credit 4 (Spring 81 and every other Spring).

EEE-740 Digital Integrated Circuits
Registration #0301-740
Evolution of digital IC's pertinent properties, overview of logic families. Techniques to: measure characteristics, model via computer, employ standard MSILS, minimize package count, use programmed logic interface. Small system case studies; microcomputer, TV terminal, etc., (EEE-650 or EEEE-750,751,751 may be taken concurrently). Credit 4 (Winter 80 and every other Winter).

EEE-742 Computer Methods in Electrical Engineering
Registration #0301-742
A study of numerical methods for the solution of problems in electrical engineering with special emphasis on approximation techniques. The method of moments and computer solutions of problems in antennas and microwave networks are studied. (SMAM-611) Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand*).

EEE-743 Minicomputer Fundamentals
Registration #0301-743
A course designed to provide engineers with a practical knowledge of minicomputers. Stress will be placed on basic architecture, software fundamentals, interfacing characteristics, and interfacing and control of I/O devices. Credit 4 (Every Fall).

EEE-744 Microprocessors
Registration #0301-744
This course aims to provide an understanding of basic microprocessor architecture, develop an understanding of micro-computer programming techniques and software aids, and illustrate methods of interfacing microcomputers to digital systems. Typical microprocessor applications which illustrate conventional logic replacement, hardware and software design trade-offs and design flexibility will be discussed. Most discussions will be based upon the Intel 8080 and the Motorola M6800. Lab exercises are an integral part of the course. (EEE-743)
Credit 4 (Every Winter).

EEE-750, 751, 752 Logic Design of Digital Systems I, II, III
Registration #0301-750-751-752
These three courses are devoted to the study of various aspects of logic and design and digital systems, both theoretical and practical. The first course (750) covers combinational logic. Topics include: Boolean algebra, classical approaches to the design of combinational logic networks, NAND and NOR networks, multiplexers, encoders and decoders, ROM's and their applications and arithmetic units. The second course (751) covers sequential circuits. Topics include: asynchronous fundamental mode and pulse mode sequential circuits, synchronous sequential circuits, counters, shift registers with feedback and programmable counters. The third course (752) covers miscellaneous topics which deal with the extension of the concepts covered in the first two to more complex digital systems. Topics include some or all of the following: finite state models, arithmetic logic units, programmable logic arrays, logic design with microprocessors, fault detection. Credit 4 per course (The titles of these courses were formerly “Switching Circuits I, II, III” (Sequence offered 1979-80 and every other year).

EEE-760 Practical R & D Management
Registration #0301-760
The course is intended to help engineers currently in industrial R&D or engineering and students interested in R&D management careers, understand the concepts and practical aspects of project and organizational management and planning in RD&E environment. Topics to be discussed will include: objectives of industrial R&D, types of R&D organizations, selection of new products for development, long and short range planning, methods of project scheduling and control, communication within R&D and with other organizations, task assignment, problem solving in R&D, financial controls and budget preparation, proposal and report writing. The participants will be expected to carry out planning, organization and control of a simulated R&D project. Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand*).

EEE-772, 773, 774 Special Topics in Electrical Engineering
Registration #0301-772, 773, 774
Topics and subject areas that are not among the courses listed above are frequently offered under the title of Special Topics. Such courses are offered in the normal course format (regularly scheduled class sessions taught by an instructor). The number of credits may vary from course to course, but usually it is 4 credits per course. (No regular schedule) Credit variable (maximum 4 per course number).

EEE-780 Independent Study
Registration #0301-780
This course number should be used by students wishing to study a topic on an independent study basis. The student must obtain the permission of the faculty member prior to registration. Credit 4.

EEE-800, 801 Graduate Paper
Registration #0301-800, -801
This course number is used to fulfill the graduate paper requirement under the non-thesis option for the master of science degree in electrical engineering. The graduate paper is an extensive term paper on a topic of professional interest. The student must obtain the consent of a faculty member to supervise the paper before registering for these course numbers. Credit 4 for EEEE-800; variable (maximum 4) for EEEE-801.

EEE-890 Research and Thesis Guidance
Registration #0301-890
An independent engineering project or research problem to demonstrate professional maturity, preferably involving the reduction of theory to practice. An oral examination and a written thesis are required. Credit variable (maximum of 12 credits total).

EENG-790 Engineering Internship
Registration #0302-790
This course number is used by the students in the master of engineering degree program for earning internship credits. The actual number of credits is to be determined by the student’s faculty advisor and subject to approval of the Graduate Committee of the College of Engineering. Credit variable.

Industrial Engineering

The following courses are required of Industrial Engineering students and are offered at least once a year:

EIEI-201 Introduction to Industrial Engineering
Registration #0303-201
A first course in industrial engineering for freshmen. The course describes what engineering is, what current and projected opportunities exist for engineers. The course material is concerned with the general principals of engineering design. Class 3, Lab. 1, Credit 4.
EIEI-560  
**Project Design**
Registration #0303-560
A design course oriented to the solution of on-site industrial engineering problems. Each student group will attempt to define, analyze, design, and verify a solution to actual ongoing problems in the Rochester community.
Class 4, Credit 4

EIEI-599  
**Independent Study**
Registration #0303-599
A supervised investigation within an industrial engineering area of student interest. (Consent)  
Class variable, Credit variable

**Graduate Courses**
The following courses are recommended as part of the Master of Engineering program in Industrial Engineering and Engineering Management. They are offered on an annual basis:

EIEI-620  
**Engineering Economy**
Registration #0303-620
Time value of money, methods of comparing alternatives, depreciation and depletion, income tax consideration, replacement, retirement and obsolescence, and capital budgeting.
Credit 4

EIEI-715, 716  
**Statistical Analysis for Engineers I & II**
Registration #0303-715, -716
A basic two-quarter course in probability and statistics designed to give the student a foundation for further study in areas such as design of experiments, stochastic systems, and simulation.
Credit 4

The following courses can be used as part of the Master of Engineering program in Industrial Engineering and Engineering Management. The courses are generally offered in alternating years and/or as demand dictates:

EIEI-601  
**Value Analysis**
Registration #0303-601
This course examines the nature and measurement of value. The concept and construction of a value index representing average value is related. Numerical estimation methods such as ranking, pair comparison, magnitude estimation, and criteria analysis are explained and used to measure the value of diverse items. The methods used are applicable to the study of a wide variety of problems and have special utility in engineering design studies.
Credit 4

EIEI-701  
**Principles of Operations Research I**
Registration #0303-701
Applied linear programming. Computational techniques for solving constrained optimization problems. Linear programming, the Simplex method and variations, duality and sensitivity testing.
Credit 4

EIEI-702  
**Mathematical Programming**
Registration #0303-702
Application of non-linear programming techniques. Classical optimization techniques; quadratic, stochastic, integer programming and dynamic programming. Applications to industry. (EIEI-701)
Credit 4

EIEI-705  
**Survey of Operations Research**
Registration #0303-705
A survey course designed to introduce the student to such topics as waiting line analysis, inventory, scheduling, replacement, and simulation. This course is intended to present an integrated view of the field of operations research to students who will take more specialized courses as well as those in other disciplines desiring only a limited exposure to the field.
Credit 4
Special courses related to a particular student's interest can be arranged via the following course:

EIEI-771, 772, 773, 774  Special Topics in Industrial Engineering
This is a variable credit, variable topics course which can be in the form of regular courses or independent study under faculty supervision.
Credit variable (maximum 4 per course number)

Mechanical Engineering

Required and Elective Courses that are offered at least once a year.

EMEM-201 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering Graphics
For students majoring in computer, electrical and industrial engineering. Statics and introduction to strength of materials, vector algebra, Newton's laws, the principle of transmissibility of forces, couples, centroids, trusses, frames, machines, internal force and moment diagrams for beams, and friction. Axial stresses and strains, statically indeterminate problems, thin-walled pressure vessels, direct shear, and torsion. (SMAM-253, SPSP-205) Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-331 Mechanics I
Registration #0304-331
This course is designed to introduce the student to the engineering profession in general and also to develop skills in engineering graphical communication sufficient to meet industrial standards. The course is intended for students with little or no background in engineering drawing. Students having two years of engineering graphics or drawing in school or the equivalent may take a qualifying examination to exempt this course.
Credit 4

EMEM-332 Mechanics II
Registration #0304-332
Additional topics in strength of materials and dynamics; stresses and deflections associated with beams in bending, kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies in one and two dimensions, work-energy methods, and principles of impulse and momentum. (EMEM-331) Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-336 Statics
Registration #0304-336
This basic course in statics of rigid bodies integrates the mathematical subjects of vector algebra and simultaneous linear algebraic equations with the physical concepts of Newton's Law of Statics and Reaction. (SMAM-253, SPSP-205) Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-337 Strength of Materials I
Registration #0304-337
This basic course in statics of deformable bodies integrates the mathematical subjects of vector algebra, differential equations, and theory of a continuum with the fundamental physical considerations which govern the mechanics of solids in equilibrium. Topics covered include mechanics of deformable bodies, forces and moments transmitted by slender bodies, stress and strain, and temperature effects on stress-strain relations. (EMEM-336) Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

EMEM-338 Strength of Materials II
Registration #0304-338
A continuation of Strength of Materials I to include torsion, bending stresses, deflection due to bending, and stability considerations. (EMEM-337) Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

EMEM-340 Engineering Communications
Registration #0304-340
The objectives of this course are to provide an elementary knowledge of Fortran programming to study advanced engineering graphics, and to demonstrate the use of computer programming for design and graphics through field trips. Topics covered in the lectures are: terminal and batch processing, arithmetic statements, input-output statements, flow charts, looping, conditional statements, and sub-routines. The laboratory sessions are devoted to working drawings, shop processes, mechanical elements, tolerances and fits, assembly and detail drawings, and an introduction to computer graphics. (Second-year standing) Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 4

EMEM-343 Materials Processing
Registration #0304-343
A study of the application of machine tools and fabrication processes to engineering materials in the manufacture of products. Topics covered include such metal fabrication processes as cutting, forming, casting, and welding. Plastics are covered from the standpoint of thermosetting and thermo plastic processing. Forming, drying, and firing of ceramics are considered.
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

EMEM-344 Materials Science
Registration #0304-344
A study of the properties of metallic, organic, and ceramic materials as related to structural imperfections, atom movements, and phase changes. The intent of the course is to develop a basic understanding of the structure of materials and to study the behavior of materials in service environments.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

EMEM-413 Thermodynamics I
Registration #0304-413
This basic course in the mathematical and physical concepts of thermodynamics. The course presents a rigorous treatment of the zeroth, first and second laws of thermodynamics and their application to gasses, liquids and two-phase mixtures. (SMAM-306, SPSP-206, SPSP-207) Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

EMEM-414 Thermodynamics II
Registration #0304-414
A continuation of Thermodynamics I stressing application of the basic principles to various energy conversion processes. (EMEM-413) Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

EMEM-415 Fluid Mechanics I
Registration #0304-415
Fluid statics. Ideal fluid-continuity, momentum and energy equations in integral and differential form, Bernoullis equation; open channel flow, viscous fluid-its characteristics, dimensional analysis, flow through pipe. (SMAM-308, EMEM-413) Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

EMEM-431 Thermodynamics
Registration #0304-431
A basic course in thermodynamics for electrical engineering students. Applications of the first and second law to closed and open systems; elementary heat transfer considerations.
Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-437 Introduction to Machine Design
Registration #0304-437
The analysis and theory of machine design and applications to systems design problems; particular emphasis is placed on the design and analysis of machine elements. (EMEM-338) Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4
EMEM-439
Registration #0304-439

dynamics I

This is a first course in the dynamics of a single particle and a system of practices. Vector algebra is reviewed and vector calculus is introduced in the study of the geometry of motion in two- and three-dimensional space. Newton’s Second and Third Laws are used to generate ordinary differential equations of motion which are solved by using classical methods. Finally, Newton’s "Universal Law of Gravitation" is developed by using Kepler’s three laws of planetary motion. Applications include the kinematics and kinetics of systems of single and multiple particles. (EMEM-336, SMAM-308)

Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-440
Registration #0304-440

Numerical Modeling for Engineers

The solution of engineering problems requiring numerical solution. Included are the formulation of mathematical models of the problems, a study of numerical procedures suitable for their solution, the development of computer programs to carry out the procedures, and the analysis of the results. Problems will be taken from the student’s background in solid body mechanics and thermodynamics. Extensive use of the computer is required. (EMEM-340, or equivalent computer experience, SMAM-308)

Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-501
Registration #0304-501

Mechanical Engineering Laboratory

A course in experimental methods, with laboratory experiments and lectures on the underlying theory. Topics considered are design of experiments, experimental error and error analysis including some statistical analysis of data, calibration of equipment, presentation of results in engineering reports. The theory and use of measuring devices for the determination of strain, pressure, temperature, flow rate, vibration, etc., and transient response of transducers.

Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4

EMEM-514
Registration #0304-514

Heat Transfer

A basic course in the fundamentals of heat transfer by conduction, convection, and radiation together with application to typical engineering systems. Topics covered include steady and unsteady conduction, combined modes, fins, heat exchangers, boiling and condensation, and numerical and graphical techniques. (EMEM-413, EMEM-415)

Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-516
Registration #0304-516

Fluid Mechanics II

A continuation of Fluid Mechanics I with introduction to one dimensional compressible flow in convergent-divergent nozzle, normal shock, choking. Lift and drag, potential flow around a cylinder, qualitative discussion of Navier-Stokes equations; Couette and Poiseuille flows, laminar and turbulent boundary layer on flat plate. (EMEM-415)

Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-543
Registration #0304-543

Vector algebra and vector calculus are used to develop Euler's equations to motion as applied to rigid bodies in two- and three-dimensional motion. A disciplined method of attack is presented, from hypothesis to conclusion, so that the student can predict, through calculation, the behavior of engineering components and systems containing reasonably rigid bodies. When these bodies are acted upon by force systems, time permitting vibration of rigid bodies is introduced along with systems of variable mass. (EMEM-439)

Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-544
Registration #0304-544

Physical Systems I

Basic concepts and analytical procedures are introduced and developed so that the student can mathematically model and analyze physical systems. The analogs of resistance, capacitance, and inductance are developed for electrical, mechanical, thermal and fluid systems. Block diagrams are used as conceptual tools, and Bode plots are introduced and used to display the magnitude frequency and phase frequency responses of various systems. Applications include the analysis of some seismic instruments. A laboratory in which the analog computer is introduced and used is a part of this course. This course completes the required core of courses in the mechanics of sequence. (EMEM-543)

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

EMEM-599
Registration #0304-599

Independent Study

An assigned project encompassing both analytical and experimental work integrating the student’s education in mechanical engineering.

Class variable, Credit variable

EMEM-632
Registration #0304-632

Advanced Mechanical Systems Design

Optimization of system response to deterministic inputs. Various mechanical systems in use will be analyzed and studies will be made to improve them. Both the analog and the digital computer are used. (EMEM-672)

Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-635
Registration #0304-635

Industrial Heat Transfer

The course is intended to acquaint students with the design of heat transfer equipment with an emphasis on heat exchangers. Each student is required to submit an individual or group project on a practical heat transfer problem to reinforce his or her classroom experience. (EMEM-514)

Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-652
Registration #0304-652

Fluid Mechanics of Turbomachinery

Building on a background in thermodynamics and fluid mechanics, this course will develop the basic relationships for energy transfer between a rotor and a fluid. Application of the fundamentals of turbomachine fluid mechanics will be to such devices as radial flow and axial flow turbines. Both compressible and incompressible fluid machinery will be considered. (EMEM-415)

Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-660
Registration #0304-660

Refrigeration and Air Conditioning

A basic course in the principles and the applications of refrigeration and air conditioning involving mechanical vapor compression and absorption refrigeration cycles, associated hardware, psychrometrics solar radiation, heat transmission in buildings, and thermodynamic design of air conditioning systems. Students are expected to do a design project. (EMEM-416)

Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-672
Registration #0304-672

Selected Machine Elements

This course should treat some of the machine elements discussed in EMEM-532 to a larger extent and introduce machine elements not previously discussed and of a more complex nature. Optimization techniques can be applied. (EMEM-532)

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

EMEM-694
Registration #0304-694

Stress Analysis

Experiments and lectures on topics in stress analysis; non-symmetric bending, composite beams, curved beams, thick-walled cylinders, torsion, stress concentrations, plastic behavior, contact stresses; complex stresses; experimental verification of the theories of failure; energy methods; experiments with strain gauges, photoelasticity applications, and brittle coatings. (EMEM-338)

Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4
Elective Courses that are offered at least once every three years and/or upon sufficient demand (at least 12 students register).

EMEM-601 Alternative Energy Sources
Registration #0304-601
Emphasis on the technical aspects of solar and wind energy. Wind characteristics and site analysis, aerodynamics of horizontal and vertical axis rotors, and the economics of wind power. Fundamentals of solar radiation, solar hot water heating and solar space heating, and the economics of solar utilization. Included, but to a lesser extent, are tidal power, wave power, geothermal energy, ocean thermal gradient, and energy from waste. Individual term projects are required. (Permission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-676 Kinematic Analysis of Mechanisms
Registration #0304-676
A course in mechanisms: motion, velocity, acceleration analysis; the design of linkages, cams, special gearing, variable speed drives. (EMEM-532)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

EMEM-685 Advanced Strength of Materials
Registration #0304-685
Statically indeterminate problems for beams; frames; continuous beams; beams of variable cross section, reinforced-concrete beams; beams on elastic foundation; stability of columns; plastic deformation in bending and torsion; limit analysis; energy methods with applications to beams, curved bars, and frames; rotating disks; introduction to bending of plates. (EMEM-338)
Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-689 Patent Law and Protection
Registration #0304-689
A study of protection of intellectual property including study of patent rights, inventions, procedures for obtaining patents as well as a study of the law and drafting techniques of patents and their claims. Insights to invention protection and legal ramifications of inventor's and attorney's activities will be included.
Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-696 Nuclear Power
Registration #0304-696
A first course in nuclear engineering: brief review of nuclear physics related to fission, fusion, and radiation emission; use of radioscopes; biological effects of radiation and shielding; steady state reactor theory and reactor control.
Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-650 Gas Dynamics
Registration #0304-650
An advanced course in fluid mechanics covering topics such as introduction to continuum mechanics; small disturbances in ideal, compressible, inviscid media; one-dimensional isentropic flow; and normal shock waves. (EMEM-415)
Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-651 Viscous Flow
Registration #0304-651
An advanced course in fluid mechanics covering topics such as introduction to continuum mechanics; some exact solutions to the Navier-Stokes equation; boundary layer concepts; and introduction to turbulent flow. (EMEM-415)
Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-664 Engineering Acoustics and Noise Control
Registration #0304-664
A basic course in the principles of acoustics and the application of sound measurements and noise control in industry and the community. Topics to be covered will include an introduction to wave theory; properties of sound waves such as the various classifications of sound levels, pressure characteristics, sound combinations, characteristics of various levels; instrumentation and measurement; sound fields; noise sources; sound control; and noise control criteria.
Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-667 Introduction to Air Pollution
Registration #0304-667
An exploratory study of atmospheric dynamics, source emission, sulphurous and photochemical smog, aerosols, and pollution control including devices, air quality standards and enforcement.
Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-669 Introduction to Water Pollution
Registration #0304-669
Water supply requirements and waste water volumes; transportation and waste water systems; physical, chemical and biological processes for treatment of waste water and sludges, unit processes, hydraulics and design of sewers; reuse of water.
Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-670 Thermal Stresses
Registration #0304-670
Thermal stresses in bars, rings, beams, plates, and shells; energy methods; introduction to dynamical problems and to viscoelastic stress analysis.
Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-677 Modern Energy Conversion
Registration #0304-677
Principles of energy conversion, introduction to semiconductors, thermoelectric generators, photovoltaic generators, thermionic generators, magnetohydrodynamic power generators. (EMEM-414)
Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-679 Dynamics of Physical Systems II
Registration #0304-679
A continuation of EMEM-544. Review of stability analysis techniques; Nyquist stability criterion; design and compensation of feedback control systems; non-linear system analysis; introduction to state variable time-domain analysis of control systems. Students will be required to undertake team projects involving the design, analysis and fabrication of a device or system incorporating control and feedback principles. (EMEM-544)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

EMEM-680 Advanced Thermodynamics
Registration #0304-680
This course provides a general, postulative approach to macroscopic thermodynamics by means of a mathematical formalism developed around axioms concerning equilibrium and stability. Applications of the formalism to chemical, electrical, magnetic, and stressed solid systems are considered. (EMEM-414)
Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-690 Environment and the Engineer
Registration #0304-690
This course will study the role of engineers in society and in particular their responsibility in the analysis and solution of the problems facing the environment in an increasingly technological society. Problems to be studied from a "case study" standpoint will include such things as air, water, and noise pollution, thermal pollution, and the effects of population growth. The course will include field trips, outside expert speakers, and each student will be expected to participate in the in-depth study of one problem of particular interest to him or her and to submit a formal report to the class. Use of the digital and analog computing facilities as a systems simulation tool will be encouraged.
Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-692* Analysis for Engineers
Registration #0304-692*
Partial differentiation, chain rule, and total differential; multiple integration and manipulation of multiple integrals; linear constant coefficient ordinary differential equations; vector algebra and differentiation of vectors or complex variables.
Credit 4

* These courses are provided for students who have been out of school for a number of years and feel it necessary to review or update their educational background.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-693</td>
<td>Thermo Fluid System Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Therodynamic properties and processes, ideal and real gas, vapors and gases; laws of thermodynamics and selected power cycles; fluid statics; control volume and conservation of mass, momentum and energy; Bernoulli’s equation; viscosity, loss of heat due to friction (flow through pipes), concept of boundary layer; basic law of conduction; convection; radiation. Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-695</td>
<td>Solid Waste Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A study of the practices and processes of solid waste disposal. In addition to the technical aspects, special emphasis is placed on the socio-political, economic, and environmental aspects of solid waste management. Course format is that of an engineering design case study. Class 4, Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-699*</td>
<td>Applied Mechanics System Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>These courses are provided for students who have been out of school for a number of years and feel it necessary to review or update their educational background.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-800</td>
<td>Applied Engineering Analysis I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Use of matrices including matrix algebra, matrix inversion, diagonalization of matrices, eigenvalues and eigenvectors; application of matrices to the solution of sets of linear ordinary differential equations; the solution of partial differential equations by separation of variables using orthogonal functions, including Bessel functions; introduction to Laplace transforms. Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-801</td>
<td>Applied Engineering Analysis II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Theory of complex variables including analytic functions, mapping, power series, and residues; application of complex variables. Laplace and Fourier transform inversion for solving partial differential equations. (EMEM-800) Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-802</td>
<td>Applied Engineering Analysis III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Introduction to optimization techniques; calculus of variations, Hamilton’s principle, Rayleigh-Ritz method; Volterra and Fredholm integral equations with applications. (EMEM-801) Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-806</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Numerical methods for solving algebraic and transcendental equations, finite difference methods, error and convergence analysis, numerical methods of solutions of initial value and boundary value problems in engineering. Extensive use of computer is anticipated. (Graduate standing) Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-810</td>
<td>Introduction to Continuum Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Cartesian tensors and indicial notation. Analysis of the stress and deformation in a continuous media. Introduction to the linear theory of elasticity and the mechanics of fluids. (SMAM-308 or EMEM-692) Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-812</td>
<td>Theory of Plates and Shells</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Theory of thin plates for small deflections. Rectangular and circular plates with various boundary conditions, elliptic and parabolic plates. Membrane theory of shells, cylindrical shells, pressure vessels, shells of revolution. (EMEM-811) Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-815</td>
<td>Experimental Stress Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Experimental methods of analysis of structural machine members, including strain gages and instrumentation, photoelastic methods, brittle coating, Moire fringe method, holographic techniques; and the hydrodynamic, electrical, and membrane analogs. Laboratory tests of models. (EMEM-694 or equivalent) Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-816</td>
<td>Finite Elements I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Development of theory from variational principles. Two-dimensional applications to elastic continua, considering plane stress, plane strain, and axisymmetric loading examples. Problem-solving sessions using RIT computer. Applications in structural mechanics, considering beam elements, plate elements, and shell elements. Utilization of these elements in solving specific structural problems. Introduction to three-dimensional stress analysis. Features of large general-purpose computer programs. Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-818</td>
<td>Finite Elements II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Variational principles for linear and nonlinear elements. Three-dimensional element derivations using natural coordinate systems. Solid elements, tetrahedron and hexahedron; various thin shell elements. Computer workshops with use of various programs demonstrating the above theory. Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-820</td>
<td>Analytical Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Brief review of vectorial mechanics with emphasis on the dynamics of rigid bodies and applications to systems of degrees. Introduction to continuum using the limiting case of a system with an infinite degree of freedom. (Graduate standing or departmental approval) Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-822</td>
<td>Vibration Theory and Applications II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Analysis of vibrations of linear continuous systems, involving beams, frames, plates, and shells. Solution by classical methods or by approximate methods, as expedient. Introduction to finite-element analysis of vibration. System analysis techniques such as mobility and receptance methods. Applications of methods discussed to practical problems. Credit 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EMEM-825 Lubrication
Registration #0304-825
Incompressible lubrication in one-dimensional and finite journal bearings, hydrodynamic gas bearings, hydrostatic bearings, squeeze film and dynamic loading, rolling elements, thrust bearings, sliding bearings. Design considerations. (EMEM-415)
Credit 4

EMEM-826 Materials, Principles and Selection
Registration #0304-826
A study of the principles of material behavior as applied to design. Application of these materials according to these principles is stressed. Ferrous and non-ferrous materials are covered. Among the possible topics are strength, hardness, corrosion, fatigue, economy, forming, wear resistance, dimensional stability, heat treating, welding, and machining. (EMEM-344)
Credit 4

EMEM-828, 829 Special Topics in Applied Mechanics
Registration #0304-828, 829
An opportunity for the advanced student to undertake an independent investigation in the area of applied mechanics. Assistance will be given only when the student requests it. The project may be a comprehensive literature investigation, theoretical study, or an investigation involving laboratory experiment. Credit variable (maximum of 4 credits/quarter)

EMEM-830 Heat Transfer I
Registration #0304-830
The formulation of conduction heat transfer problems. Solutions to steady state and unsteady state problems by separation of variables, Laplace transforms and numerical methods. Empirical methods for forced convection and their use in the design of industrial systems. (EMEM-514)
Credit 4

EMEM-831 Heat Transfer II
Registration #0304-831
Principles of natural and forced convection, thermal boundary layers and their solutions. Convection heat transfer systems such as flows inside tubes, outside tubes, and over external surfaces. Empirical relations; applications to heat exchangers; nature of thermal radiation, radiation properties of surfaces and gases, radiant energy interchange in an enclosure filled with participating media. Problems involving simultaneous conduction, convection, and radiation. (EMEM-514)
Credit 4

EMEM-835 Thermodynamics
Registration #0304-835
An advanced study of thermodynamic equilibrium and stability. The thermodynamics of chemical reactions, combustion and flame phenomenon, phase change, stressed solids and other topics depending on the interests of the students. An introduction to irreversible thermodynamics. Credit 4

EMEM-836 Statistical Thermodynamics
Registration #0304-836

EMEM-840 Fluid Dynamics
Registration #0304-840
Selected topics from hydrodynamics, compressible flow, viscous flow, hydrodynamic instability and turbulence, depending on interests of the students. (EMEM-415)
Credit 4

EMEM-841 Gas Dynamics
Registration #0304-841

EMEM-848, 849 Special Topics in Thermo
Registration #0304-848, 849
Fluid Systems
An opportunity for the advanced student to undertake an independent investigation in the area of thermo fluid systems. Assistance will be given only when the student requests it. The project may be a comprehensive literature investigation, a theoretical study, or an investigation involving laboratory experiment. Credit variable (maximum of 4 credits/quarter)

EMEM-851 Automatic Control Systems I
Registration #0304-851
A first course in control systems analysis at the graduate level. Topics include mathematical modeling and response of lumped parameter systems, stability analysis and multi-variable techniques. Bode and root-locus analysis of feedback systems. Compensation is introduced. Physical systems and analog computer used for lecture demonstrations throughout the course. Level of mathematical rigor is sufficiently above "classical" undergraduate controls course to allow those with previous undergraduate background to take this course. Credit 4

EMEM-852 Automatic Control Systems II
Registration #0304-852
A continuation of EMEM-851. Topics include Nyquist plots and stability theorem, Nichols charts, compensation, state-space formulation of multi-variable systems and non-linear systems. Students will undertake individual projects requiring both analytical and experimental work. Individual use of analog and digital computers is encouraged. (EMEM-851)
Credit 4

EMEM-854 Optimal Control Systems Design
Registration #0304-854
An advanced study of feedback systems in terms of optimal and adaptive control. Variational calculus, the maximum principle, Hamilton-Jacobi, Riccati equations, constrained and unconstrained optimization, examples of optimal systems control. Transition to the adaptive problem, gradient methods and examples of adaptive or self-optimizing control systems. (EMEM-851, EMEM-852, EMEM-800)
Credit 4

EMEM-857 Advanced Topics in Systems Analysis
Registration #0304-857
A project-oriented course examining a spectrum of feedback systems and problems. Systems to be studied include mechanical, electromechanical, optical, biomedical, and systems associated with transportation: hybrid propulsion systems, car-driver interaction, vehicular traffic flow and high-speed vehicle guidance systems. (Subject to instructor's approval)
Credit 4

EMEM-858, 859 Special Topics in Systems Analysis
Registration #0304-858, 859
An opportunity for the advanced student to undertake an independent investigation in the area of systems analysis. Assistance will be given only when the student requests it. The project may be a comprehensive literature investigation, a theoretical study, or an investigation involving laboratory experiment. Credit variable (maximum of 4 credits/quarter)
EMEM-861 Engineering Hydrology
Registration #0304-861
A study of the dynamics of the physical processes involving the waters of the earth. Included in the course will be the meaning of hydrology, the hydrological cycle, transport processes, physical composition of the atmosphere, physical composition of oceans and lakes, planetary fluid mechanics, circulation of the atmosphere, and precipitation.
Credit 4

EMEM-862 Solid Wastes Engineering
Registration #0304-862
A study of the collection, processing, disposal and reuse of solid wastes of municipal, industrial, and agricultural origin. A discussion of the basic design parameters of landfilling, burning, and processing solid wastes. A presentation of considerations of importance to the development of workable regional and municipal management systems.
Credit 4

EMEM-890 Research and Thesis Guidance
Registration #0304-890
In conference with a thesis advisor, a topic is decided on, and either a theoretical or laboratory type research program is carried out. Periodic progress reports and final written thesis with oral examination.
Credit variable (maximum 12 credits total)

College of Fine and Applied Arts

School of Art and Design

FADC-301, 302, 303 Introduction to Communication Design
An introduction to the complex field of communication design through explorations of formal and perceptual understanding and control; deals with point, line, shape, color, pattern, organizational systems, Gestalt principles, dimension interaction and communications. The relationship of typography and photography to communication design is included. (Foundation program or equivalent)
Credit 4

FADC-401, 402, 403 Communication Design
Registration #0402-401, -402, -403
Creative problem solving experiences relating to visual communication imagery based on a strong emphasis of formal design values and their utilization for the communication of ideas. Assignments oriented to building a working knowledge of communication media areas such as print, television, film, photography, multimedia presentation, etc. Media Center facility available for extension and application of studio experiences. (FADC-301, 302, 303 or equivalent)
Lab. 12, Credit 6 (offered each year)

FADC-411, 412, 413 Communication Design
Registration #0402-411, -412, -413
A creative problem solving experience relating to visual communication imagery based on a strong emphasis of formal design values and their utilization for the communication of ideas. Assignments oriented to building a working knowledge of communication media areas such as print, television, film, photography, multimedia presentation, etc. Media Center facility available for extension and application of studio experiences. (FADC-301, 302, 303 or equivalent)
Lab. 12, Credit 6 (offered each year)

FADC-501, 502, 503 Communication Design
Registration #0402-501, -502, -503 (Senior Major)
Advanced creative problem solving experiences relating to visual communication imagery based on a strong emphasis of formal design values and their utilization for the communication of ideas. Assignments oriented to include media application in solving human needs, community, and environmental problems.
Lab. 27, Credit 9 (offered each year)

FADC-511, 512, 513 Communication Design
Registration #0402-511, -512, -513
A professional elective providing the opportunity to carry on the objectives of the communicating arts. Each quarter concentrates on specific topics of design study.
Lab. 6, Credit 3

FADC-520 Professional Design Business Practices
Registration #0402-520 and Ethics
Ethical principles will be discussed along with sound business practices; setting up in business; invoicing and costing; and designer and the law; professional associations.
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADD-301 Environmental Design—Exhibit
Registration #0403-301
Introduction to the integration of graphics, structure, three-dimensional form and space in the design of an exhibit system. (Foundation program or equivalent)
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
FADD-302 Environmental Design—Product
Registration #0403-302 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
Introduction to the design process of developing a simple utilitarian product for a specific use. (Foundation program or equivalent)

FADD-303 Environmental Design—Interior
Registration #0403-303 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
Introduction to the planning of interior space for a particular activity. (Foundation program or equivalent)

FADD-311, 312, 313 Environmental Design
Registration #0403-311,-312,-313 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
Introductory instruction and specified projects in environmental design.
  311 - Industrial design
  312 - Interior design
  313 - Exhibit design

FADD-320 Environmental Design—Graphic Registration #0403-320 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
Graphic visualization techniques for the development and presentation of concepts for three-dimensional designs. Familiarization with various media in developing and improving graphic communication skills of value to the designer.

FADD-401 Environmental Design—Furniture Registration #0403-401 Lab. 12, Credit 6 (offered each year)
Elements of design for the furniture industry including anthropometric considerations, methods and materials of manufacture, performance criteria, and marketing requirements. (Foundation program or equivalent)

FADD-402 Environmental Design—Product Registration #0403-402 Lab. 12, Credit 6 (offered each year)
The design of products for manufacture emphasizing human factors, consumer safety, production procedures, and appropriateness of materials and form. (Foundation program or equivalent)

FADD-403 Environmental Design—Interior Registration #0403-403 Lab. 12, Credit 6 (offered each year)
Design elements of the interior environment including the organization and function of space, acoustics, lighting, color, thermal control, safety and security. (FADE-301, 302, 303 or equivalent)

FADD-411, 412, 413 Design Applications
Registration #0403-411,-412,-413 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
An elective that provides projects in industrial design, display interiors, and packaging, developed through visuals, materials, and processes.

FADD-501 Environmental Design—Product, Registration #0403-501 Lab. 18, Credit 9 (offered each year)
Package, Graphics
Comprehensive design of inter-related product, package and graphic identity elements for consumer safety and convenience as well as the marketing function.

FADD-502 Environmental Design—Interior, Registration #0403-502 Lab. 18, Credit 9 (offered each year)
Product Systems
Design of component interior and product systems for particular environments or facilities.

FADD-503 Environmental Design—Thesis Registration #0403-503 Lab. 18, Credit 9 (offered each year)
Directed design project allowing individual program emphasis. (FADD-401, 402, 403)

FADD-511, 512, 513 Design Applications
Registration #0403-511,-512,-513 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
An elective that provides additional emphasis on professional procedures, functions, structure and processes as they apply to the design environment.

FADF-201, 202, 203 Design (Crafts Majors)
Registration #0404-201, 202, 203 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
The elements of design and color and their structural relationship as applied to problems in three dimensions.

FADF-205, 206, 207 Creative Sources
Registration #0404-205,-206,-207 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
This course is designed to make students aware of their environment, their physical being and their experiences as tools for creative problem solving. This will be accomplished through lectures, individual and group assignments and demonstrations.
Class 1, Lab. 1, Credit 2 (offered each year)

FADF-210,211,212 Drawing
Registration #0404-210,-211,-212 Lab. 9, Credit 4 (offered each year)
A basic foundation in drawing as a form of creative expression. Through the use of organic and inorganic materials attention is given to individual response to “seeing” as interspersed with all sensory conditioning. The figure is utilized in the analysis of action, structure, and gesture through quick sketches.

FADF-221, 222, 223 Photo Design I
Registration #0404-221,-222,-223 Lab. 6, Credit 2 (offered each year)
The elements of design and color and their structural use as related to problems in two- and three-dimensional applications.

FADF-231, 232, 233 Design
Registration #0404-231,-232,-233 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
The elements of design and color and their structural relationship as applied to problems in two dimensions.

FADF-241, 242, 243 Design
Registration #0404-241, 242, 243 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
The elements of design and color and their structural relationship as applied to problems in three dimensions.

FADF-261, 262, 263 Drawing (Craft Majors)
Registration #0404-261,-262,-263 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
Drawing in a variety of media. Introduction to line, form, and color as elements of pictorial expression. Organic and inorganic materials are used.

FADF-321, 322, 323 Photo Design II
Registration #0404-321,-322,-323 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
Emphasis upon problems which are related to visual phenomena, fundamentals, and communications.

FADF-301, 302, 303 Advanced Drawing
Registration #0405-301,-302,-303 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
Three-quarter core course for fine arts program in painting and printmaking. Initial emphasis placed upon objective mastery of form and space from a variety of sources. Study of the human figure including skeletal structure and superficial anatomy. Further development of drawings as a conceptual means with expanded media.

FADF-313 Medical Illustration Carbon Dust Technique
Registration #0404-313-80 Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
Introduction to carbon dust illustration techniques. Emphasis given to individual response to “seeing” as interspersed with all sensory conditioning. The figure is utilized in the analysis of action, structure, and gesture through quick sketches.
FADP-320  Color Registration #0405-320
One-quarter course dealing with the examination of basic color phenomena by visual comparison. Study of differences between light and pigment. Class problems exploring such relationships as intensity, vibration, temperature, after-image, spatial effects and image-ground distortion.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADP-322-323  Illustration Registration #0405-322, 323
One-quarter course exploring the art of illustrators; their relation to audience, publishers, and media. Studio problems will develop and expand basic concepts of all illustration from children's books to that of heavy industry.
Studio sessions will be devoted to illustrative problems that reflect the class study for that period. Class critiques at appropriate times.
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADP-401, 402, 403  Painting Registration #0405-401, 402, 403
Beginning sequence of advanced painting leading to major course of study in the fine arts. Formal values in painting related to individual expression in studio production. Examination and exploration of concepts underlying contemporary art in study sessions directed by the fine art staff. Advanced drawing incorporated into studio procedure. (FADP-301, 302, 303)
Lab. 12, Credit 6 (offered each year)

FADP-411, 412, 413  Painting Registration #0405-411, 412, 413
An elective providing the opportunity for exploration of personal expressive styles through a painting media.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADP-421, 422, 423  Medical Illustration Applications Registration #0405-421, 422, 423
Development of range and mastery of medical illustration techniques. Laboratory sessions scheduled in bio-medical illustration. (Lab orientation sessions to be scheduled in operating room facilities.)
Lab. 6, Credit 5, Fall (offered each year)
Lab. 12, Credit 8, Winter, Spring (offered each year)

FADP-501, 502, 503  Painting Registration #0405-501, 502, 503
Second year of advanced painting completing a major course of study in the fine arts. Concentrated studio production focused upon individual creative solutions. Staff directed sessions examining the relation of the artist to his or her culture and society. Advanced drawing incorporated into studio procedure. (FADP-401, 402, 403)
Lab. 18, Credit 9 (offered each year)

FADP-511, 512, 513  Painting Registration #0405-511, 512, 513
An elective that provides further exploration of personal expressive styles through a painting media.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADP-531, 532, 533  Advanced Medical Illustration Registration #0405-531, 532, 533
Advanced medical illustration techniques. Graphic design related to illustrative and photographic practice. Lab sessions to be scheduled in operating room facilities.
Jointly sponsored between RIT and the University of Rochester
Lab. 18, Credit 6 (offered each year)

FADR-401, 402, 403  Printmaking Registration #0405-401, 402, 403
Design projects applied to the techniques of lithography, wood burning, and etching. (FADP-301, 302, 303)
Lab. 12, Credit 6 (offered each year)

FADR-411, 412, 413  Printmaking Registration #0406-411, 412, 413
An elective providing the opportunity to explore personal statements through lithography, etching and relief (one per quarter)
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADR-501, 502, 503  Printmaking Registration #0406-501, 502, 503
Continuation of third-year practices. Opportunity is presented for a major concentration of a particular medium. (FADR-401, 402, 403)
Lab. 18, Credit 9 (offered each year)

FADR-511, 512, 513  Printmaking Registration #0406-511, 502, 513
An elective that provides further exploration of printmaking with emphasis on personal statement.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADS-411, 412, 413  Sculpture Registration #0406-411, 412, 413
The course develops formal sculptural concepts through a variety of processes and materials. Studio practice involving work in paper, wood, fabrics, metal, stone, clay, and plastics. This course is offered on the sophomore, junior, and senior level.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

School for American Craftsmen

FSCC-200  Ceramics Materials and Processes Registration #0409-200
Sequential course for three quarters providing fundamentals of the preparation and use of clay. Methods of fabrication from hand building to wheel-thrown wares. Mold-making, slip casting, and jiggering; ceramic sculpture and decorative techniques. Chemistry and application of glazes. Stacking and firing of kilns. The organization of the ceramic shop, with planning for efficient production. Survey of pottery.
Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

FSCC-251, 252, 253  Ceramics Craft Elective I Registration #0409-251, 252, 253
An elementary course in design and techniques in ceramics. Wheel and hand built pottery, along with glaze information, will be studied.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FSCC-300  Ceramics Materials and Processes Registration #0409-300
Sequential course for three quarters providing intensive work on individual clay and glaze problems. Designing for production and production problems. Ceramic raw materials, sources of supply, use and maintenance of equipment. Independent study, papers, reports.
Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

FSCC-351, 352, 353  Ceramics Craft Elective II Registration #0409-351, 352, 353
An elective course providing an opportunity for more advanced study in ceramics. Wheel and hand built pottery, along with glaze information, will be studied.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FSCC-400  Ceramics Materials and Processes Registration #0409-400
Sequential course for three quarters, treating problems of maintenance and construction of equipment. Summary of kiln types, fuels, and construction. Materials and sources of supply. Development of bodies and glazes for specific purposes. Problems requiring new uses, adaptations, and applications. Independent study, papers, reports.
Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)
FSCF-500 Ceramics Techniques and Thesis
Registration #0409-500
Sequential course for three quarters, treating problems related to ceramic production culminating in a research and thesis project.
Lab. 24, Credit 8 (offered each year)

FSCF-225, 226, 227 Art and Civilization
Registration #0410-225, -226, -227
Survey of the history of art from prehistory to the present, with particular attention given to the social and cultural backgrounds of art production and to the relationship between the arts—architecture, sculpture, painting, and decorative arts and crafts. Lectures, independent study, discussion groups, assigned gallery visits, papers, reports.
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FSCF-300 History of Design
Registration #0410-300
Explores the historical precedents of two and three dimensional design including fine arts, industrial, graphic and environmental design. The course will provide a foundation for individual decisions on planning and designing to complement and enhance present and future environments.
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FSCF-310 History of Crafts
Registration #0410-310
Explores creative thinking and designing in the area of crafts through the ages with special emphasis on clay, fibers, glass, metal and wood. The course highlights the artistic achievements of the craftsman of the past to enable present students to view their own time in its historical perspective and thereby understand more thoroughly their creative heritage and the efforts of contemporary craftsmen.
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FSCF-320 History of Art Criticism
Registration #0410-320
A study of what makes art “good,” (philosophic theories of art and the aesthetic experience) and what art criticism is and does (types and principles of art criticism) with direct applications to the life and work of the artist and craftsman/designer.
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FSCF-330 Philosophy in Art
Registration #0410-330
Traces the historical changes that art has undergone. Traces the interaction between philosophic thought and artistic styles throughout art history. Explores art as a reflection of human values.
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FSCF-340 Man and His Symbols
Registration #0410-340
A concentration study of symbols, legends, and myths in the visual arts with emphasis on symbol making for communication.
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FSCF-350 Asian Art
Registration #0410-350
A study of the art of India, China, and Japan in the area of painting, printmaking, sculpture, architecture and the crafts with emphasis on their implications for contemporary artists/designer and craftsmen.
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FSCF-360 18th & 19th Century Art
Registration #0410-360
The development of the arts in these two centuries in the areas of painting, printmaking, sculpture, architecture, and the crafts with emphasis on their influence of 20th century styles and focusing on their impact on the artist/craftsman/designer.
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FSCF-370 20th Century Art
Registration #0410-370
The development of the arts in the 20th century in the areas of painting, printmaking, sculpture, architecture, and the crafts with focus on their impact on the artist/craftsman/designer.
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FSCF-380 Contemporary Art
Registration #0410-380
A study of the painting, printmaking, sculpture and crafts from the present year to the 1960’s with focus on the current American scene.
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FSCF-390 Selected Topics
Registration #0410-390
Consideration of special art historical themes, areas, and topics not covered in regular courses.
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FSCG-200 Glass Materials and Processes
Registration #0411-200
Sequential course for three quarters, treating the organization and construction of the glass studio, including the design and fabrication of furnaces, annealing ovens, burners, tools, and grinding equipment. The function and care of hand and machine glassworking tools. An analysis of glass as a material: its history, chemical makeup, intrinsic qualities, and potential. Fundamental techniques of glass fabrication, including gathering, marvering, and blowing the bubble; blocking; jacking; and punting the piece.
Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

FSCG-251, 252, 253 Glass Craft Elective I
Registration #0411-251, -252, -253
An elementary course in design and techniques in cold glass. Study of sandblasting, grinding, flexible shaft drawing, cutting and epoxy painting will assist in concepts.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FSCG-300 Glass Materials and Processes
Registration #0411-300
Sequential course for three quarters, providing an analysis and discussion of glass design and problems of fabrication. Intensive work on assigned production problems. An introduction to the use of cold working techniques: slump molds, lamination, non-glass surface decoration, etching, sand blasting, grinding, etc. The use of and maintenance of equipment, research projects, papers, and reports.
Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

FSCG-351, 352, 353 Glass Elective II
Registration #0411-351, -352, -353
An elective course providing an opportunity for more advanced study in cold glass. Study of sandblasting, grinding, flexible shaft drawing, cutting and epoxy painting will assist in concepts.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FSCG-400 Glass Materials and Processes
Registration #0411-400
Sequential course for three quarters, introducing glass materials and their source of supply. An introduction to the mixing of batch glass. The formulation of various glass batches with an in-depth analysis of color and fusing techniques. The development of special glass batches for unique and specific purposes. At this stage the student will have developed a personal direction and rapport with glass.
Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

FSCG-500 Glass Techniques and Thesis
Registration #0411-500
Sequential course for three quarters, introducing problems related to glass fabrication, culminating in a research and thesis project. The student is expected to organize and present an exhibition of his or her work in a manner to reflect a continuity and growth of style.
Lab. 24, Credit 8 (offered each year)

FSCG-520 Monumental Stained Glass
Registration #0411-520
This elective teaches the basics to stained glass designing, cutting, soldering, leading, glazing and other fabrication techniques.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
Sequential course for three quarters, providing an analysis of new study, papers, reports. Continued experience in sample warps and yardage weaving, drapery, and drapery materials. Fundamental techniques in hollow ware; raising, forming, and planishing in copper, bronze, brass, and pewter. Enameling techniques. Discussion of design, materials, processes, and equipment.
Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

FSCT-351, 352, 353 Textile Craft Elective II
Registration #0413-351, -352, -353
An elective course providing an opportunity for more advanced study in textiles. Each quarter a different area of study is undertaken in printing, basketry, non-loom, stitchery or tapestry.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FSCW-200 Woodworking Materials and Processes
Registration #0414-200
Sequential course for three quarters, covering design, layout and construction. Advanced veneering and finishing. Estimating and production techniques. Flexibility of machine tools, use of jigs and templates and studies of small shop capacity and layout. Historical development of furniture and interiors. Independent study, papers, reports.
Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

FSCW-251, 252, 253 Wood Craft Elective I
Registration #0414-251, -252, -253
An elementary course in design and techniques in woodworking. Hand and power tools will assist in the small scale making of wood objects.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

RSMC-400 Metalcrafts Materials and Processes
Registration #0412-400
Sequential course for three quarters, providing individual projects based on techniques presented in the second year. The survey of contemporary practice, including field trips. Lectures and research on decorative techniques. Independent study, papers, reports.
Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

FSCT-351, 352, 353 Textile Craft Elective II
Registration #0413-351, -352, -353
An elective course providing an opportunity for more advanced study in textiles. Each quarter a different area of study is undertaken in printing, basketry, non-loom, stitchery or tapestry.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FSCW-300 Woodworking Materials and Processes
Registration #0414-300
Sequential course for three quarters, covering advanced design, layout and construction. Advanced veneering and finishing. Estimating and production techniques. Flexibility of machine tools, use of jigs and templates and studies of small shop capacity and layout. Historical development of furniture and interiors. Independent study, papers, reports.
Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

FSCT-351, 352, 353 Textile Craft Elective II
Registration #0413-351, -352, -353
An elective course providing an opportunity for more advanced study in textiles. Each quarter a different area of study is undertaken in printing, basketry, non-loom, stitchery or tapestry.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FSCT-351, 352, 353 Textile Craft Elective I
Registration #0413-351, -352, -353
An elective course providing an opportunity for more advanced study in textiles. Each quarter a different area of study is undertaken in printing, basketry, non-loom, stitchery or tapestry.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FSCT-300 Textile Materials and Processes
Registration #0413-300
Sequential course for three quarters, providing an analysis of fabrics. Advanced pattern drafting. Study and analysis of fibers. Advanced techniques of weaving, with related problems in design. Continued experience in sample warps and yardage weaving. Practice in the use of various types of looms. Experiments and research with novelty fibers. Independent study, papers, reports.
Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

FSCW-300 Woodworking Materials and Processes
Registration #0414-300
Sequential course for three quarters, covering advanced design, layout and construction. Advanced veneering and finishing. Estimating and production techniques. Flexibility of machine tools, use of jigs and templates and studies of small shop capacity and layout. Historical development of furniture and interiors. Independent study, papers, reports.
Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

FSCW-500 Woodworking Materials and Processes
Registration #0414-500
Sequential course for three quarters, covering design, layout and construction. Advanced veneering and finishing. Estimating and production techniques. Flexibility of machine tools, use of jigs and templates and studies of small shop capacity and layout. Historical development of furniture and interiors. Independent study, papers, reports.
Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

FSCW-400 Woodworking Materials and Processes
Registration #0414-400
Sequential course for three quarters, covering advanced design, layout and construction. Advanced veneering and finishing. Estimating and production techniques. Flexibility of machine tools, use of jigs and templates and studies of small shop capacity and layout. Historical development of furniture and interiors. Independent study, papers, reports.
Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

FSCW-500 Woodworking Materials and Processes
Registration #0414-500
Sequential course for three quarters, covering advanced design, layout and construction. Advanced veneering and finishing. Estimating and production techniques. Flexibility of machine tools, use of jigs and templates and studies of small shop capacity and layout. Historical development of furniture and interiors. Independent study, papers, reports.
Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)
Graduate Courses
School of Art and Design

Courses for the education concentration of the MST program are offered through the College of General Studies, and course descriptions are given under that heading with a GS call number.

Art Education
FADA-701.702 Methods and Materials in Art Education
Registration #0401 -701, -702
Intensive study of curriculum in terms of teaching materials for both studio and appreciation aspects of elementary, early secondary and high school art education. Includes studio and elementary school teaching experience.
Class 2, Lab. 5, Credit 5 (offered every year-Fall, Winter)

FADA-820 Seminar in Art Education
Registration #0401-820
Evaluation and study of the practice teaching experience. Discussion of the professional role of the art teacher in terms of professional associations, supervision, teacher training, and research. A final project on some intensively studied aspect of art education is required.
Lab. 25, Credit 3 (offered every year-Spring)

FADA-860 Practice Teaching in Art Education
Registration #0401-860
A seven-week full-time practice teaching experience in secondary school, including professional duties of the art teacher in humanities courses, publication advising, audiovisual work, and supervision. Supplements the studio-theoretical education. Meets the state education requirements.
Credit 9 (offered every year-Spring)

Communication Design
FADC-750 (MST, elective, minor) Communication Design Registration #0402-750
Advanced creative problem solving experiences in communication design imagery. Professional problems in graphic design and related visual techniques for communication media such as print, television, film, computer and business practices. Media Center facility available for extension of studio problems.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

FADC-780 (MFA) Communication Design Registration #0402-780
Advanced creative problem-solving experiences relating to visual communications imagery. Formal design values are emphasized and utilized in communications applications. Studio involvement is directed toward the solution of individual, group and assigned graphic design problems. Specification of the program is developed in accordance with the professional goal of the individual student and work leading toward the master's thesis. Media Center facilities are available for application of studio imagery.
Lab. 9-27, Credit 3-9 (offered every quarter)

Environmental Design
FADD-750 (MST, elective, minor) Design Applications Registration #0403-750
Various problems will emerge from the study of products and interiors. The reasoned application of theoretical three-dimensional design world will be probed by considering the importance of the decision making role of the designer in an industrialized world.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

FADD-780 (MFA) Design Applications Registration #0403-780
The reasoned application of theoretical three-dimensional design, to responsible practical solutions that are valid in our complex and dynamic world environment by considering the importance of the decision making role of the individual designer in a mass industrialized society. Studio involvement is directed toward the solution of individual, group and assigned product, industrial to interior problems. The individualized solutions lead toward a master's thesis.
Lab. 9-27, Credit 3-9 (offered every quarter)

Painting
FADP-750 (MST, elective, minor) Painting Registration #0405-750
The pursuit and comprehension of the pertinent, the ecstatic and the beautiful, by a small group of those who intend to both paint and teach the young to understand and appreciate painting.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

FADP-780 (MFA) Painting Registration #0405-780
The pursuit of the pertinent, the ecstatic, the beautiful, by a small group of those dedicated to the art. The student will become familiar with the trends and questings of modern painting, and by strengthening both his intellectual and technical facilities, be prepared for a career as a professional painter. The work leads toward the master’s thesis.
Lab. 9-27, Credit 3-9 (offered every quarter)

Printmaking
FADR-750 (MST, elective, minor) Printmaking Registration #0406-750
Advanced techniques in etching, lithography and woodcutting, as well as in many experimental areas including color processes, photo-etching, photo-lithography, vacuum-forming and combination printing. Students are expected to develop along independent lines, and direction is offered in contemporary thought and concept. The emphasis is toward developing a complete respect for the printmaking craft and profession.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

FADR-780 (MFA) Printmaking Registration #0406-780
Contemporary and historical printmaking concepts are presented as stimulant and provocation for the development of an individual approach to expression. Advanced techniques are demonstrated in intaglio, relief and lithography with resources available in non-silver photo processes, paper making and combinations. A complete understanding of the development and maintenance of the print studio is supportive for the professional artist. The work leads toward the master’s thesis.
Lab. 9-27, Credit 3-9 (offered every quarter)

Thesis
FAD (C, D, P or R)-890 Research and Thesis Guidance Registration #040 (2, 3, 5 or 6)-890
The development of a thesis project instigated by the student and approved by a faculty committee and the Graduate Academic Council representative. Primarily creative production, the thesis must also include a written report.
Credit 12 (offered every quarter)
Graduate Courses

School for American Craftsmen

Ceramics and Ceramic Sculpture
FSCC-750 (MST, elective, minor) Ceramics and Ceramic Sculpture
Basic instruction and experience in ceramic design, fabrication and production of ceramic forms is undertaken. This study provides ceramic technology and terminology and gives experience with clays and glazes along with fundamental forming techniques. The development of design awareness is encouraged through lectures and critiques.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

FSCC-780 (MFA) Ceramics and Ceramic Sculpture Registration #0409-780
A program structured on the basis of individual needs, interests and background preparation as they may be determined through faculty counseling. There will be a strengthening of ceramic techniques, design fundamentals and encouragement of personal ceramic expression. The student will be encouraged to evaluate new techniques, materials and concepts through clay into its uses in pottery, murals, lights, fountains, space dividers and other forms. This sequence leads to the master’s thesis, suggested by the student and approved by the faculty.
Lab. 9-27, Credit 3-9 (offered every quarter)

Glass
FSCG-720 Monumental Stained Glass Registration #0411-720
This elective teaches the basics to stained glass designing, cutting, soldering, leading, glazing, and other fabrication techniques.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FSCG-750 (MST, elective, minor) Glass Registration #0411-750
This will expand the appreciation of glass and add cold glass techniques, sandblasting, grinding, belt sanding, flexible shaft drawing, cutting and epoxy painting and other techniques presented for student to apply toward design concepts.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

FSCG-780 (MFA) Glass Registration #0411-780
The study and manipulation of hot glass, including refinement of traditional and innovation of new techniques will be undertaken: design, cold glass, sagging, slumping, casting, industrial and studio glass lines, copper wheel and stone engraving along with glass technology and history. The program is structured on individual needs, interests and background preparation as they may be determined through faculty counseling. This sequence leads to the master’s thesis, suggested by the student and approved by the faculty.
Lab. 9-27, Credit 3-9 (offered every quarter)

Metalcrafts and Jewelry
FSCM-750 (MST, elective, minor) Metalcrafts and Jewelry Registration #0412-750
This is the study and manipulation of metals for hollow ware/jewelry. Design sensitivity and concepts are approached through the raising, forming and planishing or casting, forging, and fabricating techniques.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

FSCM-780 (MFA) Metalcrafts and Jewelry Registration #0412-780
A program structured on the basis of individual needs, interests and background preparation as they may be determined through faculty counseling. Both hollow ware and jewelry areas will be explored. It is designed to give the student a broad exposure to metalworking techniques, expand the student’s knowledge of applied design, strengthen perceptual and philosophical concepts and develop an individual mode of expression. This sequence leads to the master’s thesis, suggested by the student and approved by the faculty.
Lab. 9-27, Credit 3-9 (offered every quarter)

Weaving and Textile Design
FSCT-750 (MST, elective, minor) Weaving and Textile Design Registration #0413-750
This is the study and appreciation of weaving and textile techniques, soft sculpture, off loom weaving and printing. Design approaches are stressed.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

FSCT-780 (MFA) Weaving and Textile Design Registration #0413-780
A program structured on the basis of individual needs, interests and background preparation as they may be determined through faculty counseling. Techniques offered are combination weaves and pattern design, double weave, embroidery and stitchery, fenn-weave, ikat, multiple layer, dyeing, non-loom, pile rug, printed surface, silkscreen, tapestry, and soft sculpture. Design concepts are compliments to the techniques. This sequence leads to the master’s thesis, suggested by the student and approved by the faculty.
Lab. 9-27, Credit 3-9 (offered every quarter)

Woodworking and Furniture Design
FSCW-750 (MST, elective, minor) Woodworking and Furniture Design Registration #0414-750
This is a course in woodworking techniques and procedures. It enables the student to gain design competency through wood and an individual solution to wood projects based on suggested needs. The MST student selects a chair, table or cabinet for design execution.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

FSCW-780 (MFA) Woodworking and Furniture Design Registration #0414-780
A program structured on the basis of individual needs, interests and background preparation as they may be determined through faculty counseling. This provides an opportunity for technical, aesthetic and design competency to grow through the exploration of hand and machine tools; solid wood theory, joinery and practice; veneer theory, joinery and practice; production theory; chair, table, cabinet design and construction. This sequence leads to the master’s thesis, suggested by the student and approved by the faculty.
Lab. 9-27, Credit 3-9 (offered every quarter)

Thesis
FSC (C, G, M, To or W)-890 Research and Thesis Guidance Registration #0440 (9, 11, 12, 13 or 14)-890
Research and presentation of an acceptable thesis with a focus on technique, design, production, or a combination of these approved by the faculty. The thesis subject will be chosen by the candidates with the approval of the faculty advisor. The thesis will include a written summation or report of the research and presentation program.
Lab. 27, Credit 12 (offered every quarter)
Criminal Justice

GCJC-201 Fundamentals of the Criminal Justice System
The principles of the criminal justice system; administration and management within various agencies, including the relationship of the police to the courts; the courts to the probation, correction and parole functions. Consideration will also be given to specific problems within the branches of the criminal justice system.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually).

GCJC-203 Criminology
A survey of the field of criminology with emphasis on major forms of contemporary crime, definition of crimes and criminality, theories of criminality, the extent of crime, criminal typologies, and fundamental aspects of the social control of crime.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually).

GCJC-204 Introduction to Public Administration
The course is designed to introduce the student to the basic concepts of management and organizational theory as they relate to public agencies in general, and criminal justice agencies in particular. Case studies, as well as descriptive information concerning the classic issues involved in the administering of public institutions, will be offered to the student.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually).

GCJC-206 Administrative Concepts in Law Enforcement
The course is intended to provide the student with an overview of the fundamental concepts of organization and administration, and to provide also the criteria and/or standards by which municipal police agencies may be evaluated or improved administratively.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand).

GCJC-207 Corrections
The course is designed to introduce the student to the basic organizations of the correctional system, their functions and performance. Prisons and jails, as well as probation and parole agencies, will be discussed within the context of historical and contemporary philosophy. Attention will also be focused on decision making functions, the role of various personnel within the correctional system and the population of offenders within it. Strategies for rehabilitation and their effectiveness will be surveyed.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually).

GCJC-301 Fundamentals of Criminal Law
This course is designed to introduce the student to the fundamental principles upon which substantive criminal law is based. The basic characteristics and requirements of criminal conduct are examined. Included in the scope of this course are the following topics: the nature of criminal conduct, the meaning of criminal mental state, the requirement of concurrence between action and intent, and the requirement of legal causation. The elements of the principal defenses to criminal liability, such as insanity, entrapment, and self-defense, are also discussed.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually).

GCJC-302 History of Organized Crime in America
Historical analysis of criminal associations in their various manifestations, informal types of cliques and mobs and formal organizations of industry and area-wide rackets; with special emphasis upon organized crime as it developed historically in America.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand).

GCJC-303 Law Enforcement in Society
The social and historical origins of the various police systems, police culture, role and career, police in the legal system, social and legal restraints on police practices, police discretion in practice; police and the community, police organization and community control mechanisms.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually).

GCJC-304 The Judicial Process
This course is designed to provide the student with a fundamental understanding of the various procedural steps involved from the time a person is charged with a criminal offense up to the time of sentencing. This course examines both federal and state judicial systems, their functions and operations, their similarities and differences, and their impact upon the accused and the victim.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually).

GCJC-306 Introduction to Para-Legals
The course deals with criminal and civil law, matrimonial law, legal research, counseling, problem solving techniques, and lawyers’ ethics as well as a study of community resources available to assist the client.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand).

GCJC-307 Criminal Investigation
The course is an introduction to the criminal investigative function and process which would include the history and theory of criminal investigation, crime scene searches, collection and presentation of physical evidence, the obtaining of testimony and confessions, scientific laboratory methods and the admissibility of evidence in a court of law.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand).

GCJC-308 Juvenile Justice
The philosophical, historical and operational aspects of the juvenile justice system; evaluation of the social and personal factors related to juvenile delinquency; the role of police, the courts, corrections and community programs in delinquency prevention, control and treatment.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually).

GCJC-401 Scientific Methodology
A survey and analysis of the uses of statistics and social research methods, with special reference to utilization of data from the field of criminal justice. The first part examines the basic techniques in social research. Attention is given to methods of collecting, analyzing and interpreting statistical data, and to the use of statistics in the development of research designs; the second part of the course covers descriptive statistics, as well as discussion of the probabilistic nature of all such systems and the elements of data evaluation employed.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually).

Class variable, Credit 9 each (offered annually)
This course is designed as a professional elective for criminal justice majors interested in studying the major theories explaining the phenomena of deviance; how it is created and labeled through the process of definition and social sanction. Emphasis will be on that type of behavior which elicits societal response in the form of criminal or civil action and on deviance from the perspective of the deviant who may be placed under some form of legalized social control. (GCJC-201, 203)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-413 Civil Disobedience and Criminal Justice Registration #0501-413
A survey of the philosophy and history of civil disobedience, civil disobedience as a political tactic; differentiation between civil disobedience and "ordinary crime," civil disobedience and "non-criminals," civil disobedience within the criminal justice system, and the role of not commissions. (GCJC-201, 203)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-505 White Collar Crime Registration #0501-505
An examination of the extent and character of white collar crime, with special emphasis upon business and professional deviance. (GCJC-201, 203)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-506 Evidence Registration #0501-506
This course is designed to provide the student with an awareness of what types of evidence are admissible in a criminal trial. The course includes a comprehensive analysis of the most frequently used rules of evidence. There are readings and discussions pertaining to the nature of real, testimonial, hearsay, and circumstantial evidence. The course examines rules concerning the cross-examination of witnesses, exceptions to the exclusion of hearsay evidence, the burden of proof, the provinces of the judge and of the jury, legal presumptions and the exclusion of illegally obtained evidence. (GCJC-201)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-510 Counseling in the Criminal Justice System
This course is designed to instruct the student in the various, accepted contemporary dynamics of interviewing and counseling generic to criminal justice and related human service agencies. Issues to be discussed will revolve around counseling and supervision strategies and conflicts among agencies, between administrators and staff, and between staff and clients. This course will present both the practical and theoretical aspects of these issues as well as devote attention to surveying prospective counseling strategies for accomplishing desired behavioral change. (GCJC-201)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-511 Alternatives to Incarceration Registration #0501-511
The course analyzes possible sentencing options available to the criminal courts as well as pre-adjudicatory alternatives for both adults and juvenile offenders. The variety of dispositions evaluated include: probation, parole, half-way houses, work-release, study-release, prison furloughs, pre-trial release, pre-probation alternatives (fines, suspended sentences, conditional discharge, and a variety of diversion programs). Special emphasis is placed on a critical evaluation of the alternatives as they compare to the more traditional methods of handling offenders. Field trips and guest lecturers from non-traditional programs are typically included in the course.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-512 Minority Groups and the Criminal Justice System
The course will examine the role traditionally attributed to the members of minority groups as criminals and analyze their interaction with the criminal justice system. Heavily relying on the conflict perspective, the course will review the literature on the creation of laws, the breaking of laws, and the processing of minority members in the criminal justice system. (GCJC-201, 203)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-410 Correctional Administration Registration #0501-410
This course presents the history and development of the principles of management and organizational theory as they developed in the field of corrections. This developmental evolution is followed by a presentation of certain principles and philosophies concerning agency administration which have proved effective in business, industry, and many elements of government, with the intention of discussing their applicability to prisons, probation, parole, and other community correctional programs. (GCJC-201, 207)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-411 Issues in Corrections Registration #0501-411
This course is a sequel to Fundamentals of Corrections. It presents a critical evaluation of the contemporary correctional programs in the United States. Programs discussed include: jails, prisons, probation, parole, half-way houses, study release, work release, prison furloughs and various community-based correctional techniques. Emphasis is placed upon the theories of penology and rehabilitation, which provide direction to the correction system today, and the theoretical positions which may affect the future of corrections. (GCJC-201, 207)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GCJC-408 Constitutional Law and Criminal Justice Registration #0501-408
This course has been designed to provide the student with a basic understanding of the constitutional principles frequently encountered in the criminal justice profession. Landmark court decisions, relating to due process, equal protection, unlawful arrest, unreasonable search and seizure, compulsory self-incrimination, the assignment of counsel and fair trial guarantees are discussed and critically evaluated. (GCJC-201, 301)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-409 Legal Rights of Convicted Offenders Registration #0501-409
This course is designed to present an in-depth study of the substantive and procedural law as it affects convicted offenders. Considerable attention is devoted to the study of constitutional rights and how they apply to convicted offenders, and the methods employed to secure these rights. Conviction and its consequences are explored, as is the sentencing process. The rights of prisoners, probationers, and parolees are reviewed. In addition, the various remedies for enforcement of these rights are discussed, including direct appeals, collateral attacks, and a variety of post-conviction remedies. The course is intended for students who wish to pursue a career in law enforcement, corrections, probation, parole, or law. However, students interested in some other aspect of criminal justice, which deals with convicted offenders, may find this course useful. (GCJC-201, 207)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-407 Behavior Modification in Criminal Justice System
A course surveying present and future methods of modifying human behavior with a goal of individual change. Included will be a survey of control technologies, utilized and proposed as methods of change, and how they apply to convicted offenders. Discussion will center on technique, as well as social and ethical implications. Emphasis will be on utilization oriented models. (GCJC-201, 207)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-405 Major Issues in the Criminal Justice System
This course is designed as an advanced seminar which will focus on contemporary issues and topics not otherwise distinctly incorporated in established criminal justice courses. As a seminar the course will concentrate on student discussion and interaction surrounding required readings on topics such as political/official deviance, crime in the streets, issues in the prosecution/justice system, deterrence, and female criminality. Topics may vary from offering to offering.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)
GCJC-514 Planning and Changes in the Criminal Justice System

It is the objective of this offering to expose the student to issues of “change” within the criminal justice system. Police, courts and corrections will be discussed, in view of current and proposed changes. The planning of change will be emphasized with regard to both organizational and individual issues. In addition, attention will be given to reviewing various strategies for accomplishing change. This course is designed to give the advanced student the opportunity to intensively scrutinize the prospective shape of the criminal justice system. (GCJC-203)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GCJC-516 Court Administration

Registration #0501-516

A course designed to explore the management aspects of the court and court process. There is a focus on the structure of the several levels of court that typically exist in modern urban America. Related to this structure are the various other criminal justice agencies that interact with the court at various stages of the process. In addition, operational problems such as the bail process, record keeping, jury service and selection methods, and calendar management will receive significant attention.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-517 Comparative Criminal Law

Registration #0501-517

The course examines, in a comparative analysis, the criminal systems and the penal methods of Europe and the United States. Major emphasis will be given to the issues of intent, criminal responsibility, individual and public interests, purposes and modes of prevention, repression and punishment, methods of trial, punishment and pardon. (GCJC-201)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-518 Police/Community Relations

Registration #0501-518

Police-public contact; uses of the communications media in projecting the police image; responsibilities of police in dealing effectively with minority groups, civil rights, civil disorder, and public protection. An exploration of the role and function of the police in intergroup relations. (GCJC-303)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-520 Sentencing Process

Registration #0501-520

This course is intended to provide the student with a broad overview of the law of sentencing and the alternatives presently available in this area. Emphasis will be placed on the traditional methods of punishment now available in the courts, including, but not necessarily restricted to: fines, imprisonment, probation and suspended sentences. The course will also look to the power of the court in exercising its discretion in the sentencing process. (GCJC-201, 207, 304)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-522 Victimless Crime and the Law

Registration #0501-522

The course is designed to familiarize the student with many of the implications and ramifications of efforts to control “victimless” crimes. Course discussions concentrate on the illegal activity associated with prostitution, gambling, homosexuality, drug use and pornography. In this course the social, political, moral, legal and practical consequences of legalizing such activities are examined and evaluated. (GCJC-201, 203, 301)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-523 Crime and Violence

Registration #0501-523

The course will analyze the causes of the outbreak and rapid increase in the major criminal trends in the world as the most serious realities of the 20th century. Primarily, emphasis will be given to the interdependence between socioeconomic instability and crime, underdevelopment and crime, urban crisis and social mobility, unequal opportunities and racial strife. The course will transcend the national boundaries of America and will focus on crime, violence, and urban crisis in other parts of the world. The course will be a comparative study of America’s and the world’s problems of violence, crime and urban crisis. (GCJC-201)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-525 Industrial Security

Registration #0501-525

Analysis of the major problems of industrial and business security, including college campuses, hospitals, etc. Emphasis on current security problems and methods of dealing with them effectively. Administrative, legal and technical problems will also be discussed. (GCJC-201)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-526 Issues in Law Enforcement

Registration #0501-526

A critical analysis of some of the current issues, problems and concerns in the area of law enforcement; emphasis on basic police functions as it relates to the courts, corrections and the community. Conflicts between theory and practice are examined and analyzed, and future trends in law enforcement will be explored. (GCJC-303)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GCJC-527 Advanced Criminal Law

Registration #0501-527

The course will investigate assumptions and concepts of criminal law. The course will emphasize major crimes against the person and major crimes relating to property. (GCJC-201, 203, 301)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-528 Etiology of Crime

Registration #0501-528

This course is a comprehensive survey of the sociological, psychological, and psychiatric views of the etiology of crime and other forms of deviant behavior. With major emphasis on the sociological forms of explanation, the course will undertake a historical review of criminality theory and progress to present-day concerns of both etiological and epidemiological origins. (GCJC-201, 203)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GCJC-529 Physical Security

Registration #0501-529

This course will include an analysis of today’s cost of crime against business, and the methodology utilized in creating such losses. Primary course emphasis will be placed upon methods, techniques, and approaches used in the professional field of loss prevention/security administration to provide the widest range of practical solutions in the reduction of losses and the enhancement of security as a tool of management. (GCJC-201)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-599 Independent Study

Registration #0501-599

A combined student/faculty member effort on a chosen topic beyond the normal sequence of course selections. It provides the qualified self-motivated student with a creative orientation, the opportunity to develop an autonomous and personal sense of academic growth and achievement.

Class variable, Credit variable (offered annually)

Social Work

GSWS-210 Introduction to the Field of Social Work

Registration #0516-210

Designed to introduce various aspects of the social work profession. To give the student basic knowledge of major social welfare programs, such as public assistance. To sensitize students to people’s needs, especially the needs of members of society who differ from themselves and to begin building social work attitudes of objectivity, inquiry, empathy and non-judgement.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Registration #</th>
<th>Class, Credit</th>
<th>Offered Annually</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSWS-211</td>
<td>Social Work Field Study</td>
<td>Designed to introduce the student to the social work community and a wide spectrum of agencies. Class sessions will be scheduled once a week for a block of three hours, and will be taught entirely off campus. It illustrates social work in practice, not in theory. (GSWS-210 or concurrent)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 3,</td>
<td>Credit 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSWS-302</td>
<td>Social Welfare: History</td>
<td>Designed to explore social welfare institutions and processes along with their history and philosophy and their relationship to other social institutions in the United States. Emphasis is on the role of social work in various interrelated social welfare institutions. Focus is on the gradual modification of social policy in order to provide the student with a basic understanding of the evolution of programs and services to meet the changing needs of people. The development of the social work profession is traced along with its response to the changing needs of our society. (GSWS-210 or concurrent)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 3,</td>
<td>Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSWS-310</td>
<td>Hispanic Culture for Social Workers</td>
<td>This course, designed with a social work emphasis, will attempt to objectively portray the life of both Mexican-Americans and Puerto Ricans and other Spanish-speaking groups and the problems of assimilation into a predominantly Anglo society. (GSWS-210 or concurrent)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 3,</td>
<td>Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSWS-311</td>
<td>Social Work from a Pan-African Perspective</td>
<td>This course is designed to analyze past, present and future social welfare policies, programs and practices from a Pan-African perspective. This perspective is viewed as essential if one is to attain skills needed to analyze programs and policies from their actual effects and predictable effects on black people. (GSWS-210 or concurrent)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 3,</td>
<td>Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSWS-312</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>Introduction to the methodology of research in behavioral and social sciences. Stress will be on the use of theoretical concepts formulation of hypotheses, collection of data, measurements, statistics, tests, and evidence evaluation. Instruction and practical demonstration is provided in techniques ranging from simple case studies to computer utilization. (GSWS-210)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 3,</td>
<td>Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSWS-411</td>
<td>Methods of Social Work I &amp; Laboratory</td>
<td>See GSWS-413 (Prerequisite: GSWS-210, GSWS-211 or Concurrent, GSWS-421)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 4,</td>
<td>Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSWS-412</td>
<td>Methods of Social Work II</td>
<td>See GSWS-413 (Prerequisite: GSWS-411, Concurrent with GSWS-421)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 3,</td>
<td>Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSWS-413</td>
<td>Methods of Social Work III</td>
<td>Methods of Social Work is a three course sequence offered concurrently with laboratory or field experience. Methods of Social Work stresses the basic principles and skills of a generic approach to social work practice, emphasizing the differential use of social work techniques and Interventive skills in a variety of client systems. Through lectures, discussions, readings, lab simulations and case analysis, it is the overall objective of the sequence to provide the student with the knowledge, skill and self-awareness for beginning professional social work practice. The development of this knowledge, skill and awareness is seen as a progressive process underlying and underpinning the three-course sequence (GSWS-412, 421, concurrent with GSWS-422)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 3,</td>
<td>Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSWS-421</td>
<td>Field Instruction I &amp; Seminar</td>
<td>See GSWS-422 (Prerequisite: GSWS-411. Concurrent with GSWS-412)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 3,</td>
<td>Credit 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSWS-422</td>
<td>Field Instruction II and Seminar</td>
<td>A twenty-week, 30 hr./week supervised field placement. Under the guidance of an instructor, the student is placed in a cooperating social, governmental, or education agency in order that he or she may gain first-hand experience with its organization, programs, and client assignments. Closely supervised work at the agency is supplemented by consultations with the instructor in a seminar designed to integrate theory and practice. (GSWS-412, 421, concurrent with GSWS-413)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 3,</td>
<td>Credit 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSWS-532</td>
<td>Social Welfare: Profession and Issues</td>
<td>Examines the profession of social work. It will look at the values in social work practice, as stated in the Code of Ethics. Current practice issues of the profession will be studied and discussed. Maintenance issues of the profession such as licensure, third party payments and other topics will also be examined. (GSWS-413, 422)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 3,</td>
<td>Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSWS-533</td>
<td>Social Welfare: Organization and Systems</td>
<td>An in-depth study of the organization of social welfare services. To include: analysis of agency structure, i.e., board, staff, budget, client needs and services; policy-making processes; the pyramiding of agencies into umbrella systems; power groups, vested interests and coalitions. The role and function of the social worker in this milieu will be explored. (GSWS-413, 422)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 3,</td>
<td>Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSWS-535</td>
<td>Seminar and Project</td>
<td>For social work students who have completed field experience. The seminar is directly related to the projects that students are working on, and consists of weekly presentations, developed around individual student’s needs for help and supervision. Students will present current data on their projects’ progress, as well as participate in a helping process with other class members. (GSWS-312, 413, 422)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 3,</td>
<td>Credit 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GSWS-212 Self-Awareness in the Helping Role
Registration #0516-212
This course helps to develop students’ helping skills in essentially three broad areas:
1. Skills in noticing or observing.
2. Observing one’s professional use of self in the helping relationship and evaluating the appropriateness of such behavior.
3. Observing the client and evaluating the effect one’s interventions have on the client. Students are expected and required to increase their awareness skills and this course offers a unified learning experience where students can concentrate on the theory and practice of awareness skills. (GSWS-210, concurrent with or before GSWS-411)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSWS-213 Gerontology
Registration #0516-213
An introductory study of the second half of the life span with a design to increase understanding of the processes of social accommodation, socialization and social change of the aged as they interact with the community and others. (Introduction to Psychology)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSWS-214 Drug Abuse
Registration #0516-214
This course is designed to familiarize the social work student with the many varieties of dry drugs, drug abuse, drugs and the drug scene. Emphasis is placed on a variety of treatment modalities to be used by the social worker when working with drug abusers.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSWS-313 Women in the Social Work System
Registration #0516-313
This course is designed to sensitize social work students to the specific concerns of women as a minority group. The course will focus on a woman’s cultural upbringing and specific problems and issues related to the worker-client relationship. The student who completes this course will have a better general understanding of the status of women in our society, and a particular awareness of the position of women as workers and clients in the social welfare system.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSWS-314 The Social Worker as Advocate
Registration #0516-314
This course will examine the role of social workers in advocating with and on behalf of clients and others in their efforts to negotiate or bring about needed change in institutions or policies of our society. Discussion of the forces in the social, economic and political environment today which directly affect poverty, racism and related social crises will be related to examining techniques for achieving change.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GSWS-320 Alcoholism Disability: Physiology and Psychology
Registration #0516-320
This course presents the chemistry of ethanol, methanol and alcohol and their effects on the body and mind as well as signs, symptoms, addiction and withdrawal. The study of normal and abnormal personality development in the adolescent and later years and the psychological mechanisms lending support to alcohol use in our society is emphasized.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSWS-321 Alcoholism: Interventive Skills and Techniques
Registration #0516-321
Teaches a variety of Interventive skills to those giving care to alcoholics and their families. Emphasis is placed upon the method of use of these skills. Role play, video tape and case study will be included. (Second year standing)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSWS-322 Alcoholism: Rehabilitation Modalities and Community Resources
Registration #0516-322
The course analyzes psychological symptoms and diagnoses of the alcoholic and current methods of rehabilitation. Explores structure, function and use of community resources. (Second year standing)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSWS-323 Alcoholism—Supervision in an Alcoholism Setting
Registration #0516-323
Presentation of current supervisory methods and principles with emphasis on their use in agencies serving the alcohol abuser. (Second year standing)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

GSWS-330 Rural Social Services
Registration #0516-330
The course will identify the historical development, cultural makeup, family life styles and work habits of the nation’s migrant population. The historical development, cultural make-up, family life styles and work habits of the nation’s rural poor will also be identified. The course will examine and critically analyze the differences between the migrants and the rural poor and compare them to the characteristics of the urban poor found in contemporary American cities. The manner by which governmental policies and service-delivery systems directed to the rural areas reflect the economic, political, and social conditions during which they are developed will be subjects of concern. The skills of generic rural social work, vis-a-vis, urban social techniques will also be discussed.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GSWS-357 Mental Health & Mental Illness from a Social Work Perspective
Registration #0516-357
This course is designed to give social work students a basic understanding of mental health, mental illness and mental retardation from a social work perspective. The role of the social worker in working with mentally ill and mentally retarded individuals and their families will be included. Students will also be given a general understanding of our current mental hygiene systems. (GSWS-210)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GSWS-455 Contemporary Issues in Social Work: Registration #0516-455
This course is designed to offer students an opportunity to examine and discuss contemporary issues in the field of social work. Course content will vary from quarter to quarter dependent on current issues and student interest. Areas related to expressed student interest, faculty expertise and developments in the field will be examined. Specific readings will be assigned with class-room discussions, special speakers, films, field trips or role plays included depending on the nature of the issues being addressed.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

GSWS-509 Services to Children and Their Families
Registration #0516-509
This course is designed to give social work students a beginning knowledge of social work services to children and their families. The development of each type of service will be discussed as well as the reasons why each service is needed and for what type of situation. The social worker’s role in each area will also be considered. (GSWS-413, 422)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSWS-510 Current Treatment Modalities
Registration #0516-510
A course focusing upon current advanced treatment modalities. To include behavior modification, transactional analysis, parent effectiveness training, Gestalt and reality therapy. Other modalities will be considered. (GSWS-413, 422)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
The courses are designed to enable the student to read and understand language, to develop language skills needed to write effectively. The specific usages, spelling, and punctuation; to emphasize critical reading and procedures of documentation; to teach students the skills of proofreading and critical reading of their own prose; to teach students the skills of accurate proofreading and critical reading of their own prose; to emphasize the necessity for the basic conventions of grammar, usage, spelling, and punctuation; to emphasize critical reading and thinking as essential components of good writing.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GLLC-421, 422 German I, II Registration #0502-421, 422 The courses are designed to enable the student to read and understand technical and scientific German.
Class 3, Credit 5/Otr. (offered annually)

GLLC-501 Effective Speaking Registration #0502-501 The development of the techniques of oral communications as an aid to self-confidence in modern social and business situations. Weekly practice talks with emphasis on organization, clarity, vocal expression, poise, interest, and appropriateness.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GLLC-511 Modern Applications of Language Theory Registration #0502-511 The history and theory of communication from basic human communication through the mass media extensional systems.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

General Studies Courses

Language and Literature

GLLC-220 English Composition Registration #0502-220 This required course is to be taken in the lower division, preferably in the freshman year. The purpose of the course is to develop certain language skills needed to write effectively. The specific objectives of the course are the following: to teach students the basic skills required for the discovery, selection, and arrangement of ideas and the expression of such ideas in a manner appropriate to the purpose and audience for writing; to familiarize students with the uses of a library; to acquaint students with the purposes and procedures of documentation; to teach students the skills of accurate proofreading and critical reading of their own prose; to emphasize the necessity for the basic conventions of grammar, usage, spelling, and punctuation; to emphasize critical reading and thinking as essential components of good writing.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GLLC-411, 422 Modern Applications of Theory Registration #0502-411, 422 The development of the techniques of oral communications as an aid to self-confidence in modern social and business situations. Weekly practice talks with emphasis on organization, clarity, vocal expression, poise, interest, and appropriateness.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)
A survey of the major literary genre concerned with certain recurring thematic subjects-love, conflict, religion, evil, death, and the individual—which emphasizes plot, character, setting, style, and theme of respective works.

GLLL-326 Literature in its Critical Perspectives
Registration #0504-326
An analysis of short stories, poems, plays, and the novel from various critical perspectives.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GLLL-328 Criticism of Literature
Registration #0504-328
Critical approaches to literature to provide the student with a standard of judgment in literature.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GLLL-330 Voyage Literature
Registration #0504-330
The treatment of the voyage in literature from Homer to the present.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GLLL-331 Genres of World Literature
Registration #0504-331
Survey of the primary genres of world literature: drama, novel, short story and poetry.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GLLL-332 Survey of Western Literature
Registration #0504-332
A chronological survey of the masterpieces of Western literature from the epic of Homer to selected works of 20th century American and European writers.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GLLL-334 Studies in the American Novel
Registration #0504-334
A study of selected American novels of the 19th and 20th centuries which have become literary classics.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

GLLL-335 The Hero in Literature
Registration #0504-335
This course is an introduction to the literature of Western civilization. It will trace the changing nature and treatment of the hero in literature from the time of ancient Greece to contemporary America.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

GLLL-501 Speculative Fiction
Speculative Fiction is a survey course in contemporary literature presenting conjectural views of man, his world, his society and his beliefs.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GLLL-504 Shakespeare: Comedy and History
Registration #0504-504
Several of Shakespeare’s comedy and history plays are read and analyzed to reveal their literary excellence and their theatrical power.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GLLL-505 The American Spirit in Literature
Registration #0504-505
A survey of the development of American philosophy (political and social) through the study of selected works from the colonial period to the 19th century. Particular attention will be given to the ideas of the writers under consideration and their effect on modern American philosophy.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)
A study of the major religions of the East.

**GLLL-506 Literary Symbolism in Short Fiction**
Registration #0504-506
Emphasis on defining literary symbolism and in recognizing this device when it is employed in literary works, with special attention given to the accurate interpretation of symbolic works.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-513 Ecological Awareness in Literature**
Registration #0504-513
A chronological examination of selected works dealing with man's relation to nature.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

**GLLL-515 Contemporary American Novel**
Registration #0504-515
The course will cover American fiction written after World War II. Works by contemporary American writers such as Ellison, Mailer, Bellow, and Updike will be examined, with special emphasis being placed on these writers' relation to contemporary American culture.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-516 Literature and Society**
Registration #0504-516
Selected works by writers such as Sophocles, Dante, Dickens, Camus and Vonnegut as important works of art that reflect the human condition and implicitly prophesy against particular evils in attitudes or institutions of their times.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-517 Literature of the Bible**
Registration #0504-517
A close and rapid reading of selected Old and New Testament books to show the range and variety of literary genres and styles in the Bible.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

**GLLL-522 Mark Twain and the American Dream**
Registration #0504-522
Focus will be on the bitter-comic writings of the last part of Twain's career and his various "escapisms."
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-524 Contemporary Film**
Registration #0504-524
A study of contemporary world films, to be drawn from those presently showing in the Rochester area (theaters, television, film festivals). Emphasis will be on both technical and aesthetic aspects of the films.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-527 Shakespeare: Tragedy and Romance**
Registration #0504-527
A generous sample of Shakespeare's tragedy and romance plays is investigated to reveal their literary excellence and their theatrical power.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-528 Great World Novels**
Registration #0504-528
A careful reading and analysis of novels selected from the best examples of the genre. The novels are selected to exhibit a wide range of techniques of narration, methods of characterization, and approaches to plot construction.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

**GLLL-529 Literature and Religious Experience**
Registration #0504-529
An interdisciplinary course which attempts to explore the complexity and variety of man's personal religious quest and its conflicts as these are portrayed by psychologists and literary artists.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GLLL-530 Religions of the East: Hinduism, Buddhism**
Registration #0504-530
A study of the major religions of the East.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-531 American Literature of the 1920's and 1930's**
Registration #0504-531
A study of American writers of the 20th century with particular attention to the beginnings of realism, naturalism and symbolism.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-532 Man, Nature, and Technology**
Registration #0504-532
The interdisciplinary ecology course; texts include Commoner, The Closing Circle.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GLLL-533 The Modern Movement in Literature**
Registration #0504-533
Examination of the philosophy and literary achievements of modernism through the works of Mann, Joyce, Proust, Beckett, Faulkner and Borges.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GLLL-535 Technology in American Literature**
Registration #0504-535
A study of 19th and 20th century short fiction and novels criticizing the impact of technology upon society.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-536 Short Fiction**
Registration #0504-536
The short story as a particular form of literature: definition, characteristics and aims.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-538 The Nightmare of Technology: Studies in 19th Century British Writing**
Registration #0504-538
A study of 19th century European prose and poetry (primarily British) with particular attention paid to the collapse of the Romantic vision, and its gradual absorption into the aesthetic and decadent literary traditions of late nineteenth century European literature.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-539 The Romantic Vision**
Registration #0504-539
A study of 19th century European prose and poetry with particular attention paid to the collapse of the Romantic vision, and its gradual absorption into the aesthetic and decadent literary traditions of late nineteenth century European literature.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-540 Hero Image in the Theater**
Registration #0504-540
An evolutionary survey of the image of the theatrical hero from ancient Greece to the mid-20th century, with emphasis on the changes which take place in the hero image and the reasons for such character changes.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GLLL-541 Literature and Cinematic Adaptation**
Registration #0504-541
The analysis of both the literary and cinematic qualities and characteristics of common works, with emphasis on their similarities and differences and their resultant strengths and weaknesses as creative endeavors.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GLLL-542 Literature of Violence**
Registration #0504-542
An evaluation of the promoting forces, the types, and the effects of violence as it occurs in literary themes from different periods and backgrounds.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-545 Deaf Studies in Literature**
Registration #0504-545
A study of the literature of deafness, with special emphasis on literary works which identify and illuminate "the deaf experience."
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)
### Science and Humanities

**GSHF-211**  
Introduction to the Performing Arts: Film  
Registration #0505-211  
Emphasis on seeing and knowing good films. How the director exploits cinematic techniques to create a work of art is the focus for study and discussion of international cinema.  
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSHF-212**  
Introduction to the Performing Arts: Chorus  
Registration #0505-212  
Examination of choral works from the 12th to the 20th century with emphasis on stylistic analysis and performance. Sight-reading and vocal production techniques will also be stressed. Genres include madrigals, motets, masses, chansons, and miscellaneous works by major composers. Some ability to read music is highly desirable.  
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

**GSHF-213**  
Introduction to the Visual Arts  
Registration #0505-213  
To develop ability in perceiving worth in objects of art through consideration of fundamental concepts in fine arts, including organization, subject matter and principles of aesthetics.  
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSHF-509**  
Impressionism to Analytical Cubism  
Registration #0505-509  
This course deals with the historical and stylistic aspects of the avant-garde painters of the second half of the nineteenth century and the first decade of the twentieth century. It traces the struggles of these artists to break away from the traditional forms of expression and to attain a new vision of reality.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHF-510**  
Oriental Art  
Registration #0505-510  
A survey outlining the development of art in India, China and Japan and examining the philosophical circumstances that distinguish Eastern traditions.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHF-511**  
Cubism to the Present  
Registration #0505-511  
An investigation into modern man’s struggle to preserve his identity in our fast developing technological world as reflected in the vitality and diversity of today’s visual arts. Differences and similarities with art forms of earlier eras and other cultures will also be discussed.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHF-519**  
Rembrandt Van Rijn: His Art and Times  
Registration #0505-519  
A study of the life, art and times of the Baroque master. Emphasis will be placed on his stylistic evolution, his relation to his society and to the Baroque style, and on his humanistic world view.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHF-520**  
Picasso  
Registration #0505-520  
The life and work of one of the most influential artists of our century.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

---

### Humanities

**GLLL-546**  
Philosophy of Justice  
Registration #0504-546  
An introduction to the nature, form and significance of music and of the listening experience. Emphasis is placed on the development of a personal awareness of music through an examination of its structure, historical development and its purpose to society.  
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GLLL-548**  
Modern Poetry  
Registration #0504-548  
A close examination of poems of important English and American poets of the 19th and 20th centuries, including several living poets.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-549**  
Women in Literature  
Registration #0504-549  
Reading and analysis of literature by and about women, mostly in the 19th and 20th centuries.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GLLL-550**  
Jonathan Swift and the Age of Satire  
Registration #0504-550  
Various satirical writings of Jonathan Swift and other early 18th century authors (Alexander Pope, John Dryden) will be read and analyzed, focusing on the intrigue and scandals marking the political and religious environment of the age.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

**GLLL-551**  
World Literature in English  
Registration #0504-551  
The course will cover short stories and novels written in English by Australian, African, Asian, and West Indian authors. The selection will be discussed against the background of the social, political, and cultural milieu in which the authors worked.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

**GLLL-552**  
Milton: Literature of Revolution  
Registration #0504-552  
John Milton, the author of Paradise Lost, was the English Commonwealth’s foremost propagandist and defender of regicide. His major works will be read and analyzed, focusing both on their literary brilliance and how they reflect the religious, moral, political, and philosophical turmoil of the 17th century.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

**GLLL-555**  
American Literature in the Industrial Age  
Registration #0504-555  
This course is a survey of the development of American culture from the Civil War to the early twentieth century. The reading will consist of selected literary and philosophical works of this period, and the course will concentrate on the American response to several developments of the period: the increasing power of technology and industry, the use of America as a world power, the growth of new philosophies and Social Darwinism and Marxism, and the pressure for social change arising from various reform movements.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GLLL-560**  
Art of the Cinema  
Registration #0504-560  
A critical examination of certain films as an integral part of modern culture.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

---

### Fine Arts

**GSHF-213**  
Introduction to the Visual Arts  
Registration #0505-213  
To develop ability in perceiving worth in objects of art through consideration of fundamental concepts in fine arts, including organization, subject matter and principles of aesthetics.  
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSHF-503**  
Survey of American Architecture  
Registration #0505-503  
A survey of American architecture from the 17th century to the present. Stress will be placed on a visual as well as an historical and social analysis of American building art.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHF-512**  
Master Drawings Since the Renaissance  
Registration #0505-512  
A survey of drawings from the 15th to the 20th century, including the work by Leonardo da Vinci, Michelangelo, Durer, Rembrandt and Picasso.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GSHF-513**  
Impressionism to Analytical Cubism  
Registration #0505-509  
This course deals with the historical and stylistic aspects of the avant-garde painters of the second half of the nineteenth century and the first decade of the twentieth century. It traces the struggles of these artists to break away from the traditional forms of expression and to attain a new vision of reality.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHF-514**  
Oriental Art  
Registration #0505-510  
A survey outlining the development of art in India, China and Japan and examining the philosophical circumstances that distinguish Eastern traditions.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHF-515**  
Cubism to the Present  
Registration #0505-511  
An investigation into modern man’s struggle to preserve his identity in our fast developing technological world as reflected in the vitality and diversity of today’s visual arts. Differences and similarities with art forms of earlier eras and other cultures will also be discussed.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHF-516**  
Rembrandt van Rijn: His Art and Times  
Registration #0505-512  
A study of the life, art and times of the Baroque master. Emphasis will be placed on his stylistic evolution, his relation to his society and to the Baroque style, and on his humanistic world view.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHF-517**  
Picasso  
Registration #0505-520  
The life and work of one of the most influential artists of our century.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)
GSFH-525 Major Symphonies
Registration #0505-525
A non-specialized humanistic approach to the understanding of the
people, ideas, and times during which major musical composi-
tions were created.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GSFH-526 Twentieth Century Music
Registration #0505-526
A survey of major 20th century composers and their works. Em-
phasis will be placed on the development of music in the classical
tradition, experimental music and jazz.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSFH-527 Orchestral Music
Registration #0505-527
Examination of selected orchestral works from the 18th to the
20th century with emphasis on listening and stylistic analysis.
Works by Bach, Beethoven, Brahms, Tchaikovsky, Stravinsky, Bar-
tok, and others.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GSFH-528 Romanticism in Music
Registration #0505-528
A survey of music written during the Romantic Period (19th cen-
tury), including later trends - Impressionism (Debussy, Ravel) and
Neo-classicism (Satie, Stravinsky). Genres include orchestral
music, chamber music, piano, song, ballet, and opera. Represen-
tative composers are Chopin, Brahms, Wagner, and Tchaikovsky.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GSFH-529 Visual Interpretation of the Drama
Registration #0505-529
Study of the visual components in a play from the point of view of a
theatrical designer. Plays from various countries and time periods
will be studied in order to develop skill in interpreting character, lit-
erary style and dramatic structure and techniques for communi-
cating this understanding to an audience through stage designs.
Students will be expected to master the content of a selected
group of plays as well as increase their ability to find visual equiva-
lents through which to render their understanding.
The course is designed for upper division students with interest
in dramatic literature, theater or the application of visual design to
the performing arts.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GSFH-530 Art, Music and Ideas
Registration #0505-530
This is a non-specialized course offering the student the opportu-
nity to examine specific works of art and music against the back-
ground of ideas and concepts that influenced and animated the
life of their times.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSFH-532 African Tribal Art
Registration #0505-532
After an investigation of the world of "primitive" man and the func-
ton of art in a tribal environment, this course will focus on prehi-
meric societies of sub-Saharan Africa.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GSHH-310 The Future As History
Registration #0507-310
Through historical analysis from 1200 A.D. to the present, the
course will study the social forces from the past that have caused
today's major problems. Understanding this, it becomes possible
to plan for the future to solve these problems.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSHH-313 Communism, Fascism and Democracy in
Registration #0507-313
Their Theoretical Foundations
A political and historical appraisal of these philosophies. Empha-
sis is placed upon the claims they make with regard to the indivi-
dual and the state, and the changes they demand for the future.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSHH-316 The History of the World Since 1945
Registration #0507-316
Survey of the major events of world history since 1945: Europe,
Africa, Asia, and the United States.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered alternate years)

GSHH-320 The Unification of Europe:
Registration #0507-320 Achievements and Perspectives
An analysis of the concepts of Europe, of its making and disinte-
gration, of its resilience after two World Wars, of the movement of
for a political union and of its first achievements: the Common Market
and its goals up to 1972.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSHH-508 History of England
Registration #0507-508
A political and constitutional history of England from the Anglo-
Saxon period to the present.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered on sufficient demand)

GSHH-510 Contemporary Middle East
Registration #0507-510
The origins of the modern Middle East with
particular emphasis on the patterns of political developments in
the region during the 19th and 20th centuries.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHH-514 Race and Society
Registration #0507-514
A social, historical, political, religious and anthropological
appraisal of the factors which have produced the differences be-
tween social appearances and social attainments of the world's
population.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

GSHH-516 The Middle Ages and the Rise of Europe
Registration #0507-516
The Medieval society and its political, religious, economic, and
social problems and achievements will be analyzed as the founda-
tion and the cradle of our modern society.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHH-518 The Advance of Communism
Registration #0507-518
An examination of the expansion of Communism from Marx up to
the present time: an analysis of the basic ideas of Marxism, of the
rise of communist parties and regimes in West and East Europe, in
China and Southeast Asia, in Africa, and on the American contin-
nent.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHH-519 United States-Latin America
Registration #0507-519
Diplomatic Relations
The emphasis in this course will be on analyzing the United States' relations with Latin America from independence to the present.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHH-520 Crime, Violence and Urban Crisis
Registration #0507-520
in the 20th Century
The course will analyze the causes of the outbreak and rapid in-
crease of violent and criminal trends in the world as the most
serious realities of the 20th century.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-525** Culture and Counterculture in America

Registration #0507-525

This course will examine the cultural, social, political and economic conflicts which were prominent during the 1960's in America and around the world.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-526** The United States and The Third World

Registration #0507-526 Revolutions in the 20th Century

One of the dominant features of the 20th century has been the revolution of rising expectations in the countries of the Third World. This course will study the underlying causes of these revolutions and the reaction of the United States government to this revolutionary ferment in Latin America, Asia, and Africa.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GSHH-527** Religion in Society

Registration #0507-527

This course will examine religion in the West-Christianity, Judaism and atheism-as an integral and interrelated aspect of the totality of society.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-528** The Black Experience in America

Registration #0507-528

A study of selected special social and cultural issues and topics in American history from the colonial period to the present, focusing as well on leading personalities.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GSHH-529** Military History

Registration #0507-529

An analysis of the causes and nature of war.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered on sufficient demand)

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-530** 19th Century American Diplomatic History

Registration #0507-530

An examination of American diplomacy from the early years of American independence to the emergence of the United States as a world power. The War of 1812, Monroe Doctrine, and Manifest Destiny are among the topics considered.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-531** Modern Germany

Registration #0507-531

This course explores the history of blacks in America and treats it primarily from a social and cultural perspective.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-532** Civil Liberties in American History

Registration #0507-532

This course will teach the history of civil liberties in America. Emphasis will be placed on analyzing Supreme Court cases that explain the current state of civil liberties. This is a companion course to GSHH-538, Social Justice and the Constitution in American History.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-533** China, Russia and the United States Since 1949

Registration #0507-533

This course is a follow-up of the other two courses on Russia, and on the advance of Communism.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-534** History of Mexico

Registration #0507-534

The historical development of Mexico including the colonial period, independence movement, the liberal-conservative class, and the revolution of 1910.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-535** Russia: Imperial and Communist

Registration #0507-535

An analysis of the last century of Czarist Russia and of the Communist Regime. Emphasis will be placed on the agricultural, social, industrial, economic, and political situation.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-536** Social Justice and the Constitution in American History

Registration #0507-536

The course will analyze how well the constitution has met the social and political expectations of citizens. Emphasis will be placed on analyzing Supreme Court cases that explain the current state of social justice. This is a companion course to GSHH-532, Civil Liberties in American History.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-540** The Immigrant in American History

Registration #0507-540

This course traces the history of the Irish, Germans, Jews, and Chicano, Asian, women, and religious groups, with emphasis on its implications to social work.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-541** 20th Century European Diplomatic History

Registration #0507-541

A study of Germany in the 19th and 20th centuries.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-543** 19th Century European Diplomatic History

Registration #0507-543

The course focuses on the relations of the European Great Powers, their rivalries and national jealousies which ultimately resulted in the first total war in the history of humanity.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-544** Revolutionary Leaders in Latin America

Registration #0507-544

In this course three movements will be studied: the rise of Juan Peron in Argentina in the 1940s; Fidel Castro’s revolution in Cuba; and Salvador Allende’s electoral victory in Chile in 1970. By studying these three “revolutionary” movements, it is hoped that the student will come to an understanding of the historical perspective and nature of the social discontent in Latin America.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-545** Modern Germany

Registration #0507-545

A seminar approach to the thought of key black leaders (Washington, Garvey, King) and the study of the civil rights and black power movements.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-546** The Immigrant in American History

Registration #0507-546

This course traces the history of the Irish, Germans, Jews, and Polish in the United States.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSHH-547** History of Social Discrimination

Registration #0507-547

A study of the discriminatory practices, present and historical, found in the United States. To include the cultural values and problems of acculturation for the American Indian, Black, Puerto Rican, Chicano, Asian, women, and religious groups, with emphasis on its implications to social work.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)
GSSH-550 The Ascent of Man
Registration #0507-550
The course is a multi-disciplinary study-in societal, historical, technological and scientific perspectives-of biological and cultural adaptation; natural and genetic evolution; cosmological and physical relations; matter, elements, and energy; human behavior and the environment, among others. The course is based on the television series *The Ascent of Man*, created and narrated by Jacob Bronowski.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHN-210 The Face of the Land
Registration #0508-210
The course is concerned with those selected aspects of geology that pertain to surface features of the earth. The aim is to acquaint students with landforms and the processes that produce and change them, and to show that policy for man's use of the land is being developed to protect the surface of the earth and the people who live on it.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSHN-211 Science and Human Values
Registration #0508-211
Concerned with the nature of scientific thought and the effect of scientific thinking and technological development on our values.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSSH-502 Social Consequences of Technology
Registration #0508-502
An attempt to identify, understand, and probe the causes of current technological problems.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSNH-503 Technology and the Individual
Registration #0508-503
A study of the effects on the life of the individual due to the acceleration of technological change.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GSSH-504 Energy and the Environment
Registration #0508-504
An analysis in lectures, films, off-campus trips, class discussion, and a course paper, of the twin crises facing this country and the world in the use of energy: depletion of resources and environmental impact.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHP-210 Introduction to Philosophy
Registration #0509-210
An introduction to some of the major problems in philosophy with readings from classical and/or contemporary sources.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered alternate years)

GSHP-211 Ethics
Registration #0509-211
An introduction to ethics through an analysis, comparison and evaluation of the main theories that have been offered as systematic ways of making ethical decisions. Readings from classical and/or contemporary sources.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered alternate years)

GSHP-212 Introduction to Biblical Studies
Registration #0509-212
An introduction to the bases of Jewish and Christian beliefs through the Old and New Testaments and related texts.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSHP-213 Introduction to Critical Thinking
Registration #0509-213
An introduction to philosophical analysis, especially as it may be applied in contexts other than professional philosophy.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered alternate years)

GSHP-302 Greek and Roman Philosophy
Registration #0509-302
This course will provide an account of Greek and Roman philosophy from what is known as the pre-Socratic period to the early Christian era.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

GSHP-502 Philosophy of Religion
Registration #0509-502
A critical examination of a number of important issues connected with religion. These include the nature of religion itself, the existence of God, the problem of evil, and questions about the language we use when we talk and write about religion.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHP-504 Logic
Registration #0509-504
An introduction to the basic principles of logic. The main emphasis will be on symbolic, or formal logic, but some attention may be paid to informal logic as well.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHP-507 Aesthetics
Registration #0509-507
This course will introduce students to thinking philosophically about the nature of art and its relation to other human experiences. Among the topics considered will be: the aesthetic experience, the relation between morality and art, ugliness in art, and truth in art.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHP-511 Social Philosophy
Registration #0509-511
An introduction to some of the main problems of social philosophy through an analysis, comparison and critical examination of various views concerning the relation of morality to social policies, the nature of social justice, and the claim that there are certain natural human rights.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

GSHP-512 Philosophy of Science
Registration #0509-512
An examination of the nature of the scientific enterprise; possible discussion topics include the presuppositions of science, its logic, its claims to reliability, and its relationships to society and to problems of human values.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

GSHP-513 Political Philosophy
Registration #0509-513
An introduction to the philosophical foundations of political thought: a critical examination of one or more of the most influential works in the field.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

GSHP-514 The Great Thinkers
Registration #0509-514
This course will introduce the student to the thought of some of those philosophers who have been most influential in the history of ideas. An attempt will be made to cover in some depth the works of one or more of those “great thinkers”. It is hoped that the student will begin to recognize the enduring nature of some of our most pressing problems, as well as the intellectual foundation of proposed solutions.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

Social Science

GSHP-305 Deafness in American Culture
Registration #0510-205
Using principles of cultural anthropology, this course investigates the cultural patterns of deaf Americans and how those patterns relate to those of other cultural systems in America.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)
GSSA-210 Cultural Anthropology
Registration #0510-210
A study of the basic institutional patterns of behavior and of
thought which the human animal uses to provide the means of life
and experience.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSSA-501 Anthropological Research Methods: Explorations
Registration #0510-501 in Subcultural Diversity
This course is designed to expose students from a variety of back-
grounds to an alternative means of understanding human behav-
ior through the methods of the cultural anthropologist and to dem-
strate that variations in cultural patterning exist in our presum-
ably homogenous society. The primary emphasis in the course will
be involvement of students in the actual observation of human
behavior and collection of data in a sub-culture of their own selec-
tion in the Rochester area.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GSSA-525 Planned Society
Registration #0510-525
A study of the principles of economic planning, of political deci-
sion making and of institutions of social control required to imple-
ment the plans of mankind for human survival. This course
features a simulation laboratory.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSA-530 Man Builds/Man Destroys
Registration #0510-530
A study of the nature, method, and scope of environmental re-
sponsibility confronting mankind in the eco-system of the planet
earth. A multi-media presentation including the U.N.-SUNY televi-
sion series.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSE-210 Introduction to Economics
Registration #0511-210
A study of selected essential concepts of economics, combined
with a discussion of some of the current economic problems of the
American society, and the policies adopted to solve them. No
prior familiarity with economics is required.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSSE-503 Personal Finance
Registration #0511-503
An introduction to basic problems and techniques of managing
personal finances, based on the study of such main topics as bud-
getting, the use of credit, insurance and investment. Considerable
emphasis will be placed on investment in stocks and bonds. Stu-
dents will be required to do a considerable amount of library
research, and to prepare research papers.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSE-508 Urban Economics and Public Policy
Registration #0511-508
The course analyzes the following aspects of urban policy: em-
ployment, education and housing. The analytical framework
places emphasis on interdisciplinary reasoning and institutional
dynamics of policy implementation.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSE-510 Human Resources
Registration #0511-510
The first section of the course will contain a microeconomic anal-
ysis of the labor market. The latter section will contain discussion of
topics in human resources including education, manpower plan-
ing, and discrimination.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSE-511 Economics and Politics of Consumer Protection
Registration #0511-511
The course discusses the analytical background for simulation of
decision-making in consumer protection policy from the perspec-
tives of the consumer, the industry and the government. Emphasis
is placed on interdisciplinary reasoning and current economic
policy.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSE-515 Contemporary International Economics Problems
Registration #0511-515
The first part of the course will concentrate on major commercial
and investment issues in international economics. The second
part will focus attention on adjustment mechanisms for balance
of payments disequilibrium and various structural and institution-
al aspects of the international monetary scene.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSE-516 The Economics of Undeveloped Countries
Registration #0511-516
The first part of the course will concentrate on the basic charac-
teristics of "undeveloped" countries and major limitations on
their achieving a higher rate of development. The second part will
discuss several policy measures needed to transform "undevel-
oped" nations into "developed" nations and will also examine
some case studies.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSE-517 Fiscal Problems of Metropolitan Areas
Registration #0511-517
The course will be divided into two parts. Part one will deal with
the existence of a large number of autonomous government jurisdic-
tions in a metropolitan area and the major problems it poses, par-
ticularly the problem of efficient supply of local public services.
Part two will deal with causes and cures of recent fiscal crises of
urban areas, with special reference to New York City.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSE-210 Cultural Anthropology
Registration #0510-210
A study of the basic institutional patterns of behavior and of
thought which the human animal uses to provide the means of life
and experience.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSSM-210 American Politics
Registration #0513-210
To promote an understanding of the American political system
and some of the major contemporary issues that confront it. Addi-
tionally, an analysis of the historical and philosophical roots of
democratic political thought and studies of current political, eco-
omic, and social problems will be made in an attempt to separate
myths from reality. Special emphasis will also be placed on the
institutions of government, political parties, and interest groups.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSSM-211 American Politics
Registration #0513-211
An introduction to the complex issues of politics, political behav-
ior, and types of governmental structures. The purpose of this
course is to develop analytical skills so that students as citizens
may identify and deal with political alternatives.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSSM-215 American Political Development
Registration #0513-215
An examination of the development of the American political sys-
tem from the Constitutional Convention to the emergence of the
Civil War. Emphasis will be placed upon personalities, theories,
events, and trends which influenced the political evolution of the
United States.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSSM-216 The American Presidency
Registration #0511-216
A study of the role of the presidency in the American political sys-
tem. Among the topics to be examined are: evolution and expan-
sion of presidential powers, nomination and election of the presi-
dent, and the process of impeachment. Presidential administra-
tions will be cited to illustrate the various subjects.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSM-501 American Foreign Policy
Registration #0513-501
A study of the formulation and execution of American foreign policy. Special emphasis will be given to such topics as the American philosophy and ideology and its impact upon policymaking, diplomatic procedures, the role of public opinion, and the functions of the instruments of government in foreign policy. Additionally, current policies will be discussed.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSM-503 The Cold War
Registration #0513-503
An examination of the origins and evolution of the Cold War. Emphasis will be placed upon the Russian-American conflict in the post-World War II era, but attention will also be given to the Sino-American rivalry during this period.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSM-504 Twentieth Century America
Registration #0513-504
An examination of the major political, social, and economic developments affecting the United States in the 20th century. Emphasis will be placed upon the reactions of the various presidential administrations to conditions in both the domestic and foreign fields.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSM-507 International Relations
Registration #0513-507
This course is designed to provide the student with an understanding of basic concepts and theories of international relations, American foreign policy, and the major developments in the contemporary world arena. Additionally, selected ideologies, doctrines, and institutions operative in the present international system will be analytically examined in order to shed light on the relationship between myth and objective reality in world politics.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSM-508 Government and Politics of the Soviet Union
Registration #0513-508
The course is designed to examine various aspects of the Soviet political system. Emphasis will be placed on the role of ideology, the Party apparatus, and governmental institutions. Additionally, aspects of Soviet political culture (e.g., political socialization and the existence of interest group activity) will also be studied.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSM-510 Comparative Politics
Registration #0513-510
This course is designed to provide a mode of analysis for the study of political systems. There will be a basic overview of such nations as the United States, Great Britain, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, and the Soviet Union, although relevant examples of other nations will be presented when warranted. A study of each nation's governmental process and political culture will be emphasized.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSM-513 Foreign Policy of the Soviet Union
Registration #0513-513
A chronological and analytical study of Soviet foreign policy since its inception. Special emphasis will be placed on the importance of ideology, the institutions and people who make policy and the past and present relations with the United States, Western Europe, Eastern Europe, China and the Third World.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSM-514 Theories of Political Systems
Registration #0513-514
A comparative examination of contemporary political theories viewed from the perspective of the earlier theories out of which they developed. Emphasis is placed upon the value of theory, its practical application and its limitations.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSM-520 Politics in China
Registration #0513-520
This course is designed to inform students of the political dynamics of the People’s Republic of China. Major emphasis will be given to the historical background, major aspects of the political system, and the foreign relations of China.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-210 Introduction to Psychology
Registration #0514-210
A selection of topics drawn chiefly from social and clinical psychology, learning, motivation, and personality with some reference to neuropsychology when relevant.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSSP-501 Industrial Psychology
Registration #0514-501
Consideration of principles, application and current research in industrial psychology, with particular reference to personnel selection, training, motivation, morale, performance appraisal, leadership and communication.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-503 Abnormal Personality
Registration #0514-503
Description and theories of the nature and development of behavioral disorders. Contemporary treatment procedures will also be discussed.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-504 Attitude Formation and Persuasion Techniques
Registration #0514-504
The course will focus on current theories of attitude formation, and seek to apply them to contemporary events to achieve an understanding of how those who wish to shape or change attitudes do so.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-508 Psychology of Learning
Registration #0514-508
A study of experimental investigations with emphasis upon the nature of the problems, procedures and theoretical significance of basic learning processes. This course will focus on selected topics related to human learning.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-509 Psychology of Perception
Registration #0514-509
A study of methods and research findings primarily in the field of visual perception together with an evaluation of theoretical interpretations.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-510 Social Psychology
Registration #0514-510
The course will attempt to give a general overview of those areas of social psychology currently under the most intensive investigation, and likely to be of most interest to the student.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-511 Humanistic Psychology: An Introduction
Registration #0514-511
Sometimes called "the new psychology." Based on the assumption that each individual has inherent powers of growth toward self-realization. Emphasis on conscious awareness, perception, meaningfulness, and uniqueness in human experience.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-512 Psychology of Personality
Registration #0514-512
A consideration of theories of personality classification and development.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)
GSSP-513 Psychology of Motivation
Registration #0514-513
The nature and development of motive and emotion and the role of these processes in adjustment. Covers concepts and theories of motivation.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-514 Behavior Modification
Registration #0514-514
This course will teach you the skills of changing your behavior by controlling your environment and the consequences of your behavior.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-515 Psychology of Human Adjustment
Registration #0514-515
This course will teach you the skills of coping with a variety of every-day experiences. Particular attention will be given to the areas of self validation, interpersonal tactics, and interpersonal relations.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-516 Adult Psychology
Registration #0514-516
A study of adult life until the time of retirement. The challenges adults face and the stages through which they typically pass. The approach will be chronological, examining the challenges at each life stage. Time allows, the differing perspectives by sex, social class, and cultural background for a particular stage will be examined.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-517 Death and Dying
Registration #0514-517
This course will view America's last taboo subject from a social-psychological perspective. After dealing with topics such as the leading causes of death, attitudes toward death, suicide, and American funeral practices, it will focus on such questions as how people can better cope with their own mortality and that of loved ones, and how people can help others face death, and help themselves and others during periods of bereavement.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-518 Psychology of Aging
Registration #0514-518
The Psychology of Aging course will present a psychological overview of human aging with some study of the dynamic problems of the elderly in contemporary society. Psychological aspects of adulthood and aging will be emphasized within the perspectives of an interdisciplinary approach.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-519 Psychology of Altered States of Consciousness
Registration #0514-519
This course will cover such topic areas as the specialized consciousness in the two halves of the brain, dreaming, hypnotism, meditation, systematic relaxation, and parapsychology. The course format will be discussion/demonstration.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-520 Psychology of Creativity
Registration #0514-520
A psychological investigation of the creative process and creative individuals with a focus on techniques which stimulate creativity.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-521 Psychology and Politics
Registration #0514-521
This course examines how political attitudes are acquired and altered, how politicians and ordinary citizens satisfy psychological needs through participation in politics and how principles of learning can illuminate processes of political leadership, persuasion and control.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-522 Psychology of Art
Registration #0514-522
An introduction to psychological research in the area of cognition (thinking, perception, memory) and the application of these findings to the study of art.
Also included will be a critical examination of certain theories of personality and abnormality in terms of their relevance to the understanding of the artistic process. Emphasis will be on the areas of painting, sculpture, ceramics, photography and film.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSS-210 Introduction to Sociology
Registration #0515-210
An introduction to the structure, function and development of human societies, with special attention to modern industrial societies in general and U.S. society in particular.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSSS-502 Contemporary Social Problems
Registration #0515-502
Contemporary problems of human living in society will be studied with recourse to local conditions and resources as aids to learning.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSS-504 Intergroup Relations: American Racial and Ethnic Minorities
A sociological analysis of relations between ethnic, racial, and religious groups.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GSSS-505 Juvenile Delinquency
Registration #0515-505
Problems of juvenile delinquency in the United States: etiology, extent and significance of the problem. This course features an in-depth study of family court and its procedures as well as modern methods of prevention, treatment and control.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSS-511 Population & Society
Registration #0515-511
Study of demographic variables of mortality, fertility, and migration as they affect the rise and quality of population.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSS-512 Urbanization: Urban Man and Society
Registration #0515-512
The social and spatial characteristics of cities are analyzed, encompassing such topics as the reason for urban development, ecological factors, types and networks of settlements, and urbanism as a way of life.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSS-517 Sociology of Deviant Behavior
Registration #0515-517
Examination of conditions under which deviance develops and changes over time. Study of individual deviance, deviant subcultures, and the transformation of a deviant identity.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSS-519 Women's Studies: Selected Topics
Registration #0515-519
An analysis of selected factors that contribute to our understanding of the present status of women.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSS-520 Educational Sociology
Registration #0515-520
The development of sociological and socio-psychological types of knowledge that have relevance for or logical connections to educational practices. This course will be based on substantive material about social phenomena making up the social order in which the educational systems are operating and by which they are influenced.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)
**GSSS-521** Sociological Seminar  
*Registration #0515-521*  
A course of minimum procedural as well as substantive structure which approaches from a sociological perspective, matters of contemporary concern.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSS-522** Medical Sociology  
*Registration #0515-522*  
This course is a survey of the sociological aspects of health and illness. Some areas of study will be the definition, causes (etiology) and cure of disease in various societies and social groups.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSS-524** Applied Sociology  
*Registration #0515-524*  
This course is an effort to provide the student with useful sociological knowledge applicable to solutions of practical problems. The inventory of problems is not fixed beforehand, and the specific course content reflects the problems either already encountered by students or very likely to represent a significant portion of their anticipated professional concern upon graduation. (Admission with instructor’s approval only)  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSS-525** Sociology of Work  
*Registration #0515-525*  
This course will analyze the structural properties, group processes and social meanings of work. Work, like all other social realities, is a product wrought out of social relationships. Both theme/concepts of alienation and positive self regard will be studied within the context of individuals as they maintain their membership in groups related to work settings. This course is an appropriate selection for upperclass day students or continuing education students.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSS-531** Marriage  
*Registration #0515-531*  
Contemporary trends in courtship patterns, male-female relationships and marital systems.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSS-569** Human Sexuality  
*Registration #0515-569*  
An overview of various aspects of human sexuality including basic physiology, sex roles, sexual myths, legal and social issues, premarital and marital sexual behavior, and alternative sexual behavior.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**Open Elective or Independent Study**

**Service Courses**

Service courses are required courses offered by the College of General Studies for specific professional departments. These courses may not be taken as general studies electives.

**GLLC-402** Conference Techniques  
*Registration #0502-402*  
Basic theories of conference techniques including leadership, participation, types, and functions of public and private conferences and their evaluation. Student participation in training, problem solving, and informational-developmental conferences.  
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GLLC-404** Communication with the Handicapped  
*Registration #0502-404*  
An examination of the communication difficulties with the handicapped: specifically the deaf, blind and others with physical handicaps. To include interpersonal, family, social and rehabilitation modes of communication. (Introduction to Psychology)  
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GLLC-431,432,433** Spanish I, II, III  
*Registration #0502-431, 432, 433*  
This is a specially designed course in conversational Spanish which lays stress upon communications in different languages or inargot, slang, and vernacular of the various groups of clients with whom the social worker is likely to come in contact with. Proficiency in Spanish would satisfy this requirement.  
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSSE-301,302** Principles of Economics I, II  
*Registration #0511-301, 302*  
A study of the basic concepts and principles pertaining to the economic behavior of the consumer and the firm (micro-economics), the economic problems of the nation (macro-economics), and international economic relations.  
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GSSP-203** Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence  
*Registration #0514-203*  
A systematic, integrated, and interpretive study of a growing person. Includes physical, cognitive, social, moral and emotional development.  
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**GLLZ-200** Basic Communications  
*Registration #0518-200*  
Students will gain an understanding of deafness, plus basic skills which will permit communication with a segment of the deaf population.  
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

**GLLZ-201, 202, 203** Manual Communication I, II, III  
*Registration #0518, 201, 202, 203*  
A course designed to provide the student with the basic vocabulary of frequently used signs and the American manual alphabet.  
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

**Graduate Courses in General Studies**

**GLLL-701** Film History and Criticism  
*Registration #0504-701*  
A critical examination of certain films as an integral part of modern culture. The emphasis of the course will be historical, with the development of cinema being traced through major films by important directors. There will be an opportunity to pursue individual interests.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

**GSSH-703** American Architecture  
*Registration #0505-703*  
An examination of American architecture from the 17th century to the present designed for the graduate level of study. Emphasis will be placed on American building art in the late 19th and 20th century.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

**GSSH-705** Theories of Aesthetics  
*Registration #0505-705*  
A course for the art oriented graduate student centering on the student’s search for a supportable and reliable basis for making value judgments about works of art as well as introducing the student to major concepts in aesthetics.  
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)
GSHF-707 Cubism to the Present
Registration #0505-707
Cubism as a way of seeing and as an expression of 20th century thinking. Differences and similarities with art forms of earlier eras and other cultures.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHF-708 Oriental Art
Registration #0505-708
A survey outlining the development of art in India, China and Japan and examining the philosophical circumstances that distinguish eastern artistic traditions.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GSHF-710 Art, Music and Ideas
Registration #0505-710
An introduction to and analysis of those ideas, philosophies and human attitudes that are associated with and expressed in major works of art from Giotto and des Prez to Stravinsky, Picasso and Wright.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GSHF-711 20th Century American Art
Registration #0505-711
An investigation of American art from the Civil War to the present. Emphasis will be placed on the visual arts but many references will be made to music and architecture.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GSHF-712 Arts and Crafts in Tribal Societies
Registration #0505-712
A study of the function of “primitive” art and the techniques of its production, including the use of clay, stone, fibers, bark, wood, bronze, gold, etc. Hair-styling, body painting and scarification will also be discussed.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GSHF-715 Picasso
Registration #0505-715
The impact of Picasso and his circle on twentieth century art. Affinities with modern scientific and philosophical attitudes.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHF-716 Rembrandt
Registration #0505-716
A detailed analysis of the art and times of the Baroque master. Emphasis will be placed on the development of his style and technique, on his and other artists’ relationship to their society and to the character of the Baroque outlook.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHF-717 Music Literature
Registration #0505-717
A comparison of various musical styles from the 17th to the 20th century with emphasis on music’s relationship to the other fine arts and its socio-cultural environments. Representative composers include Bach, Beethoven, Chopin and Stravinsky.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GSSP-701 Developmental Psychology
Registration #0514-701
The course seeks to investigate the broad developmental patterns of normal human behavior, with emphasis on the growth of cognitive, personality, and culturally patterned behaviors.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-702 Educational Psychology
Registration #0514-702
This course is designed to furnish students with an understanding of the basic psychological processes underlying the educational process, and to apply them to concrete situations that may arise for persons doing teaching.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-710 Visual Concepts for Visual Practitioners
Registration #0514-710
An introduction to the analysis of basic principles of visual perception as they apply to the creation and interpretation of visual images, including 3-dimensional scenes, paintings, photographs, sketches, graphics, motion pictures and television. Emphasis will be on providing a structure for a better understanding on how the human visual system represents and relates visual information.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered on sufficient demand)

GSSP-711 Psychology of Creativity
Registration #0514-711
A psychological investigation of the creative process and creative individuals with a focus on measures which stimulate creativity.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered on sufficient demand)

GSSS-701 Educational Sociology
Registration #0515-701
The development of sociological and socio-psychological types of knowledge that have relevancy for or logical connection with educational processes. Based on substantive material about social phenomena making up the social order in which school systems are operating and by which they are influenced.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)
College of Graphic Arts and Photography

School of Photographic Arts and Sciences

All courses in the School of Photographic Arts and Sciences will be offered at least once annually, except as noted.

Biomedical Photography

PPHB-201, 202, 203 Biomedical Photography I
Registration #0911-201, -202, -203
Basic photography program for biomedical photographers with emphasis on theory, craftsmanship and visual communication. Patient photography, close-up and other photography as a foundation for future biomedical photography.
Class 4, Lab. 8, Credit 6/Qtr.

PPHB-211 Survey of Biomedical Photography
Registration #0901-211
Career opportunities, typical biomedical photography settings, types of photography performed. Ethical, professional, and personal relationships with patient, physicians, research and staff personnel.
Class 1, Credit 1 (Spring Quarter only)

PPHB-301, 302, 303 Biomedical Photography II
Registration #0901-301, -302, -303
Further study and practice of theory and principles used in biomedical photography, including photomacrophgraphy, photomicrography, hospital photography techniques, infrared and ultraviolet light, biological field studies.
Class 2, Lab. 10, Credit 5/Qtr.

PPHB-331, 332, 333 Preparation of Biomedical Visuals
Registration #0901-331, -332, -333
Study of basic principles of effective visual communication and design. Student will produce slide and slide/tape presentations and exhibition displays.
Lab. F-4, W-4, S-6, Credit 3/Qtr.

PPHF-501, 502, 503 Senior Thesis Production
Registration #0901-501, -502, -503
An investigation, planning, organization and production of an audiovisual presentation, a learning package or an informational program for a biomedical communications client.
Class 2, Lab. 8, Credit 4/Qtr.

Film and Television

PPHF-207 Introduction to Film Making (Super 8)
Registration #0902-207
A basic course for novices. Emphasis is on film making and the use of the medium as an interpretive and expressive form. There is no restriction on the choice of style or content. Learning will take place in a communal, participatory environment so that ideas can be shared and the medium experienced as a total, integrated process.
Short films by contemporary film makers will be screened to familiarize students with the diversity and potential of the medium.
A minimum of two independent film making projects are required of each student. One of these includes the use of sound.
Super 8 equipment and facilities are provided by RIT. Students are responsible for film and processing costs, 1/4 inch recording tape and editing incidentals. Approximate cost to students is $50.00 for the quarter.
Class, Lab., Studio, 7 hours, Credit 3

PPHF-208 Introduction to Film Making II (Super 8)
Registration #0902-208
An exploration of the diverse contemporary forms used to interpret and express subject matter in film. This course provides an opportunity for the student to make films which exploit traditional and experimental uses of camera, editing, sound, and attitudes toward subject matter. Although complete films can be attempted, the primary objective will be to create short film experiments.
Short films by film makers from the past and present will be screened to familiarize students with the diversity and potential of the medium.
Super 8 equipment and facilities are provided by RIT. Students are responsible for film and processing costs, 1/4 inch recording tape and editing incidentals. Approximate cost to students is $50.00 for the quarter.
Class, Lab., Studio, 7 hours, Credit 3

PPHF-209 Basic Television Production (Art and Design)
Registration #0902-209
This is an overview course designed to familiarize students with the entire television production process. Emphasis is placed on design of graphics for television, shooting film and video in the non-sync (Super 8) format which conform to video system limitations and operation of the film chain. Topics covered include basic visualization, camera operation, portable video equipment, studio production techniques and set design. Limited hands-on experiences include half inch portable systems, “real time” studio production, limited studio electronic assembly techniques and video art techniques. (Permission of the Art and Design Department/SPAS. No previous media experience required.)
Lab and lecture required. Class 3 hrs., Lab. 4 hrs. (Spring Quarter only.)
Class 3, Credit 3

PPHF-401 Introduction to Film Making and Registration #0902-401 Conceptual Film Production
Film making as a means of interpretation and expression with an emphasis in the narrative film form as applied to fiction and dramatic short films. Included will be the non-fictional narrative and conceptual film form. Application of the elements of structure, organizational principles appropriate to the main area of emphasis. A combined theoretical-practical approach to the dynamics of the film medium. The student is expected to demonstrate technical and theoretical knowledge through a series of film assignments. Production will be in non-sync (Super 8) format. Students furnish film and processing; equipment is furnished by the department.
Class 2, Lab., 6 Credit 4

PPHF-402 Introduction to Non Fiction Registration #0902-402 Film Production
Film making as a means of interpretation and expression with exclusion of the conceptual film form. Application of the elements of structure and organizational principles appropriate to the main area of emphasis. A combined theoretical-practical approach to the dynamics of the film medium. The student is expected to demonstrate technical and theoretical knowledge of the film making process through a series of film assignments. Production will be in non-sync (Super 8) format. Students furnish film and processing; equipment is furnished by the department. (PPHF-401 or a satisfactory equivalent)
Class 2, Lab., 6 Credit 4

PPHF-403 Introduction to Fiction and Dramatic Registration #0902-403 Shortfilm Production
Film making as a process of interpretation and expression with an emphasis in the narrative film form as applied to fiction and dramatic short films. Included will be the non-fictional narrative and conceptual film form. Application of the elements of structure are organizational principles appropriate to the main area of emphasis. A combined theoretical-practical approach to the dynamics of the film medium. The student is expected to demonstrate technical and theoretical knowledge of the film making process through a series of film assignments. Production will be in non-sync (Super 8) format. Students furnish film and processing; equipment is furnished by the department. (PPHF-402 or a satisfactory equivalent)
Class 2, Lab., 6 Credit 4
PPHF-407, 408, 409  Film History
Registration #0902-407, 408, 409
Survey of developments in film from the early beginnings to the present. Objectives is to explore the uses of the medium within a historical, cultural and theoretical context. Each quarter will emphasize a different film form: 407 fiction feature, 408 documentary, 409 experimental and animation. No prerequisites. Admission during any quarter of the academic year.
Class 3, Credit 3/3 Qtr.

PPHF-421, 422  Writing for Film and Television
Registration #0902-421, 422
This course explores the writing of non-fiction and fiction for the-art and non-theatrical films, and television. Experience in the writing of fiction concentrates on the elements of dramatic construction. The exploration of non-fictional writing examines information gathering techniques and methods of investigation. Both non-fiction and fiction are treated as expository, story-telling forms. Students are responsible for writing film or television scripts on subjects of their own choosing and for completing several brief written exercises in areas such as character, dialogue, the interview, suspense, and plot. Although this course is designed primarily to meet the needs of film and television majors, it is not restricted to those students.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3 (Winter and Spring Quarter.)

PPHF-424  Introduction to Animation and Graphic Film Production
Registration #0902-424
An introduction to the techniques and practice of graphic and animated film production. This course covers the role of the animator, the business of animation, and the methods of animation. Students are introduced to the use of a variety of animation techniques such as traditional, computer, and digital. The course covers the basics of animation, the stages of animation, and the software tools used in the creation of animated films.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4 (Fall and Winter.)

PPHF-501  Visualizaion and Commercial Production
Registration #0902-501
A general review of professional production methods and the theory and practice of visualizing an expressive film continuity. Basic synchronous sound recording is included. (PPHF-403 or permission of the instructor)
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

PPHF-502  Film Planning and Studio Operations
Registration #0902-502
Introduction to studio crew work and equipment for professional film. Budgeting and an elementary view of the economics of production are also included. Film writing is introduced and related to production planning (PPHF-501 or permission of the instructor)
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

PPHF-503  Film Project with Synchronous Sound
Registration #0902-503
A short (5-10 min. suggested) film is produced by student teams. Advanced sound editing, sound mixing and A&B roll conforming are included. Cameras, lighting and editing equipment are provided but students are expected to provide sensitized goods and processing.
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

PPHF-507  Basic Television Production
Registration #0902-507
Provides students with an introduction to the art and technology of video communications featuring a non-technical overview of television imaging. Opportunities include working with the television camera, basic portapak operation and single camera systems. Emphasis is placed on working with graphics and audio production techniques which will help provide potential employment markets. Other topics include “hands on” experience in system hook up, basic lighting, a brief historical perspective, introduction to video switchers, audio board skills, writing to visuals and production-skills which will help provide potential employment markets. Emphasis is placed on working with graphics and audio professional film. Budgeting and an elementary view of the economics of production are also included. Film writing is introduced and related to production planning (PPHF-501 or permission of the instructor)
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

PPHF-508  Studio Production Techniques
Registration #0902-508
for Television
Provides students with an overview and practical experiences common to many “in house” studio facilities. Course includes studio operational procedures and policies. Lectures cover staging, camera blocking, refinement of directing and producing skills, operation of film chains, technical and esthetic limits of the television image, film techniques for television, review of the state of the art equipment, ENG/EFP trends, refinement of pre-production planning skills, special effects generators, understanding signal flow in the studio, working with talent. Key course aspects stress professionalism in studio environment and perceptual awareness.
Laboratory sessions feature practical commercial and educational “real time” studio situations, limited “hands on” experiences in electronic editing and post production techniques plus several demonstrations of topics covered in class. (PPHF-507 or permission of instructor - permission can be given to transfer students with previous television training.
Lecture and Laboratory required. Class 2 hrs., Laboratory 4 hrs., Credits 4

PPHF-509  Advanced Television Production
Registration #0902-509
Techniques
Includes an introduction to the concepts and utilization of industrial/educational training techniques via television, application of film style shooting in television, advanced lighting and staging, problems of remotes, television facilities, public broadcasting, cable television, selection of equipment, preparation of specifications, patch panels, waveform monitors, camera shading, copyright and other legal problems, budgets, creative use of editing to reduce “in studio” production time and to improve quality and program effectiveness, periodicals and the organizations of broadcasting.
Practical laboratory exercises will include production of an instructional program, lighting and staging exercises, refinement of electronic editing techniques, remote television experiences and preparation of a final “portfolio” production. (PPHF-508)
Lecture and laboratory required as well as field trips and one “off hours” remote production. Lecture 2 hrs., Lab. 4 hrs., Credits 4.

General Photography

PPHG-200  Photography I
Registration #0903-200
An intensive 10-week summer course for students entering the transfer program in photographic illustration and professional photography. This is the minimum photographic education needed to gain entry to second year standing and replaces PPHG-201, 202, 203. Since this course is such an intensive offering, some previous photographic experience is highly advisable.
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

PPHG-201, 202, 203  Photography I
Registration #0903-201, 202, 203
A program in basic photography with emphasis on craftsmanship, theory, and visual communications. The major aim is to enable the student to form a broad foundation of understanding and skills necessary for advanced study in photography available in upper-class programs. The completion of this foundation year allows the student to select a more specific program culminating in a bachelor of fine arts or a bachelor of science degree.
Class 3, Lab. 12, Credit 7/Qtr.

PPHG-207, 208, 209  Still Photography
Registration #0902-207, -208, -209
In the first quarter the students become familiar with the 35mm camera, processing and printing. The work is restricted to black-and-white photography. The aesthetics and basic understanding of photographic practice is covered.
Class 1, Lab. 6, Credit 3/Qtr.

PPHG-210  Materials and Processes of Photography
Registration #0903-210
An intensive 10-week summer course for students entering the transfer program in photographic illustration and professional photography. This course provides the minimum study necessary to gain second year standing. It replaces PPHG-211, 212, 213.
Credit 6
A course designed to help students become more concerned and visually aware of the natural environment. This is accomplished through the disciplines of photography, both in black-and-white and color images. (PPHL-313)

Class 2, Lab. 8, Credit 4/Qtr.

Photographic Illustration

Registration #0904-431, 432, 433 Illustration Photography I

A workshop course in which the student designs and executes projects in advanced color photography. Emphasis is on the aesthetic use of color photography techniques. (PPHL-313 or equivalent, and permission of instructor)

Class 2, Lab. 8, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHL-347, 438, 439 Visual Communications

Registration #0904-437, -438, -439

A course pre-supposes a basic background in design, as well as in photography.

Class 2, Lab. 8, Credit 4/Qtr.

Class 3, Credit 3/Qtr.

PPHL-301, 302, 303 History and Aesthetics

Registration #0904-301, -302, -303 of Photography

Covering the history and aesthetics of photography from 1839 to the present, with special emphasis on the development of photographic seeing, and its related effect on other media. A survey of the numerous processes and how their development affected the image-making of their particular period, i.e., daguerreotypes, calotypes, ambrotypes, etc. Student projects are designed to illuminate phases of photographic history best understood by personal visual exploration.

Class 3, Credit 3/Qtr.

PPHL-311, 312, 313 BFA Photography II

Registration #0904-311, -312, -313

This is a common core course which is required of all second year illustration students.

Emphasis is placed on an integrated learning experience as an essential foundation to upperclass study in the various photographic disciplines. The course, therefore, is not taught as a complete body of knowledge, but rather as an open-ended investigation into many areas of technique and image-making.

The course should aid the student to make a selection in one of the four major areas of specialization offered to upperclass BFA degree candidates.

Class 3, Lab. 9, Credit 6/Qtr.

PPHL-401,402,403 Photography As a Fine Art I

Registration #0904-401, -402, -403

The major emphasis is placed on the individual’s learning to identify and articulate personal response to his environment through the medium of photography. Students design their own projects and work under the guidance of the professor. Traditional silver, as well as non-silver print-making techniques, may be utilized.

Class 2, Lab. 8, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHL-411,412,413 Photojournalism I

Registration #0904-411, -412, -413

Journalistic photography for mass media publication with emphasis on the development of specialized skills in projects dealing with various aspects of reporting and all related editorial problems from caption writing, law and history, to organizational structures, printing processes, layout and design. Special emphasis is placed on the story as a total concept from inception to finished layout. Research and origination of material as well as the study of publications is explored. (PPHL-313)

Class 2, Lab. 8, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHL-421,422,423 Nature Photography

Registration #0904-421, -422, -423

A course designed to help students become more concerned and visually aware of the natural environment. This is accomplished principally by direct involvement through study and photography of major natural forms. The student also acquires valuable basic understanding of the natural world, special photographic techniques and a broader concept of people’s attitudes toward and impact on the environment. (PPHS-203)

Class 2, Lab. 8, Credit 4/Qtr.
Photographic Processing and Finishing Management

PPHM-201, 202, 203  Basic Principles of Photography Registration #0905-201, -202, -203
The program of study is designed to provide photographic marketing students with a thorough knowledge of the basic photographic process in order that they may have an understanding of how photographic products work. The course will include units of study in film characteristics, lighting, optics, photographic chemistry, sensitometry and color theory. Each of these will be related to the actual practice of photography.
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHM-204  Orientation to Production Photographic Registration #0905-204
This course is designed to provide the photo management freshman with an orientation to the facilities, equipment, practices and procedures of the Processing and Finishing Management Lab prior to having to assume responsibility of working in the lab. This course will also introduce the freshman to some of the basic problems of the processing and finishing industry. Prerequisite: freshman standing in the photo management program.
Credit 1 (Spring only)

PPHM-300  Production Processing and Finishing Registration #0905-300
A 10-week summer course which provides an opportunity for students who have completed basic photography to gain an understanding of all aspects of production processing and finishing. They will be involved with machine processing on a full production basis. A hands-on-type of learning experience will be the method most often employed in this course.
Class 2, Lab. 30, Credit 12

PPHM-301, 302, 303  Production Processing and Finishing Registration #0905-301, -302, -303
Provides an opportunity for photographic students to gain an understanding of the mechanical, electrical, electronic, chemical, and production concepts of automated processing and finishing. Students will be involved with automated processing and finishing on a full production basis. (PPHM-203, or PPHG-213 and PPHG-203)
Class 2, Lab. 8, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHM-310  Survey of Production Registration #0905-310
This course will employ the latest techniques in programmed learning, demonstrative hands-on experience, and lectures so that the student will be able to operate and perform basic care and maintenance on major pieces of photofinishing equipment. Broad principles learned here will be applicable over a wide range of equipment.
(PPHM-203)
Class 2, Credit 2 (Spring only)

PPHM-320, 321  Mechanics of Photographic Registration #0905-320, -321
The course will cover causes, effects and benefits of the application of basic principles of optics, mechanisms and electronics embodied in the type of hardware handled by retail and wholesale photographic establishments catering to the general public.
(PPHM-505-203)
Class 4, Credit 4/Qtr. (Winter and Spring only)

PPHM-401, 402, 403  Photographic Process Control Registration #0905-401, -402, -403
Statistical methods of studying repetitive processes, with special application to photographic processing; methods of obtaining data about processes, including chemical and physical factors; methods of making process adjustments, including automatic control methods. (PPHM-203)
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHM-410, 411, 412  Training and Supervision of Registration #0905-410, -411, -412
Provides an opportunity for the processing and finishing management students to experience supervisory and training techniques as they prepare and use training aids and techniques in the control of the various work areas in the processing and finishing laboratory. (PPHM-303 or PPHM-300)
Class 2, Lab. 8, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHM-501, 502, 503  Senior Seminar in Production Processing Registration #0905-501, -502, -503
This course is designed to help the photo management student make last minute preparations for entering the world of work. Procedures for obtaining employment, i.e., preparing resumes, taking interviews, plant visitations, etc., will be covered in detail. Information on the latest business practices and procedures will be discussed in depth as well as the current condition of the processing and finishing market. Prerequisite: senior standing.
Class three times a quarter for three quarters. Credit 1

PPHM-511, 512, 513  Advanced Production Processing Registration #0905-511, -512, -513
This course taken during the last year of study provides the student with an opportunity to study in depth, on an independent basis, those areas of processing and finishing which the student finds most interesting. This course may also be used to strengthen those areas of interest in which the student feels a weakness. (PPHM-303)
Lab. 12, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHM-520  Operation, Care and Maintenance of Registration #0905-520
Photofinishing Equipment Provides an opportunity for the processing and finishing management major with an opportunity to study in depth, on an independent basis, those areas of processing and finishing which the student finds most interesting. This course may also be used to strengthen those areas of interest in which the student feels a weakness. (PPHM-303)
Lab. 3, Credit 1
Depending on the student’s interest, the course is subdivided into:

- **Corporate and Special Interest** PPHP-423
- **Advertising Photography** PPHP-433
- **Sensitometry** PPHP-443
- **Advanced Color Printing** PPHP-444
- **Micrographics** PPHP-446
- **Industrial Photography Seminar** PPHP-451

These courses are designed to give the student an advanced study in color techniques and theory in relation to quality and creative use of photographic materials. The student may choose subjects for technical problem solving, event timing, photo sensing, visible and invisible radiation recording, and special masking. PPHP-303 or PPHP-303A is required.

**Photographic Science and Instrumentation**

- **Fundamentals of Photographic Science** PPHP-200
- **Microscopy** PPHP-215
- **Microscopy** PPHP-225
- **Microscopy** PPHP-235

These courses provide an introduction to the field of photography as it applies to technical problem solving, event timing, photo sensing, visible and invisible radiation recording, and special masking. PPHP-303, PPHP-446A, or PPHP-446B is required.

**Advanced Color Seminar** PPHP-521

This course is designed to give advanced students an opportunity to work relatively independently to develop their portfolios and to explore specific areas of interest in depth, in the picture making areas. It combines the individual initiative aspects of independent study with the advantages of shared class critiques. Lectures and other professional related experiences (PPHP-303, -313, or PPHL-313) and permission of instructor are required (PPHP-423, -443, or PPHP-443 are suggested).

**Photographic Science and Instrumentation**

The two courses, PPHS-200 and PPHS-210, are special intensive summer courses designed for students transferring into the Photographic Science and Instrumentation Program at the third year level of study. Students normally take both courses concurrently.
PPHS-201, 202, 203  
**Photography for Scientists and Engineers**  
An introduction to the theory and applications of radiation-sensitive materials and systems. Physical properties of photographic materials, characteristics of radiation, sensitometric properties of photo-sensitive materials, processing chemistry, and fundamentals of black-and-white and color photography.  
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHS-210  
**Fundamentals of Photographic Science II**  
Registration #0907-210  
An intensive course presenting the subject matter normally taken by photographic science and instrumentation students during their second year. Topics include the chemistry and physics of black-and-white and color materials and processes as a continuation of topics covered in PPHS-200. (Permission of the department and PPHS-200 or PPHS-203)  
Credit 9 (Summer only)

PPHS-311  
**Advanced Sensitometry of Black-and-White and Color Materials**  
The design of sensitometers for exposing photographic materials to light and other forms of radiation; densitometry; the measurement of exposure and processing effects; the analysis of data from sensitometric tests; spectral response measurement; objective and subjective tone reproduction; the performance of the human visual system. The laboratory includes two extended problems on topics chosen by the student. (PPHS-203)  
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

PPHS-312  
**Applied Processing**  
Registration #0907-312  
Problems in applied processing and the application of analytical chemometric techniques to the control of black-and-white and color processing solutions. Processing faults, and image restoration, trouble shooting, archival permanence, ecology and processing machine operation. Statistical techniques application to machine control. (SCHG-206, PPHS-202)  
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

PPHS-313  
**Color Systems**  
Registration #0907-313  
Introduction to color and color imaging systems; systems of color specification; additive and subtractive trichromatic systems of color recording and reproduction; the technology of color photography; sensitometry and densitometry of color materials; introduction to graphic reproduction and electronic systems. Laboratory work in the exposure and evaluation of color photographic materials. (SMAM-305, PPHS-201 through PPHS-312)  
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

PPHS-401  
**Radiometry**  
Registration #0907-401  
The course serves as an introduction to the physics of light, its generation, propagation, absorption and measurement. This is combined with an introduction to the human visual process, to general photometry and radiometry, to light sources and to light receivers. (SMAM-200, SPSP-313, PPHS-311)  
Class 3, Lab. 6, Credit 5

PPHS-402  
**Image Microstructure**  
Registration #0907-402  
Introduction to image formation and structure; mathematical models for spread functions of image-forming elements and detectors; superposition and convolution; noise; sinusoidal response functions; figures of merit; characteristics of instruments used for small-scale image measurements. Laboratory work in microdensitometry and subjective image evaluation. (SMAM-305, PPHS-203, SPSP-313)  
Class 3, Lab. 5, Credit 5

PPHS-404  
**Introduction to Scientific Research**  
Registration #0907-404  
A course for third-year students in photographic science and instrumentation designed as preparation for the fourth-year research project. Project selection and the use of scientific literature; preparation of proposals; research notebooks; patents; considerations in data collection and analysis; written and oral presentations. (Third-year status in Photographic Science and Instrumentation or permission of the instructor)  
Class 2, Credit 2/Qtr.

PPHS-411  
**Statistical Inference**  
Registration #0907-411  
Hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, and sample size for variables; introduction to analysis of variance and regression analysis.  
Class 2, Lab. 2, Credit 3

PPHS-412  
**Design of Experiments**  
Registration #0907-412  
Basic designs for experiments, objectives, conclusions, error estimation, data analysis; continuation of analysis of variance and regression analysis; response surfaces and factorials.  
Class 2, Lab. 2, Credit 3

PPHS-413  
**Statistical Quality Control**  
Registration #0907-413  
Basic probability, control charts, sampling plans, power and O.C. curves, and modern applications of product and process control.  
Class 2, Lab. 2, Credit 3

PPHS-421, 422, 423  
**Photographic Chemistry**  
Registration #0907-421, 422, 423  
The chemistry and photographic properties of photographic emulsions and developer solutions at the intermediate level: topics in physical, organic, and analytical chemistry necessary to the continued study of photographic science. (PPHS-312, SCHG-207)  
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHS-501, 502, 503  
**Research**  
Registration #0907-501, 502, 503  
An investigation of a problem in photographic science or engineering, including planning and execution of experiments, statistical data analysis, and reporting results orally and in a written paper. (PPHS-403, 413)  
Class 2, Credit 2 (Fall)

PPHS-511, 512, 513  
**Optical Instrumentation**  
Registration #0907-511, 512, 513  
Principles of geometrical and physical optics, image evaluation, optical instruments, and instrumentation. (SMAM-305, SPSP-313, PPHS-303)  
Class 3, Credit 3/Qtr.

PPHS-521, 522, 523  
**Image Systems and Evaluation**  
Registration #0907-521, 522, 523  
An analytical approach to analysis and evaluation of photographic and other image recording systems; objective and subjective evaluation techniques and their correlation. The use of convolution, correlation, autocorrelation, and Fourier methods in the analysis of the image recording systems. Laboratory work in the design of photo-optical systems. (PPHS-403, SMAM-305, SPSP-313)  
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4 (Fall)

PPHS-531, 532, 533  
**Theory of the Photographic Process**  
Registration #0907-531, 532, 533  
An advanced course in photographic theory: sensitivity, emulsions, latent image, and processing of both black-and-white and color materials; chemistry and physics of selected non-silver and other non-conventional processes. (PPHS-423, SPSP-313)  
Class 3, Credit 3/Qtr.
PPHS-551, 552, 553 Special Topics in Photographic Science
Topics of special interest, varying from quarter to quarter, selected from the field of photographic science and not currently offered in the Division's curriculum. Specific topics are announced in advance. (Not offered each quarter. Consult staff chairman of the Photographic Science Division)
Class, Credit: variable

PPHS-599 Independent Study
Registration #0907-599
Faculty directed study of appropriate topics on a tutorial basis. Approval of the proposal by the staff chairman of the Photographic Science Division required.
Class, Credit: variable

PPHS-600 Principles of Photographic Science
Registration #0907-600
A course intended for students who have completed their undergraduate programs in engineering or the sciences and who desire to prepare themselves for entry into the graduate program in photographic science and instrumentation or who desire a working knowledge of photographic science at an undergraduate level. It is an intensive course, assuming working knowledge of undergraduate mathematics, physics and chemistry. Course topics include radiation and radiometry, properties of radiation-sensitive materials, chemistry of photographic processing, sensitometry, tone reproduction, principles of color measurement, color photographic systems, image microstructure, and photographic instruments. The course includes both lectures and laboratory work. (Registration requires consent of the graduate coordinator.)
Credit 15 (Summer only)
(Not applicable to the 45 required graduate credits in the photographic science and instrumentation graduate program)

PPHS-601, 602, 603 Principles of Photographic Science
Registration #0907-601, -602, -603
Equivalent to PPHS-600, but offered in the evening and Saturdays during the regular Fall, Winter, and Spring Quarters. (Preliminary admission to the MS program in Photographic Science or consent of graduate coordinator. Not offered every year. Consult coordinator of photographic science graduate program.)
Credit 5/Qtr.
(Not applicable to 45 required graduate credits)

Graduate Courses

PPHS-711, 712, 713 Theory of the Photographic Process
Physical structure and optical properties of the silver halide emulsion and their relations to the characteristic curve; chemistry and preparation of emulsions; treatment of theory of sensitivity and latent image formation; chemistry and kinetics of processing; chemistry and physics of selected non-silver processes.
Class 3, Credit 3/Qtr.

PPHS-721, 722 Mathematics and Statistics for Photographic Systems
A special graduate course in mathematics and applied statistics involving those areas of direct concern in design, analysis, and evaluation of photographic systems.
Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHS-731, 732, 733 Instrumental and Registration #0907-731, -732, -733 Photographic Optics
The principles of geometrical and physical optics with application to photographic instrumentation systems. First-order imaging, aberrations and geometrical image evaluation, mirror and prism systems, the eye and vision characteristics, radiometry of optical images, basic magnetic systems, electromagnetic waves, polarization, interference and interferometers, coherence, Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction. Transfer function description of imaging system performance.
Class 3, Credit 3/Qtr.

PPHS-741, 742, 743 Analysis and Evaluation of Imaging Systems
Complex variables and Fourier analysis with application to the evaluation of imaging systems; properties of optical images, structure of photographic images; methods of photo-optical system evaluation.
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4 (Winter)
Class 3, Credit 3 (Fall and Spring)

PPHS-751, 752, 753 Special Topics in Photographic Science
Advanced topics of current or special interest, varying from quarter to quarter, selected from the field of photographic science. Specific topics announced in advance. (Not offered every quarter. Consult coordinator of the photographic science graduate program.)
Credit varies

PPHS-890 Research and Thesis Guidance
Registration #0907-890
Thesis based on experimental evidence obtained by the candidate in an appropriate field as arranged between the candidate and his or her advisor.
Credit 9 minimum for MS

Master of Fine Arts in Photography

PPHG-500 Fundamentals of Photographic Registration #0903-500 Communication
A course intended for students who have completed their undergraduate program with insufficient undergraduate credits and experience in photography and/or the visual arts. An intensive survey of photographic materials, processes, equipment and practice; workshop in the application of photography to the solution of problems in visual communication and design.
Undergraduate credit (15 hours) will be granted upon completion.

PPHG-701, 702, 703 History and Aesthetics of Photography Registration #0903-701, -702, -703
An intensive inquiry into the history and aesthetics of photography to the present. Some of the areas of exploration: the rise and development of portrait, architectural and landscape photography in the 19th and 20th centuries; a survey of old and recent processes and how they affect the image-making of their particular period; exploring new frontiers; the photographers of the geological and geographical U.S. Surveys and NASA moon- landings; “straight” photography vs. pictorialism; 135-year battle; the document and Robert Frank’s Americans and the evolution of color photography.
Credit 3/Qtr.

PPHG-705, -706, -707 Student/Faculty Seminar Registration #0903-705, -706, -707
An all purpose weekly meeting to facilitate communication among members of the MFA community and to introduce them to the resources available on campus and in the community.
Credit 1/Qtr.

PPHG-720, 721, 722 Photographic Workshop Registration #0903-720, -721, -722
Each faculty member offers a different opportunity for students to explore the multiplicity of ways that photography can be used as a vehicle for expression and for communication. Visual research, group critiques, seminars, field trips, studio and laboratory practice are used.
Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHG-725, 726, 727 Photography Core Registration #0903-725, -726, -727
Major emphasis is placed on the individual's learning to generate and intensify his or her personal statement through photography. Some of the projects are assigned while others are selected by the candidate.
Credit 4/Qtr.
School of Printing

All School of Printing courses are offered at least once annually, except as noted.

Management Courses

**PPRM-201 Introduction to Technical Writing**
Registration #0910-201
Basic approach to fundamentals of modern technical writing; review of English and writing skills; consideration of principles, techniques, form and style.
Class 3, Credit 3

**PPRM-210 Financial Controls I**
Registration #0910-210
Gives the line manager an understanding of the firm’s financial accounting system so that he or she can work with the accountant to use that system effectively. Includes balance sheet, income, funds and cash statements, ratio analysis and asset vs. expense decisions.
Class 4, Credit 3

**PPRM-301 Application of Computers to the Graphic Arts**
Registration #0910-301
A study of the applications of automated data processing involving the graphic arts industry. Topics include historical development, basic theory and concepts, general and special purpose computer applications. Both technical and managerial aspects of applications are considered.
Class 4, Credit 3

**PPRM-302 Personnel Relations I**
Registration #0910-302
An introductory study of human relations in the printing industry, emphasizing the personnel management aspects of a supervisor’s job. Students study problems of individual behavior and how workers are affected by organizational influences. Case analysis is used extensively.
Class 3, Credit 3

**PPRM-310 Industrial Organization and Management**
Registration #0910-310
An introductory level course which includes such main topic headings as management fundamentals, planning, controlling, organizing, the behavioral environment and managerial adaptation to changing circumstances. Although some emphasis is put on newspaper industry applications, the fundamentals apply to all organizations.
Class 3, Credit 4

**PPRM-401 Estimating I**
Registration #0910-401
Introductory course in current estimating practices; the development of hourly costs and production rate standards; costs of materials and outside services; one-color offset press and flat sheet bindery operations; introduction to flat sheet imposition and pre-planning techniques; obtaining and interpreting specifications; design and use of estimating forms; pricing for a profit margin; preparing the quotation. (PPRT-311, PPRM-501)
Class 4, Credit 4

**PPRM-402 Estimating II**
Registration #0910-402
Continuing study of sheet-fed offset lithography estimating; multi-color offset presses and signature-related bindery operations; signature imposition; camera, layout, stripping and plate processing production standards; phototypesetting and mechanical artwork costs; color separations and the costs associated with process color printing; finishing operations; the application of the computer to estimating procedures. (PPRM-301 and PPRM-401 required; PPRT-312 recommended)
Class 4, Credit 4

**PPRM-403 Printing Production Management I**
Registration #0910-403
Examines the non-technical functions of production as components of a system, emphasizing organizational alternatives relating to human factors. Includes such topics as organization, systems approach, decision making, production planning and control, purchasing, inventory control, quality control, methods analysis, work measurement. Some simple analytical models based on graphs or elementary algebra are introduced.
Class 3, Credit 3
PPRM-404  Printing Production  
Registration #0910-404  Management II  
Explores certain analytical models which can be used practically in an ordinary printing company. Includes such topics as decision theory, probability, concepts, mathematical modeling, break-even and economic-order analysis under conditions of certainty and uncertainty, linear programming using computer, Markov chains, waiting line analysis, game theory, simulation. These topics are considered from conceptual and problem solving viewpoints with emphasis on mathematics beyond college algebra.
Class 4, Credit 4

PPRM-502  Financial Controls II  
Registration #0910-502  
Cost accounting systems; measurement and allocation of manufacturing and non-manufacturing costs; uses of full cost information; differential accounting and alternative choice decisions; capital investment decisions; budget preparation, standard cost, variance analysis and the management control process. (PPRM-501)
Class 4, Credit 4

PPRM-503, 504  Statistics of Quality Control I, II  
Registration #0910-503, 504  
Fundamental concepts of statistics and the application of statistical methods to the control and investigation of processes and operations. (SMAM-201)
Class 4, Credit 4

PPRM-506  Business Law  
Registration #0910-506  
Elements of the laws of contracts, agency, sales, negotiable instruments, partnerships, corporations, taxes, insurance, libel, copyright, and other laws pertaining to business, printing and publishing.
Class 3, Credit 3

PPRM-507  Computer Estimating Workshop  
Registration #0910-507  
The design and writing of computer estimating algorithms; use of a full-scale computer estimating system; estimating for web-fed offset presses; estimating for non-lithographic printing processes; business forms and book manufacturing industries practices; addressing, mailing and order fulfillment; pre-planning and break-even analysis; techniques for competitive estimating and pricing. (PPRM-402 required)
Class 4, Credit 4

PPRM-509  Economics of Production  
Registration #0910-509  Management  
Intended as a seminar in management for seniors, this course combines readings in managerial economics with case studies, most of which describe real printing company situations involving price, product or equipment decisions. Students analyze situations, prepare, present and defend arguments for specific courses of action. The student will find it helpful but not mandatory to have completed courses in Financial Controls I & II, Printing Production Management I & II, Principles of Economics.
Class 4, Credit 4

PPRM-510  Personnel Relations II  
Registration #0910-510  
Advanced study of employer-employee relationships, introduction to major management concepts as they relate to the printing field. Management functions and organization theory are considered in the light of behavioral science. Supervisory practices are analyzed. (PPRM-302)
Class 4, Credit 4

PPRM-511  Labor Relations in Graphic Arts  
Registration #0910-511  
History and background for organized labor movement; makeup and characteristics of the contemporary labor force; collective bargaining and its effects on wages, hours, and conditions of work; the process of negotiating, administering, interpreting, administering and enforcing the labor-management contract within the graphic arts area of the modern industrial society.
Class 4, Credit 4

PPRM-512  Collective Bargaining in the Graphic Arts  
Registration #0910-512  
A study of the strategies and tactics of collective bargaining as applied to the graphic arts. Wage issues, fringe issues, and such concepts as seniority, discipline, grievance procedures, and managerial prerogatives are considered.
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every other year)

PPRM-513  Sales in the Graphic Arts  
Registration #0910-513  
Explores economic, psychological and sociological bases of selling, with emphasis on customer and salesman interplay as well as techniques and practices of creative salesmanship in graphic arts companies. This course aims at benefiting both students considering a career in sales and those who will otherwise work with salesmen, either by supporting their company’s salesmen in plant action or by buying from outside salesmen.
Class 4, Credit 4

PPRM-514  Newspaper Management  
Registration #0910-514  
Consideration of personnel, organization, finance, maintenance, advertising, circulation, and other sources of revenue as they pertain to the metropolitan press; problems and practices of plant supervision.
Class 4, Credit 4

PPRM-515  Legal Problems of Publishing  
Registration #0910-515  
Legal aspects of news gathering; freedom of the press; state and federal legislation; libel, privilege, obscenity, privacy, copyright, and laws applying to advertising, photography, and publishing.
Class 4, Credit 4

PPRM-516  Marketing in the Graphic Arts  
Registration #0910-516  
Primarily from a printing industry viewpoint, the class explores the marketing concepts (organizing a team to find out what customers want to buy and then produce it at a profit). Students examine marketing functions and consider alternative ways to perform them in various company situations.
Class 4, Credit 4

PPRM-518  Purchasing in the Graphic Arts  
Registration #0910-518  
The role of the purchasing agent in the printing plant. Methods of procurement, purchasing policies and sources of supply. Characteristics of paper, ink, sensitized materials and other graphic arts supplies. Inventory control, economic order quantity, role of trade shops, make or buy decisions, blanket orders, consignment agreements, capital investment decisions and the purchase order as a legal document.
Class 4, Credit 3

PPRM-551  Special Topics—Printing  
Registration #0910-551  
A management, or management related, course used to present and investigate special topics not normally covered in the curriculum on a “one-time” basis. Guest lecturers such as industry leaders, as well as regular faculty are used to conduct this course. Subject to be covered is announced in advance. Credit varies/Qtr.

PPRM-590  Senior Seminar  
Registration #0910-590  
A management, or management related, course used to present and investigate special topics not normally covered in regular courses; investigation of recent and possible future developments in technology, management, and scientific applications, and their implications and probable effects on the industry.
Class 2, Credit 2

PPRM-599  Independent Study  
Registration #0910-599  
Student selects and develops, with approval from a faculty sponsor, an independent study project of his or her own design. Project and amount of credit assigned must have final approval from the director of the School of Printing. (Generally seniors with qualifying grade point average) Credits 1 to 5
Technical Courses
PPRT-200 Introduction to Printing
Registration #0911-200
For packaging science students; study of different printing processes; analysis of process advantages and disadvantages relative to a variety of applications; examination of procedures for each process, from design through finished product; practice of basic operations necessary for the production of a simple package printing job.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-201 Typography I
Registration #0911-201
Comprehensive introduction of good traditional typography are reviewed through familiarization with basic terminology, type classification and style recognition; course includes lectures and laboratory exercises on modern composing room procedures.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-202 Composition Technology
Registration #0911-202
A study of the use, operation, and application of machine principles and mechanisms as related to hot metal and phototype setting; laboratory projects using composition photographically and in hot metal; utilization of various tape systems.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-203 Layout and Printing Design
Registration #0911-203
A comprehensive introduction of essential requirements and principles of layout and printing design as applied to commercial printing and advertising; practical application of design concepts in solving printing problems. Basic rendering skills are encouraged for model building, interrelationship of idea development, analyzing copy, logic of alphanumeric and related graphic images and copy preparation.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-204 Relief Press
Registration #0911-204
Theory and practice of letterpress presswork, using platen and cylinder presses; techniques, mechanics of equipment, care of equipment and materials used; application of special techniques of letterpresses, diecutting, scoring, numbering, perforating, embossing, makeready methods for line and halftone printing; introduction to flexographic principles and practices used in the industry. Mounting and proofing of plates and pre-press preparation. Press operation and printing on a variety of substrates.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-205 Gravure Printing
Registration #0911-205
Introductory course designed to survey the gravure printing process and the study of related information regarding applications, techniques, equipment, materials and supplies. The course is conducted by means of lectures, class discussions, demonstrations and supervised laboratory exercises using a 4-color Champlain Web Press.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-206 Reproduction Photography
Registration #0911-206
A basic course in the fundamental principles, procedures, techniques, and applications of the photographic process as it is related to the production of film negatives or film positives for the major printing processes.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-207 Printing Plates
Registration #0911-207
Introductory course in the elements of platemaking procedures for letterpress, flexographic, and lithographic plates and gravure cylinders. Theoretical study plus practical involvement in making of various plates.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-208 Lithographic Press
Registration #0911-208
An introductory study of the principles and methods of offset presswork: press functions; operations and care of presses; exercise in running simple jobs.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-209 Screen Printing
Registration #0911-209
Theory and practice of screen printing covering areas such as preparation of positives, frames, fabrics, stretching of fabrics, stencil methods, fillers, squeegees, inks, presses, and dryers; experiences in printing of papers, plastics, and irregular shapes; a study of some of the economic aspects of screen printing and its place in the total concept of graphic arts.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-210 Newspaper Presses
Registration #0911-210
An introduction to major presses used to produce both weekly and daily newspapers. Letterpress and offset presses will be considered, along with gravure presses used for the production of newspaper supplements.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-213 Principles of Copy Preparation
Registration #0911-213
A basic course involving theory of camera copy requirements through lecture, examples and project work. Includes projects in black and white and color, register, veloxes, silhouettes cropping, “window,” etc. Lectures cover all aspects of copy. Directed to those who do not require the depth of involvement given in PPRT-313.
Class 2, Lab. 2, Credit 3

PPRT-301 Typography II
Registration #0911-301
Emphasis is put upon finished typographic problems. Topics included in lectures are typographic movements, design concepts, analysis of current typographic practices, private presses, and bookmaking. The lab work is designed to present interesting and challenging problems to the serious student of typography. (PPRT-201)
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

PPRT-302 Composition Systems
Registration #0911-302
Detailed study of photocomposition with emphasis on systems approach; introduction to use of computers in composing rooms, and operation of specialized equipment. (PPRT-202)
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-303 Layout and Printing Design
Registration #0911-303
Typical printing design problems with emphasis on typographic arrangements, pictorial arrangement with consideration of production follow-through. Includes design of complete booklet dummy and other commercial items for black-and-white and color reproduction from roughs to comprehensive layout.
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

PPRT-304 Advanced Relief Press
Registration #0911-304
A study of pressroom problems in letterpress printing on cylinder press equipment; commercial forms, single and multi-color work; makeready system; operation and care of equipment. (PPRT-204)
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

PPRT-306 Tone Reproduction Photography
Registration #0911-306
The photographic processes as they relate to the measurement and reproduction of tones for the major printing processes. The emphasis will be on the scientific analysis of a complete system of halftone sensitometry and process control. (PPRT-206)
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3
PPRT-307  Lithographic Plates  
Registration #0911-307  
An advanced lithographic plate course covering the theory and practice of all types of litho plates; their processing, problems, controls, and applications in the industry. Included are related plate department operations such as step and repeat, and work with room-light-contact films.  
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-308  Lithographic Press Problems  
Registration #0911-308  
An advanced course in the theory, practice, and problems of offset presswork; development of technical knowledge of materials and equipment; practice in running multicolor work. (PPRT-208)  
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

PPRT-309  Advanced Screen Printing  
Registration #0911-309  
Further study of the theory and practice of screen printing covering areas such as experiments with fabrics or screens; stencil forming materials and the effects these have on finished product. Further study into the inks and substrates that are common to the screen printer. Introduction to and running of automatic cylinder screen printing press and container press capable of printing cylindrical, conical and flat objects. (PPRT-209)  
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-310  Relief and Gravure Plates  
Registration #0911-310  
An introduction to the technological requirements involved in producing letterpress, flexographic and gravure plates. Chemical, mechanical, and electronic processes are discussed and illustrated in lecture. There is extensive project involvement in laboratory work on all plate systems.  
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-311  Imposition and Finishing  
Registration #0911-311  
Printing production planning to correlate pre-press and post-press operations. Topics include preparing layouts, forms and a study of how they are affected by various bindery operations. Laboratory experiments include the operation of modern bindery equipment, evaluation and application of adhesives, binding materials and book performance testing. Several projects are followed through from design, signature layout to a finished product, including a gold stamped, hardcover bound book.  
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-312  Stripping  
Registration #0911-312  
Study and practice of film-assembly and imposition of single, and complementary flats. Although negative film stripping of black and white line and halftone is emphasized, the course includes positive flat preparation, basic process color stripping and elementary step and repeat work. Several proofing materials are used as standard practice.  
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-313  Copy Preparation  
Registration #0911-313  
Preparation of copy for camera; working from layouts, making analysis of requirements; paste-up techniques, methods of preparation, mechanicals, use of photographs and typographic copy, relation to production steps in follow-up for offset plate-making and photo-engraving; proper instructional specification writing. (PPRT-203)  
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

PPRT-314  Flexography  
Registration #0911-314  
A study of the theory and practice of flexographic printing; uses and development of flexography; plate and ink requirements; press principles and operation; experiments in printing on a wide variety of surfaces. (PPRT-204)  
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

PPRT-315  Ink and Color  
Registration #0911-315  
Theory of light and color; basic theory of process color and correction; use of color comparator and spectrophotometer; the study of color systems and color matching systems; theory and application of various ink systems: practice in standard ink mixing and color matching emphasizing offset and letterpress processes; correlation of ink properties with applications; emphasis on relationship of ink to paper and press; study of ink problems and their correction.  
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

PPRT-317  Calligraphic Forms  
Registration #0911-317  
An introduction to the basics of caligraphy; exercises in use of broad-edge pen to develop primary forms of italic and Chancery. Cursive letter styles and skills in rapid writing; consideration of historical origins of letters, use of basic tools, understanding of methods and disciplines stressed.  
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-319  Newspaper Design  
Registration #0911-319  
A study of the methods of designing modern newspaper pages; a look at a variety of front page design methods as well as inside pages; placement of editorial content and ads; problems involved in designing section pages and special pages and editions; the standard format vs. the tabloid format; page sizes, column widths, and space between columns.  
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-320  Newspaper Production  
Registration #0911-320  
A study of the methods of producing a newspaper by the use of photocomposition systems and the offset process. Students organize a staff, design a newspaper, set type, paste up paper, go to camera, make plates and go to press.  
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-321  Web Offset  
Registration #0911-321  
An analytical study of the technological developments in web offset; emphasis on the interrelationship of procedures, materials, and equipment; practical laboratory projects on a commercial four-unit perfecting web offset press. (PPRT-208)  
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-322  Circulation and Mailrooms  
Registration #0911-322  
A study of the organization and functions of newspaper circulation departments. An overview of equipment and techniques used in modern newspaper mailrooms.  
Class 3, Credit 3

PPRT-323  Newspaper Color  
Registration #0911-323  
A study of the basic theory, materials and methods used in the graphic arts for the reproduction of color for newsprint.  
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3 (offered every other year)

PPRT-324  Newspaper Composition  
Registration #0911-324  
A study of composition techniques used in the publishing of weekly and daily newspapers, with emphasis on the systems approach to newspaper production.  
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3 (offered every other year)

PPRT-329  Introduction to Book Design  
Registration #0911-329  
A course intended to give the student an understanding of how a book designer functions within a book publishing firm. Emphasis is placed upon the many factors involved in book design decisions, including the important relationship between book design and book production in producing a readable, functional book. (PPRT-301, PPRT-303, or instructor’s approval)  
Class 3, Credit 3
PPRT-330  **Newspaper Production II**  
Registration #0911 -330  
The production of a newspaper by photocomposition methods and the offset process. A continuation of PPRT-320 Newspaper Production I in more depth, with special emphasis on presswork on the Goss Community Offset Press. Also, emphasis will be made on the use of color in newspaper production. (PPRT-320)  
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3 (offered every other year)  

PPRT-333  **Introduction to Book Production**  
Registration #0911-333  
This course is intended to give the student an insight into an understanding of how a production manager functions within a publishing firm. Emphasis is placed upon production decisions and purchasing requirements for producing a wide range of books including trade, textbooks, juveniles and special editions.  
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 4  

PPRT-401  **Typographic Workshop**  
Registration #0911-401  
Allows the student to create and solve a typographic problem of his own choice. Complete freedom is given and experimentation is encouraged, giving the student the opportunity to meet his own objectives and satisfaction.  
The project or projects that the student chooses should be of significant interest to the student to warrant taking this course. (PPRT-301)  
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4  

PPRT-402  **Applications of Electronics to Graphic Arts**  
Registration #0911-402  
A basic course in the fundamentals of electricity and electronics covering DC, AC and semiconductors. Theory and application are combined as major topics and studied implicating numerous graphic arts machines and devices. Students will perform laboratory experiments using basic electronic components and instruments.  
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3  

PPRT-403  **Layout and Printing Design**  
Registration #0911-403  
A project course with design problems which involves students in converting their designs into the actual camera copy, trying various media, learning to identify art techniques and printing processes, more individualized approaches emphasized, more advanced principles applied. (PPRT-303)  
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4  

PPRT-406  **Color Separation Photography**  
Registration #0911-406  
Color separation and color correction methods in the graphic arts industry: color theory, masking requirements, tone reproduction for color, color proofing systems, electronic scanners.  
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3  

PPRT-410  **Introduction to Paper**  
Registration #0911-410  
This course begins with a discussion of papermaking fibers, pulp processing steps, applications, and major problems of platemaking. A continuation of PPRT-320 Newspaper Production II in more depth, with special emphasis on presswork on the Goss Community Offset Press. Also, emphasis will be made on the use of color in newspaper production. (PPRT-320)  
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3  

PPRT-501  **Development of Printing Types**  
Registration #0911-501  
Modern-day typefaces studied with relationship to their historical development and current use; type classification and nomenclature.  
Class 3, Credit 3  

PPRT-506  **Advanced Color Reproduction**  
Registration #0911-506  
Further study of color measurement and color reproduction. The emphasis will be on the analysis of a color reproduction system using such tools as color measurement instrumentation, visual color evaluation, color tone reproduction, and process control. (PPRT-406)  
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3  

PPRT-551  **Special Topics—Printing**  
Registration #0911 -551  
This course presents and investigates technological topics which normally are not covered in the regular curriculum on a one-time basis. Guest lecturers such as industry leaders as well as regular faculty are used to conduct this course. Topics to be covered are announced in advance.  
Credit varies/QR.  

PPRT-591  **Reproduction Photography**  
Registration #0911-591  
An intensive course designed to enable photography students to gain a basic understanding of the various printing processes, the application of photography to each, with an emphasis on problems involved in obtaining optimum tone and color reproduction of their photographs.  
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3  

PPRT-592  **Printing Plates**  
Registration #0911-592  
A specialized course for photography students to develop understanding of various imaging methods and characteristics of processing steps, applications, and major problems of platemaking.  
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3  

PPRT-593  **Printing Presses—Lithographic**  
Registration #0911-593  
Course offered for photography students; theory and practice of the methods of planographic processes.  
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3  

PPRT-594  **Printing Presses—Screen**  
Registration #0911-594  
Course offered for photography students; theory and practice of the methods of screen processes.  
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3  

**Graduate Courses**  
**Master of Science in Printing**  

PPRE-701  **Introduction to Graphic Arts Education**  
Registration #0908-701  
A prerequisite course for most students working in the printing education major. A study of historical trends along with the development and overview of philosophy and methodology, including a survey of current industrial education teaching problems.  
Credit 4 (offered every other year)  

PPRE-702  **Teaching Methods in Graphic Arts**  
Registration #0908-702  
The study of the criteria necessary for selecting the methods, procedures, and materials relevant to planning and executing an effective lecture or demonstration lesson.  
Credit 4 (offered every other year)  

PPRE-712  **Lithographic Press Methodology**  
Registration #0908-712  
A study of the principles, materials, and equipment used in lithographic presswork, set-up and operation of sheet-fed presses. An independent graduate research project is required.  
Credit 4  

PPRE-713  **Typographical Procedures**  
Registration #0908-713  
An introductory course in the basic tenets of traditional typography. Areas that will be covered are: terminology, style, copyfitting, point systems, legibility, initials and typeface recognition. Laboratory demonstrations will be given to illustrate the theoretical areas covered in the lectures.  
Credit 4
PPRE-714  Color Separation Photography  Credit 4
Registration #0908-714
Color separation and color corrections; color theory, masking requirements, tone reproduction for color, color proofing systems, electronic scanner. An independent graduate research project is required.

PPRE-715  Tone Reproduction Photography  Credit 4
Registration #0908-715
The photographic processes as they relate to the measurement and reproduction of tones for the major printing processes. The emphasis will be on the scientific analysis of a complete system of half tone sensitometry and process control.

PPRE-720  Photographic Reproduction Technology  Credit 4
Registration #0908-720
The fundamental principles, procedures, techniques, and applications of the photographic process as it is related to the production of film negatives or film positives for the major printing processes. An independent graduate research project is required.

PPRE-721  Screen Printing  Credit 4
Registration #0908-721
Theory and practice of screen printing including preparation of positives, frames, fabrics, stretching of fabrics, stencil methods, fillers, squeegees, inks, presses, and dryers; experiences in printing of papers, plastics and irregular shapes. An independent graduate research project is required.

PPRE-860  Practice Teaching in the Graphic Arts  Credit 4
Registration #0908-860
A 10-week teaching experience in a school offering an appropriate exposure for the student teacher in the areas of student relationships and understanding, development of teaching methods and procedures, and a supervised involvement in the duties of the cooperating teacher. Credit 12 (offered every other year)

Printing Management
PPRM-701  Computers in the Graphic Arts  Credit 5
Registration #0910-701
Introduction to basic computer characteristics; function of hardware components in relation to software requirements; discussion of computer languages as they relate to applications in printing. An independent graduate research project is required.

PPRM-702  Computers in Management  Credit 4
Registration #0910-702
Discussion of printing requirements in relation to computer system configurations; applications of computers to management and production control problems; investigation of computer oriented production control techniques. (PPRM-701)

PPRT-701  Research Methods in Graphic Arts  Credit 4
Registration #0911-701
Theory and application of principles of laboratory oriented research in the graphic arts, analysis of research techniques, interdisciplinary relationships, conditions for technology transfer and synergism; status of research in the graphic arts including organizations, basic vs. applied research and organized methods followed in various research situations; systematic study theory of scientific methods including induction, deduction, hypothetico-deduction, hypothesis formation, theory development, etc.

PPRT-702  Graphic Reproduction Theory  Credit 4
Registration #0911-702
Analysis of the basic theories of graphic reproduction and study of the principles underlying prevalent and proposed printing processes; special topics such as classification and description of the various light-sensitive systems as applied to the graphic arts, ink transfer theory, present and proposed systems of printing based on electrostatics, electrolysis, magnetism and lasers; study of hybrid systems and the significance and application of interdisciplinary methods.

PPRT-703  Statistical Inference  Credit 5
Registration #0911-703
Descriptive statistics, patterns of variability, measures of variability, working with the normal curve, tests of hypotheses for means, tests of hypotheses for variance, internal estimates for means, internal estimates for variance, sample size for variables, introduction to analysis of variance, and applications of applied statistics to graphic arts.

PPRT-704  Design of Experiments  Credit 4
Registration #0911-704
Analysis of variance, components of variance, crossed vs. nested experiments, studying individual effects, introduction to matrix algebra, regression analysis, planning experiments from a statistical point of view, basic experimental designs, factorial experiments, fractional factorials, determination of optimum conditions, introduction to nonparametrics and quality control concepts (as time allows).

PPRT-705,706,707  Application of Mechanics and Electronics  Credit 4
Registration #0911-705, 706, 707 to Materials, Machine Design, and Processes in Printing
- Force systems, elementary dynamics, work, power, energy, stress and strain, axial loads, beams, torsion bars, and columns, particularly as applicable to printing equipment and processes. Design of machine elements; bearings, gears, shafts, fasteners, and frames. Application of basic circuits to electronic devices and systems. Credit 4/Qtr.

PPRT-708  Introduction to Systems Analysis  Credit 4
Registration #0911-708
Problems of systems analysis in printing operations for the highest quality product at the minimal cost including optimal floor designs and methods study. (PPRM-701)

PPRT-709  History of Printing Technology  Credit 4
Registration #0911-709
A study of the forces which have influenced the development of printing with emphasis upon the technological factors involved; examinations of the relationships of aesthetics and craft concepts to modern industrial techniques.

PPRT-710  Introduction to Paper  Credit 4
Registration #0911-710
A study of the interrelationships of paper, ink and printing processes; emphasis is placed upon physical and optical properties of paper, including the pulping and papermaking, paper testing and problem solving. An independent graduate research project is required.

PPRT-711  Tone and Color Analysis  Credit 4
Registration #0911-711
Methods of instrumentation necessary for the evaluation and process control of printed tone and color and the photographic intermediate images required for the photomechanical reproduction of tone and color.
PPRT-712 Printing Plate Methodology
Registration #0911-712
Elements of platemaking procedures for letterpress, flexographic and lithographic plates, and gravure cylinders, theoretical study plus practical involvement in making of various plates. An independent graduate research project is required.
Credit 4

PPRT-714 Relief Press Methodology
Registration #0911-714
Theory and practice of letterpress presswork using platen and cylinder presses; techniques, mechanics of equipment, care of equipment and materials used; application of special techniques on letterpresses, die cutting, scoring, numbering, perforating, embossing; makeready methods for line and halftone printing; introduction to flexographic printing. An independent graduate research project is required.
Credit 4

PPRT-715 Gravure
Registration #0911-715
An introductory course designed to survey the gravure printing process and the study of related information regarding applications, techniques, equipment, materials and supplies. The course is conducted by means of lectures, class discussions, demonstrations and supervised laboratory exercises using a 4-color web press. An independent graduate research project is required.
Credit 4

PPRT-716 Layout and Printing Design
Registration #0911-716
Practical application of theory relating to typography and idea development in solving printing design problems. Introduction of basic artistic techniques for rendering. Application of requirements and principles of layout design as applied to commercial printing and advertising. Analyzing alphanumeric, pictorial, and related graphics and their interpretation into printing tasks and procedures. Library research project required.
Credit 4

PPRT-717 Copy Preparation
Registration #0911-717
Preparation of copy for camera; working from layouts, making analysis of requirements; paste-up techniques, methods of pre-separation mechanics; use of photographic and typographic copy, relation to production steps in follow-up for offset platemaking and photoengraving; proper instructional specification writing. An independent graduate research project is required.
Credit 4

PPRT-718 Imposition andFinishing Procedures
Registration #0911-718
Printing production planning to correlate pre-press and post-press operations. Topics include preparing layouts, forms and a study of how they are affected by various bindery operations. Laboratory experiments include the operation of modern bindery equipment, evaluation and application of adhesives, binding materials and book performance testing. Several projects are followed through from design, signature layout to a finished product, including a gold-stamped, hardcover bound book. An independent graduate research project is required.
Credit 4

PPRT-719 Photocomposition
Registration #0911-719
Emphasis on use and operation of composing machines; introduction to use of computers in printing; operation and application of photocomposition; practice on specialized equipment. An independent graduate research project is required.
Credit 4

PPRT-720 Ink and Color
Registration #0911-720
Theory of light and color; basic theory of process color and correction; use of color comparator and spectrophotometer; The study of color systems and color matching systems; theory and application of various ink systems; practice in standard ink-mixing and color matching emphasizing offset and letterpress processes; correlation of ink properties with applications, emphasis on relationships of ink to paper and press; study of ink problems and their correction. An independent graduate research project is required.
Credit 4

PPRT-799 Independent Study
Registration #0911-799
Student selects and develops, with approval from a faculty sponsor, an independent study project of his or her own design. Project and amount of credit assigned must have final approval from the director of the School of Printing.
Credit 1 to 5

PPRT-850 Research Projects
Registration #0911-850
Individual research projects in which independent data is collected by the student, followed by analysis and evaluation. A comprehensive written report is required. Consent of advisor required.
Credit variable

PPRT-890 Research and Thesis Guidance
Registration #0911-890
An experimental survey of a problem area in the graphic arts.
Credit variable
College of Science

NOTE: Quarter offered follows course description in parentheses; F-Fall; W-Winter; S-Spring; SR-Summer.
NOTE: From time to time special courses may be offered in the Contemporary Sciences series, e.g., Environmental Geology, Oceanography, etc.

SBIB-599 Independent Study-Biology
Class 2, Credit 2 (W, S)
This course will generally be used to enable an individual to pursue studies of existing knowledge available in the literature.

SBIB-559 Special Topics-Biology
Registration #1001-559
Faculty directed study of appropriate topics on a tutorial basis. This course will generally be used to enable an individual to pursue studies of existing knowledge available in the literature.

SBIC-320 Histology
Registration #1002-320
Detailed study of the structure and function of normal and abnormal vertebrate tissue, (one year of general biology)
Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4 (F - alternate years)

SBIC-401 Immunohematology
Registration #1002-401
Composition of blood, blood groups and the immunology of blood substances. The genetics of blood groups with reference to practical applications in medical laboratory procedures. The structures of antigens and antibodies and the mechanics of antigen-antibody reactions will be stressed. Lab procedures will demonstrate antigen-antibody reactions and compatibility testing of various blood groups, (one year of general biology)
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F)

SBIC-402 Immunology
Registration #1002-402
A lecture and laboratory investigation of the basic concepts of immunology (antigens, antibodies, immunologic specificity, antibody synthesis, and the applications of immunology to infectious diseases, allergic reactions, transplantations, tumors, autoimmune diseases, immunosuppressive drugs and tolerance, (one year of general biology, one year of organic chemistry)
Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3 (W)

SBIC-403 Cell Physiology
Registration #1002-403
Functional cytology, cellular water and electrolyte homeostasis, exchange of materials across cell membranes, regulation of cellular metabolism and control of cell growth, (one year of general biology, one year of organic chemistry)
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F-alternate years)

SBIC-404 Introductory Microbiology
Registration #1002-404
Principles of anatomy, biochemistry, genetics, taxonomy, ecology of viruses, bacteria, molds, algae, and protozoa. Useful and harmful activities. Basic laboratory techniques, microscopy, staining, counting, identifying, (one year of general biology, one year of organic chemistry)
Class 3, Lab 4, Credit 5 (F)

SBIC-405 Medical Microbiology
Registration #1002-405
Pathogenic micro-organisms, host-parasite relationships, epidemiology, public health, pathogenic molds, principles of immunology. Advanced laboratory techniques in culturing, isolating, testing and identifying pathogens (SBIC-404)
Credit 4 (W)

SBIC-406 Virology
Registration #1002-406
Molecular biology, chemistry, epidemiology and clinical aspects of viruses: morphology, genetics, immunology, environmental effects; methods of isolation, cultivation, identification; assays. Human virus diseases. (One year of general biology)
Class 4, Credit 4 (W)

SBIC-409 Plant Anatomy
Registration #1002-409
A detailed study of the cellular structure and development of plant tissues and organs, (one year of general biology)
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F-alternate years)

SBIC-410 Hematology
Registration #1002-410
Descriptions of normal and abnormal human red and white blood cells. Study of the structure of hemoglobin, chemical and physical properties of blood cells, hemostasis, and coagulation mechanisms. Laboratory testing procedures used for the diagnosis of anemias, leukemias, and coagulation disorders, (one year of general biology)
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)
SBIG-710 Antibiotics & Chemotherapy
Registration #1002-710
Antibiotics and therapeutic chemicals used clinically against microbial infections. Chemotherapy of cancer, discovery, production, sale and usage of antibiotics. Impact of antibiotics on viruses, bacteria, fungi, protozoa and on the patient. Medical consequences. Assay procedures, fermentation technology (SBIG-404, one year of organic chemistry)
Class 3, lab 2, Credit 4 (W-alternate years)

Developmental, Genetic & Environmental Biology
SBID-340 General Ecology
Registration #1003-340
Introduction to ecosystem ecology stressing the dynamic interrelationships of plant and animal communities with their environments. A study to include such ecological factors as energy flow and trophic levels in natural communities, plant responses and behavior, population dynamics, bio-geography and representative ecosystems, (one year of general biology)
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F)

SBID-420 Plant Ecology
Registration #1003-420
A consideration of the nature and variety of plant communities with a discussion of factors which limit, maintain, and modify communities, both locally and regionally. Field studies of various plant communities will be conducted. (SBID-340)
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S-alternate years)

SBID-421 Genetics
Registration #1003-421
Gene and cytoplasmic factors as units of inheritance; the nature and origin of inheritable characteristics and variations. Principles of inheritance in plants, animals and man. (one year of general biology, third year status)
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)

SBID-422 Developmental Biology
Registration #1003-422
Study of the processes of growth, differentiation and development which lead to the mature form of an organism. Both plants and animal systems are considered, (one year of general biology) (W)
Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4 (W)

General Biology
SBIG-201 General Biology
Registration #1004-201
Characteristics and origin of life; basic principles of modern cellular biology including cell organelle structure; physiological processes of gas exchange, internal transport, and osmoregulation and excretion.
Class 3, Credit 3.

SBIG-202 General Biology
Registration #1004-202
Chemical basis and functions of life including enzyme systems, respiration and photosynthesis; nutrient procurement in plants and animals, hormones and behavior.
Class 3, Credit 3.

SBIG-203 General Biology
Registration #1004-203
A study of cellular and organismal reproduction, the principles of molecular biology, genetics, and developmental biology, introduction to evolution and ecology.
Class 3, Credit 3.

SBIG-204 Communication Skills for the Biological Sciences
Registration #1004-204
Designed to increase skill in recording, describing, and interpreting biological procedures, observations and concepts. Emphasis will be placed on clarity and precision of expression as well as principles of good English. (GLIC-220)
Class 1, Credit 1 (W, S)

SBIG-210 Microbiology in Health & Disease
Registration #1004-210
An introduction to microorganisms, their relationship to the environment and human health, and the causes, prevention and treatment of infectious diseases, (one year of high school biology or equivalent)
Class 4, Credit 3 or Class 3, Res. 1, Credit 4 (F, S)

SBIG-211 Human Biology
Registration #1004-211
An introduction to the structure and function of the human body.
Class 4, Credit 4 (W)

SBIG-213** Biology of Human Reproduction
Registration #1004-213
The study of the anatomy, functioning and diseases of the human reproductive systems. An introduction to human heredity, inherited diseases, and birth defects.
Class 4, Credit 4 (F)

SBIG-221 Cell Biology
Registration #1004-221
The basic structure and functioning of the cell, including ultrastructure, metabolism, reproduction, and cellular interaction.
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F)

SBIG-315 Medical Genetics
Registration #1004-315
A survey of selected human variations and diseases of medical importance, with emphasis on the underlying genetic principles. (SBIG-203, or equivalent)
Class 2, Credit 2 (W)

SBIG-440 Environmental Microbiology
Registration #1004-440
Microorganisms in water and sewage, biological and medical aspects; methods for detection, isolation, and enumeration. Treatment methods for eliminating and controlling harmful organisms.
Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4 (S, SR)

Organismal Biology
SBIO-301 Invertebrate Zoology
Registration #1006-301
Biology of invertebrate animals with reference to classification, structure, function, and ecology. (One year of general biology or permission of instructor).
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F)

SBIO-302 Vertebrate Zoology
Registration #1006-302
Morphology, physiology, behavior, classification, and ecology of chordates. (One year of general biology)
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W-alternate years)

**Not acceptable for biology credit for biology major.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBIO-303</td>
<td>Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #1006-302</td>
<td>A comparative study of the organ systems of representative members of the vertebrates with emphasis on structural changes which occur during evolution. (One year of general biology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBIO-304</td>
<td>Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #1006-304</td>
<td>Distribution of the major groups of plants and their adaptations to their particular environment. (One year of general biology or permission of the instructor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBIO-305</td>
<td>Physiology and Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #1006-305</td>
<td>An integrated systems approach to cellular, nerve, muscle and cardiovascular physiology. Laboratory exercises include detailed studies of the human skeletal and muscular systems. (One year of general biology, SCHG-217)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBIO-306</td>
<td>Physiology and Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #1006-306</td>
<td>Integrated systems approach to renal, respiratory and gastrointestinal physiology, metabolism and endocrinology. Laboratory exercises include studies of kidney function, lung performance, neuroanatomy and gastrointestinal anatomy and physiology. (SBIO-305)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBIO-410</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #1006-410</td>
<td>Physiology phenomena in the growth and development of higher plants. Water relationships, photosynthesis, translocation, mineral nutrition, growth hormonal control and reproduction. (One year of general biology, one year of organic chemistry)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S-alternate years)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBIO-411</td>
<td>Systematic Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #1006-411</td>
<td>Study of diversity existing in vascular plants. Its origin and its organization into a hierarchy of categories, orders, and families. Laboratory experience in collection, identification, and study of vascular plants with special emphasis on local flora. Practice in use of manuals and interpretation of morphological characters. (SBIO-304)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4 (S-alternate years)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBIO-412</td>
<td>Parasitology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #1006-412</td>
<td>Structure, life cycle, and control of human parasites. Emphasis on forms of diagnostic importance. (One year of general biology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBIO-413</td>
<td>Comparative Animal Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #1006-413</td>
<td>A comparative study of the physiological mechanisms of the animal kingdom. An interpretation of the physiological variations in terms of evolutionary significance, morphological variation and ecological conditions, (one year of general biology, one year of organic chemistry)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W-alternate years)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBIO-720</td>
<td>Introduction to Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #1006-720</td>
<td>The chemical properties, metabolism and excretion of drugs and their effects on physiological systems such as cardiovascular, renal, gastrointestinal, respiratory, endocrine, and central nervous system. Antimicrobial and cancer chemotherapeutic agents will also be discussed. (SBIO-305, 306 and permission of the instructor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBIO-705</td>
<td>Advanced Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #1006-705</td>
<td>An in-depth study of the functions of the human body. Both the chemical and physical factors of normal physiology will be studied along with the modified functions that are a result of disease. (SBIO-305, 306, SCHB-602, SCHB-603)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 3 (S-alternate years)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Biological Techniques

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBIT-320</td>
<td>Small Animal Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #1007-320</td>
<td>A course designed to prepare the student for small animal handling, biological administrations and preparations, minor surgery and autopsies. (SBIG-201, 202, or permission of the instructor).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 2 (W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBIT-430</td>
<td>Radiation Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #1007-430</td>
<td>Effects of radiation upon living tissue, both harmful and beneficial. Morphological changes, genetic effects, and pathological changes in both plant and animal tissues. Use of radiotopes in plant and animal research. (Minimum of 20 credits in biological science)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4 (F)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBIT-431</td>
<td>Histological Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #1007-431</td>
<td>Preparation of plant and animal tissues for slide mounts. Techniques in paraffin and frozen sectioning. Sectioning on the rotary and sliding microtomes and multiple staining techniques, (one year of general biology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 1, Lab 4, Credit 3 (F-alternate years)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBIT-432</td>
<td>Biology Laboratory Techniques I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #1007-432, 433</td>
<td>Principles of clinical laboratory instruments in the analysis of body fluids. This quarter stresses the principles of instrumental methods of analysis including visible and ultraviolet, spectrophotometry, fluorometry, flame photometry, atomic absorption photometry, chromatography, electrophoresis, osmometry, radiation counters, and automated chemical analyzers. (SCHG-217, or equivalent)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 3, Lab 6, Credit 4 (F, W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBIG-433</td>
<td>Biology Laboratory Techniques II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #1007-433</td>
<td>Principles of clinical chemistry in the analysis of the chemical component of body fluids. This quarter stresses the basic instruments underlying the classical methodologies and relates them to the disease state. Topics include: liver function tests, renal function tests, carbohydrate, electrolytes, acid base balance, enzymes, lipids, endocrine function tests, drug analysis, and statistical quality control. (SCHG-217, or equivalent)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4 (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBIG-541, 542, 543</td>
<td>Biology Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #1007-541, 542, 543</td>
<td>Faculty directed student projects or research usually involving original laboratory work and/or calculation over a period of at least two quarters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class variable, Credit variable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBIT-670</td>
<td>Introduction to Electron Microscopy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #1007-670</td>
<td>An introduction to the theory and practice of electron microscopy. Laboratory experience includes fixation, staining, sectioning and mounting of selected tissue samples as well as operation and maintenance of a medium resolution electron microscope.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 1, Lab 6, Credit 3 (F, W, S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBIT-730</td>
<td>Advanced Radiation Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #1007-730</td>
<td>A study of the biological effects of ionizing radiation, and uses in the medical and biological laboratories. Emphasis will be placed upon dosages and responses. (SPSP-351 or SBIT-430)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Marine Science

RIT is a member institution in the Marine Science Consortium. The following courses are available during the summer program at the Wallops Island Marine Science Center, Virginia.

- **Introduction to Oceanography**
- **Field Methods in Oceanography**
- **Marine Biology**
- **Marine Geology**
- **Marine Ichthyology**
- **Wetlands Ecology**
- **Saltmarsh Ecology**
- **Marine Invertebrates**
- **Marine Microbiology**
- **Ornithology**
- **Coastal Vegetation**
- **Ecology of Marine Plantikton**

### Chemistry

**SCHA-261, 262, 263**
**Introduction to Chemical Analysis**
An introduction to qualitative and quantitative analysis. Introduction to the chemistry of inorganic ions by qualitative analysis. Classical methods of gravimetric analysis and titration analysis based on acid-base, precipitation, oxidation-reduction and complex formation as well as non-aqueous solvent acid-base reactions, introduction to electro-chemical techniques, and fundamentals of spectroscopy are stressed. Equilibrium concepts and statistical evaluation of results are incorporated.

Class 2, Lab. 5, Credit 3 (261-F, 262-W, 263-S)

**SCHA-311**
**Analytical Chemistry—Instrumental Analysis**
Elementary treatment of instrumental theory and techniques, properties of light, refractive index; ultraviolet, visible and infrared spectroscopy; emission spectroscopy; flame photometry; electrochemistry; Nernst Law; pH meters and electrodes (SCHC-212)

Class 3, Lab. 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (F, W)

**SCHA-312**
**Analytical Chemistry—Separations**
Inorganic and organic separations; Raoult and Henry Laws; phase rules; distillation; extraction; adsorption and surface effects; electrophoresis, chromatography including gas, liquid, column, paper, thin layer, and ion exchange. (SCHC-212)

Class 3, Lab. 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S, SR)

**SCHB-605, 606**
**Biochemistry—Case Studies**
Biological and clinical case studies of biochemistry. The cases are arranged to be correlated with the lecture topics of Biochemistry. (SCHB-702, 703) (605-F, 606-W)

Class 1, Credit 1 (offered every year)

**SCHC-200**
**Laboratory Safety and First Aid**
Discussion and demonstrations of protective devices and equipment; techniques for safely handling chemicals, glassware, and performing chemical reactions; basic first aid in case of accidents. Emphasis on flammable solvents, explosives, cryogens, and toxic materials; radiation hazards, storage of chemicals, waste disposal.

Class 1, Credit 0 (offered every year) (F)

**SCHC-201**
**Chemical Literature**
A survey of the techniques used to monitor the chemical literature. Chemical Abstracts, Science Citation index and Bielstein are covered. Technical writing is required. The structure and development of journals, theses, monographs, reviews and textbooks are covered. (SCHC-211, 212)

Class 2, Credit 2 (offered every year) (S)

**SCHC-211, 212**
**General Chemistry**
For science and photo science majors and others who desire an in-depth study of general chemistry. Atomic structure and chemical bonding; thermodynamics and equilibrium; chemical equations and chemical analysis; gases; acids and bases; oxidation-reduction; chemical kinetics. Course stresses problem solving applications of chemical principles.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (211-F, 212-W)

**SCHC-402**
**Introduction to Research**
Registration #1010-402
Introduction to laboratory research projects of interest to chemistry faculty members. Students desiring to pursue active undergraduate research will investigate research opportunities with faculty members. Preparation and presentation of a research proposal in this course is a prerequisite to participation in research. (SCHC-421, SCHP-441)

Class 1, Credit 0 (offered every year) (F, W)

**SCHC-541, 542, 543**
**Chemistry Research**
Registration #1010-541, -542, -543
Faculty directed student projects or research usually involving laboratory work and/or calculations that could be considered of an original nature. (SCHC-402)

Class variable, Credit variable (offered every year) (F, W, S, SR)

**SCHG-201**
**General Chemistry**
One quarter survey of general chemistry for non-science majors, e.g., Dietetics and other Health Related Professions majors.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (F)

**SCHG-202**
**Organic Chemistry**
Registration #1011-202
One quarter survey of the fundamentals of organic chemistry that are essential to an understanding of biological molecules and biochemistry.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (W)

**SCHG-203, 204**
**Biochemistry**
Registration #1011-203, -204
A two quarter survey of biochemistry for non-science majors, e.g., Dietetics and other Health Related Professions majors. (SCHG-202)

Lec. 3, Rec. 1, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S, F)

**SCHG-205, 206**
**Chemical Principles Laboratory**
Registration #1011-205, -206, -207
A laboratory course for photo science, mathematics, and physics majors who are taking general chemistry (SCHC-211, 212) and Introduction to Organic Chemistry (SCHC-230) concurrently. Laboratory experiments are designed to complement the lecture material in these courses.

Lab. 3, Credit 1 (offered every year) (205-F, 206-W, 207-S)

**SCHG-208, 209**
**College Chemistry**
Registration #1011-208, -209
For engineering students. The concepts of energy and the work function are discussed in terms of industrial chemical processes. Topics include applications of the gas laws, equilibrium theory, nuclear and electrochemistry, thermodynamics, and modern instrumental methods of structure analysis. Students will have two lectures and one recitation period per week. One additional lecture period is scheduled for chemistry demonstration material, problem reviews and simulated laboratory experiments.

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (208-F, 209-S)
SCHG-221 General Chemistry Laboratory  
Registration #1011-221  
Laboratory course to accompany SCHG-201. Emphasis on introduction to methods of chemical analysis, qualitative and quantitative techniques.
Lab. 3, Credit 1 (offered every year) (F)

SCHG-222 Organic Chemistry Laboratory  
Registration #1011-222  
Laboratory course to accompany SCHG-202. Emphasis is on representative examples of typical organic techniques and syntheses.
Lab. 3, Credit 1 (offered every year) (W)

SCHG-215, 216, 217 General and Analytical Chemistry  
Registration #1011-215, -216, -217  
Introduction to the structure and reactivities of organic molecules, names, and structures, preparations, properties, and reactions. Laboratory work emphasizes techniques involving preparations and analysis. (SCHO-216, or SCHC-212)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4 (offered every year) (F, W)

SCHO-233 Organic Chemistry  
Registration #1013-233  
Chemistry of the major classes of compounds of direct biological significance: carbohydrates, proteins, nitrogen heterocycles. Basic mechanisms of organic reactions and methods of elucidation, including spectrophotometry. (SCHO-232)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)

SCHO-431, 432, 433 Organic Chemistry  
Registration #1013-431, -432, -433  
A rigorous survey of the reactions of all major functional groups. Conformational Analysis, Stereochemistry and Spectral (IR, NMR) analysis are also covered. Prior coursework in Organic Chemistry is required. (SCHO-230 or its equivalent)
Class 2, Credit 2 (offered every year) (431-S, SR; 432-F, W; 433-S, SR)

SCHO-435, 436 Preparative Organic Chemistry  
Registration #1013-435, 436  
Synthesis of Organic Compound utilizing a variety of laboratory techniques. Purification and Spectral Characterization will be routinely used. (SCHO-230). (SCHO-431 should be taken concurrently with SCHO-435 and SCHO-432 with SCHO-436).
Lab. 6, Credit 2 (offered every year)

SCHO-437 Systematic Identification of Organic Compounds  
Registration #1013-437  
A laboratory course utilizing chemical and spectral (largely IR and NMR) techniques to identify and characterize organic compounds. (SCHO-432, 436) (SCHO-433 should be taken concurrently)
Lab. 6, Credit 2 (offered every year) (437-S, SR)

SCHP-340 Introduction to Physical Chemistry  
Registration #1014-340  
Properties of gases, kinetic molecular theory; Boltzmann distribution functions; non-ideal behavior; first law of thermodynamics; heat capacities, Euler's theorem and homogeneous functions; thermochemistry; and introduction to the second law. (SCHC-213)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (F, W)

SCHP-441, 442, 443 Physical Chemistry  
Registration #1014-441, -442, -443  
Atomic theory, states of matter, chemical thermodynamics, molecular properties, solutions, equilibria, phase rule, electrochemistry, kinetics, surface chemistry, and photochemistry. (SCHP-340, SPSP-311)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4 (offered every year) (441-S, SR; 442-F, W; 443-S, SR)

SCHT-241 Chem Tec I (General)  
Registration #1015-241  
Safety in the chemical laboratory, toxicity of chemicals, use of compressed gases, laboratory notebooks, separation techniques, paper and gas chromatography, properties of gases and their measurement, common units and conversion factors, weighing techniques, density of solids and liquids, chemical equilibrium, visible spectrophotometry, ionic and covalent bonding.
Class 3, Lab. 9, Credit 6 (offered every year) (F)

SCHT-242 Chem Tec II (Analytical)  
Registration #1015-242  
Class 3, Lab. 9, Credit 6 (offered every year) (W, S)

SCHT-243 Chem Tec III (Organic)  
Registration #1015-243  
Techniques of handling organic compounds; recrystallization and melting points, distillation, extraction. Refractive index and optical activity. Reactions of functional group classes. Infrared spectrophotometry.
Class 3, Lab. 9, Credit 6 (offered every year) (SR, F)
SCHT-244  Chem Tec IV (Organic)
Registration #1015-244
Continuation of classes and reactions of organic compounds. Synthetic techniques, vacuum distillation, gas chromatography. 
Class 2, Lab. 9, Credit 5 (offered every year) (W, S)

SCHT-305  Chemistry Specialty (Spectrometry)
Registration #1015-305
Quantitative analysis including trace analysis by spectrometric methods involving visible, infra-red, ultra-violet and atomic absorption. Techniques of sample preparation, spectral scanning and measurement using a variety of instruments. Interpretation of spectra. 
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4 (offered every year) (SR, F)

SCHT-306  Chemistry Specialty
Registration #1015-306
The final academic quarter of the Chem Tec curriculum is designed so that students are given the opportunity to develop more definite options as to their own individual goals. The student may elect to branch-off into one of three areas of specialization; advanced instrumental techniques, the development of synthetic techniques in organic chemistry and polymer technology. 
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4 (offered every year) (W, S)

SCHT-307. -308  Research Familiarization
Registration #1015-307.-308
A chemical technician does exploratory work following general directions with little or no formal supervision and is often encouraged to innovate after consultation with his or her supervising chemist or engineer. In this context each student will have the opportunity to work alongside one of our faculty or graduate students and perform a number of tasks related to the progress of a research operation. The choice of a faculty supervisor is left to the student. 
Credit variable (offered every year) (307-F, SR)

SCHT-309  Glassblowing Techniques
Registration #1015-309
This course is designed to introduce and train each student in small scale scientific glassblowing techniques. Proficiency will be developed in rod manipulation, ring seals, construction of apparatus, annealing, use of a simple lathe and hand-torch work. 
Lab. 4, Credit 2 (offered every year) (F, S)

Graduate Courses

SCHA-711  Instrumental Analysis
Registration #1008-711
Theory, applications and limitations of instrumental methods in qualitative, quantitative, and structural analysis. Topics covered include fluorescence and phosphorescence, Raman, mass spectrometry, nuclear magnetic resonance, X-ray and radiochemistry, and electrochemistry. (SCHA-312) 
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (F, W)

SCHB-702  Biochemistry
Registration #1009-702
Introduction to biological chemistry. Chemical structures, reactions and physiological functions of molecular components of cells: amino acids, sugars, lipids, nucleotides and selected bio-polymers. Solution behavior, catalytic properties and structure of proteins and enzymes. (SCHO-433 or SCHP-443) 
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (F)

SCHB-703  Biochemistry—Metabolism
Registration #1009-703
Bioenergetics principles; catabolism of carbohydrates, fatty acids and amino acids; photosynthesis, biosynthesis of carbohydrates, lipids, and nitrogenous compounds; active transport, metabolic diseases. (SCHB-702) 
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (W)

SCHB-704  Biochemistry—Nucleic Acids and Molecular Registration #1009-704
Genetics
The biochemistry of inheritance, expression of genetic information, protein biosynthesis, differentiation, viral and bacterial infection and the "origin of life." (SCHB-702)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (S)

SCHC-772  Special Topics—
Registration #1010-772
Advanced courses which are of current interest and/or logical continuations of the course already being offered. These courses should be structured as ordinary courses and should have specified prerequisites, contact hours, and examination procedures. 
Class variable, Credit variable (offered every year)

SCHC-850  Media Design Project
Registration #1010-850
Students in small groups will design, produce, test and evaluate a media form or device for use in the teaching of science at the two-year college level. 
Credit 2-4 (offered upon sufficient request)

SCHC-851  Media Design Seminar
Registration #1010-851
A seminar workshop on evaluation and critique, human information processing, and instructional systems management as applied to media production. 
No Credit (offered upon sufficient request)

SCHC-852  Internal Internship
Registration #1010-852
Students in small groups will be assigned to a particular general chemistry course for a minimum of one quarter for the purpose of investigating more efficient utilization of the instructional media, recitation/laboratory periods, and computer aided instruction. Various ways will be explored to assist hearing-impaired and first-year students with remedial work as well as provide advanced work for rapid learners and those with advanced high school preparation. 
Credit variable (offered upon sufficient request)

SCHC-899  Independent Study—Chemistry
Registration #1010-899
Credit variable (offered every year)

SCHC-859  External Research
Registration #1010-859
Industrial internship research. 
Credit 1-16 (offered every year)

SCHC-870  Chemistry Seminar
Registration #1010-870
Credit 1 (offered every year)

SCHC-879  Research and Thesis Guidance
Registration #1010-879
Hours and credits to be arranged. Chemical research in a field chosen by the candidate, subject to approval of the department head and advisor. 
Credit variable (offered every year)

SCHC-762, 763  Inorganic Chemistry
Registration #1012-762.-763
The properties and structures of the elements and their compounds in relation to electric and stereochremical principles; inorganic laboratory techniques. (SCHO-433 and SCHP-443) 
Class 3, Lab. (optional) 3, Credit 3 or 4/Qtr. (offered every year)

SCHC-765  Spectrometric Chemical Identification of
Registration # 1013-765
Organic Compounds
This course is concerned with the theory and application of nuclear magnetic resonance, infrared, mass spectrometry, and ultraviolet spectra as applied to organic structure determination. (SCHO-433) 
Class 2 (offered every year)

SCHC-737  Advanced Organic Chemistry
Registration #1013-737
Several of the following advanced topics in organic chemistry are covered: polyfunctional compounds, modern synthetic methods, stereochemistry, conformational analysis, free radical reactions; natural and synthetic polymers. (SCHO-433)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year)
SCHO-738 Systematic Identification of Organic Compounds
Registration #1013-738
This laboratory utilizes systematic chemical and spectral tests to deduce the structure of organic compounds. (SCHO-433)
Class 2 (offered every year)

SCHO-739 Advanced Organic Chemistry
Registration #1013-739
Selected topics in physical organic chemistry including techniques for elucidation of mechanism (kinetic, linear free energy relationships, isotope effects), molecular orbital theory, electronic spectroscopy, (SCHO-433 and SCHP-443. Note: SCHO-737 is recommended but not required)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year)

SCHO-832 Stereochemistry
Registration #1013-832
Advanced treatment of stereoisomerism and stereoisomertism in organic compounds, (SCHO-433, SCHP-443)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request)

SCHO-833 Heterocyclic Chemistry
Registration #1013-833
The preparation, properties, and reactions of heterocyclic systems, especially heteroaromatic rings. (SCHO-433)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request)

SCHO-835 Organic Chemistry of Polymers
Registration #1013-835
Introduction to the chemistry of synthetic, high molecular weight polymers and a survey of their diverse structures and properties. Mechanisms of condensation, free radical and ionic polymerization. (SCHO-433)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered in alternate years)

SCHP-741 Chemical Thermodynamics
Registration #1014-741
A study of the basic fundamentals of thermodynamics and their use in deriving the interrelationships of thermodynamic functions. Thermodynamic properties of gases will be calculated based on spectroscopic data. (SCHP-443 and SMAM-307)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year)

SCHP-742 Survey of Physical Chemistry
Registration #1014-742
This course will present principles of physical chemistry to students who have an interest in the health related sciences. Molecular structure, thermodynamics and kinetics will be discussed with a view to their biological applications. (SCHG-217, SCHO-232)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request) Not acceptable for M.S. in Chemistry.

SCHP-743 Chemical Kinetics
Registration #1014-743
Methods of investigating the kinetics of chemical reactions and the theories used to interpret their results. Focus on homogeneous reactions in gas and liquid phases. Discussions of references from recent chemical literature. (SCHP-443)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered alternate years)

SCHP-744 Quantum Mechanics
Registration #1014-744
Matrix formulation of quantum mechanics, variations and perturbational methods, the uncertainty relations, particle in a box, tunneling, harmonic oscillator, angular momentum and magnetic resonance, the hydrogen atom and more complex atoms. (SCHP-443)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered alternate years)

SCHP-745 Quantum Chemistry
Registration #1024-745
Application of quantum mechanics to problems of chemical interest. Group theory; calculations of vibrational frequencies and selection rules for complex molecules; molecular orbital energies of complex molecules. (SCHP-744)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request)

SCHP-746 Physical Chemistry of Polymers
Registration #1014-746
Study of the theoretical and experimental aspects of polymer characterization. In addition, theoretical considerations of the configuration of polymer chains and statistical thermodynamics of polymer solutions will be related to experimental results. (SCHP-443)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request)

SCHP-747 Principles of Magnetic Resonance
Registration #1014-747
A development of the principal ideas of magnetic resonance including the theory of resonance line shapes, magnetic interactions, experimental considerations, and spectral analysis. These concepts are discussed in terms of nuclear magnetic, nuclear quadrupole, and electron spin resonance spectroscopy. (SCHP-443)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request)

Mathematics

SMAC-265 Discrete Mathematics
Registration #1022-265
An elementary survey of topics from modern applied mathematics that are discrete in nature, including number theory, set theory, machine computation, Boolean algebra, graphs, probability, matrix algebra, difference equations. Applications are stressed.
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)

SMAC-365 Combinatorial Mathematics
Registration #1022-365
An introduction to the mathematical theory of combination, arrangement and enumeration of discrete structures. Emphasis is on structural, not quantitative aspects of problems. Topics include enumeration, recursion, inclusion-exclusion, block designs, Polya counting theory. (SMAM-235)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)

SMAC-465 Linear Programming
Registration #1022-465
A presentation of the type of problem to be solved. A review of pertinent matrix theory including convex sets and systems of linear inequalities. The simplex method of solution, artificial bases, duality, parametric programming. Applications. (SMAM-432)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year)

SMAC-466 Integer Programming
Registration #1022-466
The optimization of functions of integers, theory and practice of branch and bound, implicit enumeration, cutting plane duality and related solution techniques, heuristics, applications. (SMAC-465)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year)

SMAC-467 Theory of Graphs and Networks
Registration #1022-467
The basic theory of graphs with applications to problems in transportation, communications and computer networks. Mathematical techniques for analysis of design, performance, and reliability of network structures modeled by graphs. SMAM-431 or permission of instructor
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year)

SMAC-565 Game Theory
Registration #1022-565
Introduction to the theory of games with solution techniques and applications. Graphs, matrix games, linear inequalities and programming, convex sets, the minimax theorem, n-person games, Pareto optimality (SMAM-431 or permission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year)
SMAM-666 Non-Linear Optimization Theory  
Registration #1022-666  
The theory of optimization of non-linear functions of several real variables. Unconstrained optimization (Newton-Raphson, steepest ascent and gradient methods), constrained optimization (LaGrange multipliers, Kuhn-Tucker theorem, penalty concept, dynamic programming), computational aspects (rates of convergence computational complexity). (SMAM-432 and SMAM-305)  
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year)  

SMAM-567 Theory of Optimal Control  
Registration #1022-567  
Solutions to the optimal control problem via variational method, Pontryagin maximum principle, dynamic programming. Linear, time-optimal control processes (controllability, stability, observability, the synthesis problem.) Implementation of optimal control, system design, computational aspects. Introduction to non-linear processes and recent research interests. (SMAM-432 and SMAM-412)  
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year)  

SMAM-201, 202, 203 Algebra, Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry  
Registration #1016-201, -202, -203  
A sequence of courses covering essential skills and concepts in such topics as solutions of equations, graphing, exponents and radicals, exponential and logarithmic functions and their applications, trigonometric functions and applications, vectors, determinants, inequalities and conic sections.  
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (201-F, 202-W, 203-S)  

SMAM-204 College Algebra  
Registration #1016-204  
Topics include a review of the fundamentals of algebra; solution of linear fractional and quadratic equations; functions and their graphs; polynomial, exponential, logarithmic and circular functions; systems of linear equations.  
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (F)  

SMAM-210, 211 Freshman Seminar  
Registration #1016-210, -211  
An orientation program for entering mathematics majors to give them information and guidance concerning the various aspects of mathematics and the numerous programs from which they may choose.  
Class 1, Credit 1 (offered every year) (210-F, 211-W)  

SMAM-214, 215 Introductory Calculus  
Registration #1016-214, -215  
A non-rigorous introduction to the study of differential calculus. The following topics will be covered: functions and graphs, limits, continuity, the derivative and its significance, the algebra of derivatives, chain rule, related rates, maxima and minima.  
A continuation of SMAM-214, dealing with an introduction to integral calculus. The following topics will be covered: definite integral, area, work and distance problems, volumes, fundamental theorem of calculus, approximation techniques, exponential and logarithmic functions, applications, introduction to differential equations. (SMAM-204 or equivalent)  
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (214-F, W; 215-S)  

SMAM-216, 217 Mathematics of Business and Finance  
Registration #1016-216, -217  
An introduction to selected topics from those areas of mathematics used extensively in business and finance applications. These topics are useful to any students interested in their personal finances or the operation of a small business.  
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (216-W, S; 217-S)  

SMAM-221, 222, 223 College Mathematics  
Registration #1016-221, -222, -223  
A survey of selected topics from college algebra, trigonometry, analytic geometry and differential calculus generally useful for laboratory technicians. The emphasis is placed on understanding of concepts, problem solving and graphs. The topics are divided roughly as follows:  
221: Algebra (exponential, log & trig functions; linear equations, curve fitting and special graph papers.)  
222: Complex numbers, vector algebra, introduction to limits, graphing of algebraic and exponential functions.  
223: Basic differential calculus with strong emphasis on exponential processes.  
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year)  

SMAM-251, 252, 253 Calculus  
Registration #1016-251, -252, -253  
A standard first course in calculus intended for students majoring in mathematics, a science or engineering with the major emphasis placed on understanding the concepts and using them to solve a variety of physical problems. The subject matter is divided as follows:  
251: Two-dimensional analytic geometry, function, limits, the derivative and its formulas (in terms of algebraic functions). Applications of the derivative, introduction to anti-differentiation.  
252: The transcendental functions. Anti-derivatives by various methods. The definitive integral applications to area, work, etc. Numerical integration.  
253: Parametric equations, polar coordinates, more techniques of anti-differentiation, improper integrals, indeterminate forms. Application of integrals to volumes, moments, infinite series.  
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (251-F, 252-W, 253-S)  

SMAM-300 Transfer Math  
Registration #1016-300  
Content includes material taught in SMAM-253 and SMAM-305.  
Class 8, Credit 8 (offered every year) (SR)  

SMAM-305 Calculus  
Registration #1016-305  
A continuation of SMAM-253 treating partial derivatives, multiple integrals, 3-dimensional Analytic geometry and vector algebra. (SMAM-253)  
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (F, SR)  

SMAM-306 Differential Equations  
Registration #1016-306  
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (W)  

SMAM-307 Differential Equations  
Registration #1016-307  
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)  

SMAM-308 Engineering Mathematics  
Registration #1016-308  
Topics will be chosen from among matrix algebra, vector analysis and applications of boundary-initial value problems to suit students academic discipline. (SMAM-306)  
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)
SMAM-309 Statistics
Registration #1016-309
Handling of statistical data; measures of central tendency and dispersion; sample space, events; probability and its basic laws; conditional probability; basic rules of counting; binomial, geometric, Poisson and normal distributions; sampling distributions; estimation of population mean; T-distributions, testing of hypothesis concerning the mean and difference between means. Use of chi-square in testing statistical independence and in estimating variance.
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (W, S)

SMAM-341 Foundations of Higher Mathematics
Registration #1016-341
A study of basic concepts involved in mathematics, a development of mathematical reasoning, and their applications to various mathematical topics. Students will be involved in the development of concepts and presentation of results. Content includes logic, switching circuits, sets, equivalence relations, functions, inverses, permutations, limits, algebraic concepts, applications.
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)

SMAM-351-352 Introduction to Probability and Statistics
Registration #1016-351, -352
Discrete and continuous probability; random variables; probability, density, and distribution functions. Measures of central tendency and dispersion. Sampling theory; confidence limits; correlation. (SMAM-253)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (351-F, S, SR; 352-W, S)

SMAM-361 Mathematical Modeling
Registration #1016-361
The course will emphasize problem solving, formulation of the mathematical model from physical considerations, solution of the mathematical problem, testing the model, interpretation of results. Problems will be selected from the physical sciences, engineering, economics. (SMAM-352, SMAM-306)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)

SMAM-410 Advanced Calculus
Registration #1016-410
Topics from multi-dimensional calculus, Fourier series, special functions, special techniques for differential equations and asymptotic expansions. Alternate topics may be chosen to suit special needs of students. (SMAM-306 or SMAM-308)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year)

SMAM-411,412 Real Variables
Registration # 1016-411, -412
Functions of one and of several variables are considered with the basic concepts of sequence, series, continuity, differentiation, and integration studies in depth. Included are the Heine-Borel, mean value, Taylor, and implicit function theorems. (SMAM-305 and eitherSMAM-341 or permission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered alternate years) (411-F, W; 412-S, SR)

SMAM-420 Complex Variables
Registration #1016-420
A study of the complex number system and preliminary items leading to the concepts of an analytic function. Integrals of complex functions, Cauchy integral theorem, Cauchy integral formulas. If time allows, topics such as Taylor and Laurent series, singularities, residues, conformal mapping, and special transformations are discussed. (SMAM-305)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (F, W)

SMAM-431, 432 Linear Algebra
Registration #1016-431, -432
A first course in the algebra of matrices and n-tuple vectors over the complex numbers. Topics include systems of linear equations, their solution by several different algorithms, stability of solutions; vector and matrix algebra; inner products and norms of vectors, linear independence, dimension, rank, Gram Schmidt theorem; matrix inversion and determinants; eigen values, eigenvectors and their approximation.
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (431-F, W, S; 432-S, SR)

SMAM-501, 502 Advanced Differential Equations
Registration #1016-501, -502
A study of first order, linear higher order and systems of differential equations including such topics as existence, uniqueness, properties of solutions, Green's functions, Sturm-Liouville systems and boundary value problems. (SMAM-307)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (501-F, W; 502-S, SR)

SMAM-511,512 Numerical Analysis
Registration #1016-511, -512
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered alternate years) (511-F, W; 512-S, SR)

SMAM-521, 522 Probability Theory
Registration #1016-521, -522
Selected topics in applied probability and statistics to meet the needs and interest of the students. (SMAM-305, SMAM-352 or permission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (521-F, W; 522-S, SR)

SMAM-531, 532 Abstract Algebra
Registration #1016-531, -532
531: A review of pertinent basic set theory and number theory. Groups, subgroups, cyclic and permutation groups, Lagrange's theorem, quotient groups, isomorphism theorems, applications to scientific problems.
532: The basic theory of rings, integral domains, fields, the theory of vector spaces in the context of modules. Applications of the theory of vector spaces to differential equations and problems in engineering such as stability of control systems. (SMAM-341 or permission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (531-F, W; 532-S, SR)

SMAM-551, 552 Topics in Algebra
Registration #1016-551
Topics in abstract algebra to be chosen by the instructor either to give the student an introduction to topics not taught in SMAM-531, 532 or to explore further the theory of groups, rings, or fields, (permission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (F, W)

SMAM-555 Topics in Analysis
Registration #1016-555
Topics in analysis to be chosen by the instructor, either to introduce the student to topics not covered in SMAM-411, 412, or to explore further the topics covered there. (SMAM-341, SMAM-412)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S, SR)

SMAM-559 Special Topics—Mathematics
Registration #1016-559
Courses in which topics of special interest to a sufficiently large group of students, and not covered in other courses, may be offered upon request. These courses will be structured as ordinary courses and will have prerequisites, contact hours, and examination procedures specified in advance.
Class variable, Credit variable (offered upon sufficient request)
SMAM-561,562 Complex Variables
Registration #1016-561, -562
Introduction to the theory of functions of one complex variable. Limits, continuity, differentiability; analytic functions, complex integration, Cauchy integral theorem and formula; sequences and series, Taylor's and Laurent's series; singularities; residues; analytic continuation; conformal mapping. A more in-depth study of analytic function theory than SMAM-420. (SMAM-305 and either SMAM-341 or permission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (561-F; 562-S, SR)

SMAM-571,572 Topology
Registration #1016-571,572
Metric spaces, topological spaces, separation axioms, compactness, connectedness, product spaces. (SMAM-412 or permission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (571-F; 572-S, SR)

SMAM-599 Independent Study-Math
Registration #1016-599
Faculty directed study of appropriate topics on a tutorial basis. This course will generally be used to enable an individual to pursue studies of existing knowledge available in the literature.
Class variable, Credit variable (offered every year)

SMAM-620 The Fourier Transform
Registration #1016-620
This course provides an introduction to an important mathematical tool for the analysis of linear systems. Topics covered are: a Fourier integral theorem; the Fourier transform and its inverse; an introduction to generalized functions; the Dirac delta function; evaluating transforms; convolution; serial products; the sampling theorem; Rayleigh, power, convolution, and auto-correlation theorems; the discrete Fourier transform; the fast Fourier transform. (SMAM-420)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (F)

SMAM-711 Advanced Engineering Mathematics
Registration #1016-711
A brief introduction to analytic functions. Cauchy theory, linear transformations, Taylor and Laurent series, residue theory with applications to real integrals and Fourier integrals.
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request) (F, W)

SMAM-712 Advanced Engineering Mathematics
Registration #1016-712
Partial differentiation, curvilinear coordinates, line integrals, vector calculus, curl, divergence, theorems of Greene, Gauss, Stokes.
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request) (S, SR)

SMAT-420 Introduction to Solution of
Registration #1019-420 Engineering Problems
Application of algebra and trigonometry to solution of engineering problems. Development and application of differential calculus to electromechanical problems. Introduction to integration.
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (F, W)

SMAT-421,422 Solution of Engineering Problems I, II
Registration #1019-421, -422
Application of principles of mathematics and physics to the solution of engineering and technical problems. To include the principles of calculus applied to solutions of problems in mechanics, thermodynamics, electric circuits, and vibrations.
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (F, W, S)

Physics

SPSP-200 Physics Orientation
Registration #1017-200
Introduction to physics as a profession and opportunities for physicists in inter-disciplinary efforts. Introduction to the literature of physics.
Class 1, Credit 0 (offered every year) (F)

SPSP-201, 202 Physics in the Arts
Registration #1017-201, -202
A study of topics from the world of art in which the underlying physical laws have influenced the art form and its development. A weekly laboratory will allow study of the relation of an art form to basic optical, mechanical, and electrical physics and in addition will provide time for the development of student projects.
Class 2, Lab. 2, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request (W,S)

SPSP-205, 206, 207 General Physics
Registration #1017-205, -206, -207
General physics for engineering students. Mechanics, heat, sound, and electricity and magnetism. making moderate use of calculus. (co-registration or credit in SMAM-252, 253)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (205-W; 206-S; 207-F)

SPSP-211, 212, 213 College Physics
Registration #1017-211, -212, -213
An elementary course in college physics. Mechanics, heat, sound, light, and electricity and magnetism, with some elements of modern physics. (SMAM-203 orSMAM-223)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (211-F, W; 212-W, S; 213-F, W, S)

SPSP-214, 215, 216 Physics for Graphic Arts
Registration #1017-214, -215, -216
An introductory course in college physics covering the fundamentals of mechanics, heat, sound, light, electricity and magnetism, and some modern physics, with emphasis on topics having application in the printing industry. (SMAM-203)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (214-F, 215-W; 216-S)

SPSP-217, 218, 219 Physics for Graphic Arts Lab
Registration #1017-217, -218, -219
The labs for these courses will include experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in the corresponding lectures. (SPSP-214, 215, 216)
Lab. 2, Credit 1 (offered every year) (F, W, S)

SPSP-271, 272, 273 College Physics Lab
Registration #1017-271, -272, -273
The labs for these courses will include experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in the corresponding lectures. (SPSP-211, 212, 213).
Lab. 2, Credit 1 (offered every year) (F, W, S)

SPSP-275, 276, 277 General Physics Lab
Registration #1017-275, -276, -277
The labs for these courses will include experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in the corresponding lectures (SPSP-205, 206, 207)
Lab. 2, Credit 1 (offered every year) (F, W, S)

SPSP-301 Electronics for Technologists
Registration #1017-301
A laboratory-oriented course to provide the science or technology student with a basic understanding of electronics and instrumentation. Particular emphasis is placed on systems encountered in chemical laboratories. (SPSP-213)
Class 1, Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every year) (W, S)

SPSP-311, 312, 313 University Physics
Registration #1017-311, -312, -313
An intensive course in general physics, using calculus, for majors in the sciences. Mechanics, heat, sound, electricity and magnetism, and light. Two parallel labs are available for this course, one a 2-hour lab and the other a 3-hour lab. Physics majors have to take a 3-hour lab, others may opt for either of the labs. (Co-registration or credit in SMAM-252, 253)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (311 -F, W; 312-W, S; 313-F, S)

SPSP-314, 315 Introduction to Modern Physics
Registration #1017-314, 315
An introductory survey of modern physics at the sophomore level. Fundamentals of relativity, atomic phenomena, introduction to quantum physics, elementary wave mechanics, nuclear physics, statistical mechanics, and solid state physics. (SMAM-305, SPSP-207, or SPSP-313)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (314-W; 315-S)
Class 4, Credit 4 (F-alternate years) (SMAM-306, SPSP-313) of classical thermodynamics, kinetic theory, statistical mechanics, and low temperature physics. Application to physical problems. (SMAM-306, SPSP-313)

SPSP-331 Introduction to Electricity and Electronics
Registration #1017-331
Fundamentals of electricity-construction and measurements of electrical and electronic circuits encountered in a scientific laboratory.
Class 4, Lab. 3, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)

SPSP-341 Foundations of Scientific Thinking
Registration #1017-341
Definition of science; historical perspective; ingredients of the scientific quest; the scientific method; scientific explanation, laws, theories, and hypotheses; the role of mathematics; probability and induction; science and other disciplines. (At least a year of basic science at the college level.)
Class 2, Credit 2 (offered upon sufficient request) (F, W)

SPSP-351, 352, 353 Radiation Physics
Registration #1017-351, 352, 353
The physics of nuclear radiation and the electronics used in its detection and monitoring. Application of radioactivity to nuclear medicine. (SPSP-213, SMAM-223 required; SMAM-309 recommended)
Class 4, Lab. 3, Credit 5 (offered every year) (351-F, 352-W, 353-S)

SPSP-371, 372, 373 University Physics Lab
Registration #1017-371, 372, 373
The labs for these courses will include experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in the corresponding lectures (SPSP-311, 312, 313)
Lab. 3, Credit 1 (offered every year) (F, W, S)

SPSP-380 Theoretical Physics I
Registration #1017-380
Introduction to the theoretical concepts and techniques used in the description of physical phenomena; fields, periodic phenomena, quantization, etc. (SPSP-314, SMAM-306)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year)

SPSP-401, 402 Intermediate Mechanics
Registration #1017-401, 402
Particle dynamics, systems of particles, motion of a rigid body, gravitational fields and potential, moving coordinate systems, generalized coordinates, Lagrange's equations, mechanics of continuous media. (SMAM-306, SPSP-313)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (401-F, 402-S)

SPSP-411, 412 Electricity and Magnetism
Registration # 1017-411, 412
Electric and magnetic fields using vector methods, Gauss's law, theory of dielectrics, Ampere and Faraday laws, vector potential, displacement current, Maxwell's equations. (SMAM-308, SPSP-401)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (411-F, 412-S)

SPSP-415 Thermal Physics
Registration #1017-415
Fundamental principles of classical thermodynamics, kinetic theory, statistical mechanics, and low temperature physics. Application to physical problems. (SMAM-306, SPSP-313)
Class 4, Credit 4 (F-alternate years)

SPSP-421, 422 Experimental Physics
Registration #1017-421, 422
Elements of relativity mechanics and of wave mechanics, quantum theory. Solution of technical papers. (Senior physics majors only.)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (421-F, 422-S)

SPSP-431, 432 Electronic Measurements
Registration #1017-431, 432
Laboratory course in electrical and electronic measurements and instrumentation, with theory of electron emission, electron tubes, and solid state devices as needed. (SPSP-313, SPSP-321)
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (431-F, 432-S)

SPSP-455 Optical Physics
Registration #1017-455
Introduction to wave phenomena as applied to the electromagnetic spectrum. Interaction of radiation with matter. (SMAM-305, SPSP-331)
Class 4, Credit 4 (F-alternate years)

SPSP-501 Theoretical Physics II
Registration #1017-501
Application of advanced, mathematical methods to physics. (SMAM-308 plus co-registration or credit in SPSP-401 and SPSP-411)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)

SPSP-521 Advanced Experimental Physics
Registration #1017-521
Advanced laboratory work in physics, with experiments selected from one or more of the following branches of physics: mechanics, acoustics, heat, electro-magnetism, and physical optics. (SPSP-313 plus co-registration or credit in any one of these: SPSP-401, 411-415, 455)
Class 1, Lab. 3, Credit 2 (offered every year) (421-F, 422-S)

SPSP-531, 532, 533 Solid State Physics
Registration #1017-531, 532
The structure of solids and their mechanical, thermal, electrical, and magnetic properties. (SMAM-307, SPSP-352)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)

SPSP-541, 542, 543 Physics Research
Registration #1017-541, 542, 543
Faculty directed student projects or research usually involving laboratory work and/or calculations that could be considered of an original nature.
Class variable. Credit variable, (offered every year)

SPSP-550 Physics Seminar
Registration #1017-550
Discussions of contemporary developments in physics. Special emphasis on technical literature search, preparation and presentation of technical papers. (Senior physics majors.)
Class 1, Credit 1 (offered every year) (F)

SPSP-552 Introduction to Quantum Mechanics
Registration #1017-552
Elements of relativistic mechanics and of wave mechanics, quantum theory. Schroedinger's equation and its solutions, atomic spectra and atomic structure. (SPSP-501; SPSP-315 or permission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (F)

SPSP-553 Nuclear Physics
Registration #1017-553
A study of the structure of the atomic nucleus as determined by experiment and theory. Description and quantum mechanical analysis of nuclear properties, radioactivity, and nuclear reactions. (SPSP-552)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)
SPSP-559 Special Topics—Physics
Registration #1017-559
Advanced courses which are of current interest and/or logical continuations of the courses already being offered. These courses are structured as ordinary courses and have specified prerequisites, contact hours, and examination procedures. Topics could include: introductory statistical mechanics; plasma physics; general relativity; linear integrated circuits; cryogenics; radio astronomy; history of physics; astro-physics; astronomy. 
Class variable, Credit variable (offered upon sufficient request)

SPSP-599 Independent Study—Physics
Registration #1017-599
Registration of appropriate topics on a tutorial basis. This course will generally be used to enable an individual to pursue studies of existing knowledge available in the literature. 
Class variable, Credit variable (offered every year)

Clinical Sciences

SHPG-201 Issues, Trends and Careers in Health Professions
Registration #1026-201 
A panel-type seminar covering a variety of concerns in the health care system. Topics will be on career options, legislation, educational needs, community services, health institutions, and social implications. Panelists will respond to questions from the class. A short paper discussing one of the topics will be required at completion.
Class 1, Credit 1 (offered upon sufficient request)

SHPG-301 Medical Terminology
Registration #1026-301
Emphasizes etymology, definition, pronunciation and correct utilization of medical terms which enables students to develop a vocabulary essential to the understanding of and communication with the various health areas in which allied health professional will serve. (SBIO-306) 
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (F)

SHPN-401 Introduction to Radioimmunoassay*
Registration #1025-401 
Combination lecture/laboratory in radioimmunoassay. Theory and basic principles; instrumentation; specific assays; quality control, and method selection. (Permission of instructor) 
Credit 2 (Winter)

SHPN-402 Radioimmunoassay Practicum*
Registration #1025-402
Practical experience in operating radioimmunoassay laboratory. Preparation of specific assays, introduction to quality control, data reduction, clinical significance. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program) 
Credit 4 (Winter, Spring)

SHPN-501 Introduction to Clinical Nuclear Medicine*
Registration #1025-501
A combination lecture/laboratory course introducing clinical aspects of Nuclear Medicine. Topics include radionuclide imaging, instrumentation, radio-pharmaceuticals, in vitro procedures, radiation protection, nursing procedures. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program) 
Credit 6 (Fall)

SHPN-502 Clinical Nuclear Medicine Lecture Series*
Registration #1025-502
Lectures by clinical faculty on specific aspects on nuclear medicine and allied areas. Some of the topics include specific radionuclide imaging procedures including pathology and physiology; ultrasounds; radio-pharmaceuticals, instrumentation. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program) 
Credit 2 (Winter, Spring)

*These courses are offered every year.

SHPN-503 Review in Nuclear Medicine*
Registration #1025-503
Discussion of all aspects of Nuclear Medicine Internship including preparation and presentation of technical papers. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program) 
Credit 4 (All year)

SHPN-510 Radionuclide Imaging & External Monitoring*
Registration #1025-510
Instruction in the radionuclide in-vivo procedures currently in use. Devices used in these procedures include the scintillation camera, the rectilinear scanner and single scintillation probes. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program) 
Credit 15 (All year)

SHPN-511 Patient Positioning & Nursing Procedures*
Registration #1025-511
Practical instruction concerning handling of sick patients in the nuclear medicine laboratory. Basic nursing skills and emergency procedures are covered. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program)
Credit 4 (All year) (F, W, S)

SHPN-512 Nuclear Medicine Pharmacy-In Vitro Procedures & Therapy*
Registration #1025-512
Practical experience in the radiopharmacy, introduction to in-vitro procedures and related techniques and instruments; introduction to the use of radioactive materials in therapy. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program) 
Credit 6 (All year)

SHPN-513 Nuclear Medicine Administrative Procedures
Registration #1025-513
Combined laboratory/practicum in instrumentation in a nuclear medicine laboratory. Laboratories include use of scintillation detecting equipment including scintillation camera and use of computers in nuclear medicine. Practicum is used to reinforce laboratories. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program) 
Credit 3 (All year)

Graduate Courses

Master of Science in Clinical Chemistry

SHPC-820 Advanced Clinical Chemistry I
Registration #1023-820-01
Toxicology, therapeutic drug monitoring, electrolytes acid-base, vitamins, oncology, hepatitis, coagulation, and various standard methods. (Permission of instructor)
2 hr lecture, 2 hr seminar, credit 3
On a rotating basis Ad. Clin. Chem I, II, III will be offered two courses per year, one in the fall, another in the spring, and the third the following fall. They are independent courses that may be taken in any sequence.
820 will be offered in Fall 1979

SHPC-810 Advanced Clinical Chemistry Laboratory I
Registration #1023-810-30
Comparison of current methods for analysis of toxicology samples-gas-liquid chromatography, radioimmunoassay, enzyme multiplied immunoassay. (Permission of instructor, class size limited to 12)
Lab 4, Credit 1
Offered concurrently with SHPC-820

SHPC-821 Advanced Clinical Chemistry II
Registration #1023-821-01
Proteins, enzymes, hemoglobins, iron, renal function, lipids, quality control, automation, and method selection. (Permission of instructor)
2 hr lecture, 2 hr seminar, credit 3 (Spring 1980, Fall 1981)
Institute College

School of Computer Science and Technology

All school of Computer Science and Technology courses are offered at least once annually, except as noted.

ICSP-205 Computer Techniques
Registration #0601-205
This course will introduce the student to various facets of computing systems. Concentration will be on the FORTRAN IV language and application programs, documentation, and working knowledge thereof. For non computer science majors.
Class 3, Credit 3

ICSP-209 Introduction to Data Systems
Registration #0601-209
Introduction to the capabilities and characteristics of data processing equipment in a business environment. Topics include the characteristics roles of systems analyst, programmer, and operators in the development of information systems; unit record and computer based systems; data-communication systems. Lab work includes operation of some unit record equipment and computer programming.
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSP-215 Programming Language-FORTRAN
Registration #0601-215
A study of FORTRAN programming techniques and applications. Topics include FORTRAN constants, variables, expressions, functions, logical operations, storage allocations, statements, I/O manipulation, program structures, subprograms, plotting, debugging, diagnostic methods and applied problem solving methods. For computer science majors. (ICSS-202)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSP-220 FORTRAN Programming for Engineers
Registration #0601-220
A study of applied computer programming techniques. Topics include FORTRAN programming, numerical methods and applications of computer to engineering problems. (EEE-201)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSP-301 COBOL Programming
Registration #0601-301
COBOL programming techniques and applications. Topics include COBOL coding methods, data processing and sequential file manipulation, table look-up, SORT and SEARCH verbs, introduction to the concept of modular and structured programming, COBOL debugging and editing facilities, establishment of documentation standards, case studies. (ICSS-200 or ICSS-202)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSP-302 Computer Applications in Engineering Problems
Registration #0601-302
Fundamentals of programming in the BASIC language; the applications of circuit analysis programs to the solution of electrical circuits.
Class 1, Credit 1

ICSP-304 Advanced COBOL Programming
Registration #0601-304
Advanced COBOL programming techniques and applications. Topics include magnetic tape and disc file processing techniques, COBOL subroutines, segmentation and overlays, and ANSI COBOL Standards, with emphasis on modular and structured programming techniques, coding optimization, program documentation, and debugging techniques. An assignment involving program maintenance will be included. (ICSP-301 or equivalent).
Class 4, Credit 4
ICSP-305  Assembly Language Programming  
Registration #0601-305  
A study of assembly language programming methods. Topics include computer organization, process, assembly coding, addressing, binary arithmetic, repetitiveness, storage allocation, subroutine linkage, linking and address modification, character manipulation, bit manipulation, floating-point arithmetic, decimal instruction set, some system I/O, macros and debugging techniques. For computer science and technology majors. (ICSP-215 or ICSP-301)  
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSP-306  Advanced Assembly Language  
Registration #0601-306  
A study of more advanced assembly language programming techniques, macros, macro generation, conditional assembly, system macros, program linkage, re-entrant and recursive routines, IO programming at the interrupt level on some machines. (ICSP-305)  
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSP-308  Structured Programming  
Registration #0601-308  
A study of techniques in structured programming. Topics include deficiencies in conventional programming methods, modular programming, program structures, structured programs, top down programming and comparative studies in programming approach. (High-level language, and an assembly language)  
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSP-318  APL Programming Techniques & Applications  
Registration #0601-318  
APL programming techniques and applications. Topics include APL programming, APL report formatting features, file I/O subsystems, graphic I/O, scientific and business systems design using APL case studies. (A programming course in FORTRAN OR BASIC)  
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSP-330  PL/1 Programming  
Registration #0601-330  
A study of PL/1 language coding and programming techniques. In depth study of the specifics of the compiled program and the "run-time" processor. Programs will be written to demonstrate language applications. (A high level language)  
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSP-331  Advanced PL/1 Programming  
Registration #0601-331  
A study of more advanced PL/1 programming techniques. Topics include record I/O, file processing, indexed and regional file processing, PL/1 application in scientific problems and programming projects. (ICSP-330)  
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSP-350  Programming Language Concepts  
Registration #0601-350  
The concepts and syntactic structure of languages used in computer programming are analyzed by a study of several of the more sophisticated languages in use. Semantic problems will be considered. Programs will be written in selected languages. (ICSS-320)  
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSP-432  Computer Applications in Analysis and Design  
Registration #0601-432  
A study of techniques of using computers in the field of physical science. Topics include review of programming language, hardware specification and selection, interface problems, software availability and selection, graphical methods, simulation methods and case studies. Projects and hands-on experience will be required. This course is designed for non computer science majors. (ICSP-205 or equivalent)  
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient demand)

ICSP-450  Digital Computer Organization  
Registration #0603-450  
A study of the hardware components and their interrelationship. Topics include the structure of a computer, arithmetic and logic elements, memory systems, input/output devices, computer design and organization. (ICSP-209, ICSS-301)  
Class 4, Credit 4
ICSS-320  Data Structure Analysis
Registration #0603-320
Information structures-linear lists, stacks, queues, sequential allocation, linked allocation, circular lists, doubly linked lists, arrays and orthogonal lists; trees, traversing binary trees; lists and stacks; recursion; multilinked structures; dynamic storage allocation. (ICSP-305)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-321  Sorting and Searching Techniques
Registration #0603-321
A study of sorting and searching principles and techniques. Topics include internal and external sorting, table look-up, hash coding and other methods, comparative studies of various techniques and the relations between storage media, and physical file structure. (ICSS-320)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-340  Finite State Machines and Automata
Registration #0603-340
Principles of finite state machines and automata; topics include finite state models, machine capabilities, descriptive methods, decomposition methods, regular expressions, bilateral analysis, bilateral synthesis, sequential iterative systems and space-time transformations. (ICSS-230, ICSS-315)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-355  The Human Side of Computers
Registration #0603-355
Survey of issues of concern regarding the interaction of computer systems and humans. Participants will be expected to prepare a major study, including proposed solutions, for at least one problem. Topics include: the strengths and weaknesses of computers; the effect of, and the computer’s role in change; the effect of organizations, the management process, standardization, organizational structure, and automation; effect on individuals, the “priesthood of the machine”, computer assisted instruction, medical uses; effects on society, information banks, privacy, and other legal questions, law enforcement and other governmental uses, the computer utility, the cashless society. (ICSS-205 or ICSS-202)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-370, 371  Computer Graphics in Filmmaking
Registration #0603-370, -371
This course will introduce the filmmaking student to the theory and application of computer graphics in filmmaking. Concentration will be on a high-level programming language, a graphical display device, and a graphical software package. Topics will include a discussion of theoretical computer graphics, in particular 2-D and 3-D picture representation and transformations, applications in the production of logos and short narrative film sequences, and the computer as an artistic dimension.
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-400  Logical Design
Registration #0603-400
Digital computer logic design. Topics include review of switch theory, sequential circuit analysis, sequential circuit synthesis, error detection, error correction network, speed-up techniques, parallel and serial approaches, interface techniques and comparative study of digital computer architecture. (ICSS-315)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-420  Data Communication Systems
Registration #0603-420
Data based systems, data communication systems. Topics include the role of the data base; communication techniques; common carrier implications, tariffs, exchanges, concentrators, multiplexers, buffering; network analysis, cost and design; software considerations. (SMAM-309, third year standing in computer science and technology)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-430  Numerical Methods
Registration #0603-430
Numerical Methods using computers. Topics include introductory error analysis, roots of an equation, solution of systems of linear equations, systems of non-linear equations, interpolation, power series calculation of functions, numerical integration and first-order differential equations. The computational aspects rather than mathematical development will be emphasized. (SMAM-251, 252 or SMAM-214 and ICSP-215 or ICSP-205)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-440  Operating Systems
Registration #0603-440
A general survey of operating system concepts. Topics include process synchronization; interprocess communication; deadlock; multiprogramming and multiprocessing; processor scheduling and resource management; memory management; overlays, static and dynamic relocation, virtual memory, file systems; logical and physical I/O, device allocation, I/O processor scheduling; process and resource protection. Portions of existing operating systems are examined. (ICSS-315, ICSS-320)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-450  Computing Management
Registration #0603-450
The application of management principles to managing a data processing installation. Topics include organization, personnel selection and staffing, budgeting, economic analysis including equipment and software selection, leasing and purchasing, installation layout, physical, software and file security, management controls and auditing, standards, maintenance, and legal aspects. A major project in equipment selection and installation will be assigned. (Must be fourth or fifth year computer science major)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-465  Introduction to Management Information Systems
Registration #0603-465
A study of the analysis, design, and implementation of management information systems; various approaches to system analysis, including inquiring systems and the views of C. West Churchman; a survey of proposed and actual MIS designs for general and specific applications, such as accounting, financial and inventory systems, and consideration of the "total information system," implementation aspects, such as decision tables, data bases and data base management systems, security, financial considerations, and testing. (ICSS-311)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-480  Formal Languages
Registration #0603-480
Computers formal language principles. Topics include context free, context sensitive grammar, regular expressions, turing machines, introduction to unsolvability and computability. (ICSS-340)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-485  Data Base Concepts
Registration #0603-485
Introduction to the concept of a data base. Topics include historic development of data bases; data organization and structure; data security, recovery, relationship and retrieval; system design using the Xerox EDMS; comparison of the data base approach with traditional file organization and access methods; a study of other existing data bases such as IMS and TOTAL. (ICSS-320)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-510  Systems Workshop
Registration #0603-510
Commercial projects utilizing COBOL and the principles of systems analysis and design; the projects will be completed by individuals or small groups. (ICSS-311)
Class 4, Credit 4
I CSS-515  Analysis of Algorithms  Registration #0603-515  This course should be designed to teach the mathematics necessary to properly analyze the computational effort of a given algorithm. Specific algorithms should be analyzed and then improved. (Advanced computer science standing)  Class 4, Credit 4

I CSS-525  Assemblers, Interpreters, and Compilers  Registration #0603-525  A survey of the three basic programming language processors—assemblers, interpreters, and compilers. Topics include design and construction of language processors, formal syntactic definition methods, parsing techniques, and code generation techniques. Laboratory work includes actual construction of language processors. (ICSS-320)  Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-540  Operating Systems Laboratory  Registration #0603-540  Application of the principles covered in ICSS-440: development of a small operating system and a study of its functional characteristics; special topics include I/O programming, interrupt handling, resource allocation and virtual system concepts; laboratory emphasis. (ICSS-440)  Class 4, Credit 4

I CSS-545  Microprogramming  Registration #0603-545  A study of microprogramming and processor design. Topics include an historical review; examples of hardware vs. microcode control logic; read only storage (ROS) and writable control store (WCS); horizontal and vertical micro-instructions; applications of microprogramming, languages for processor design, special purpose processors and CPU architectures. Several existing computers are discussed. (ICSS-351)  Class 4, Credit 4

I CSS-550  Review of Computer Science  Registration #0603-550  Review of advances in computer science which have occurred in the last few years—design to give students an introduction to recent technological and theoretical advances through readings in the current literature. Normally taken during the last quarter of school. (Must be fifth year computer science and technology major)  Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-560  Compiler Construction Laboratory  Registration #0603-560  Design of full-scale processors for the purpose of language translation; projects to be completed in a structured environment in areas of parsing, code generation, code optimization, and language design. (ICSS-525)  Credit 4

I CSS-575  Minicomputer Systems and Applications  Registration #0603-575  A study of minicomputer hardware architecture, logical design, system interface, software organization, operating systems and applications in various areas. Hands-on experimentation on the PDP 11/10 and Microdata 1600D dual processing system is emphasized in this course. (Fourth year computer science and technology major)  Class 4, Credit 4

I CSS-580  Systems Programming  Registration #0603-580  A study of systems program organization and systems programming techniques. Topics include systems programming languages; assemblers; macro-processors; linkage editors and loaders; compilers; text processors. The course includes programming assignments in several of these areas. (ICSS-525, ICSS-440)  Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-585  Systems Programming Laboratory  Registration #0603-585  A follow-up course to Systems Programming in which students design and implement a large systems program or module. Past projects have included floating point simulators, a small data base system, a graphics package, and a command language interpreter. (ICSS-580)  Class 4, Credit 4

I CSS-590  Seminar in Computer Science  Registration #0603-590  Current advancement in computer science. Topics selected include telecommunications, operating systems, sorting, systems analysis, virtual storage, microprogramming and others. (Fourth year computer science and technology major)  Class 2-4, Credit 2-4

ICSS-599  Independent Study  Registration #0603-599  Selected topics between a student and a faculty member. (Fifth year computer science and technology major with an average higher than 2.5)  Class 2-4, Credit 2-4

Graduate Courses

Information Science

ICSI-700  Review of Programming Languages  Registration #0611-700  A review of programming techniques and the applications of FORTRAN and assembly language for the incoming graduate student or Computer Science or consent of instructor.)  Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient demand)

ICSI-722  Library Automation and Management  Registration #0616-722  A study of current information media and their design. Topics include microfilm system, video system, computer input and output devices, computer interface with media devices, and system design concepts and techniques in the application to libraries and information centers. (Graduate standing in Information Science, Computer Science or consent of instructor.)  Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient demand)

Computer Systems Management

ICSM-700  Review of Programming Languages  Registration #0611-700  A review of programming techniques and the applications of FORTRAN and assembly language for the incoming graduate student with deficiencies in programming.  Credit 4

ICSM-703  Data Management Concepts  Registration #0611-703  A study of computer data management concepts. Topics include data representation, data structures, searching and storage techniques, file structure and maintenance, data communication and generalized data management systems.  Credit 4

ICSM-710  Computer Systems Software  Registration #0611-710  A broad survey of existing and developing systems software. Topics include assemblers, macro processors, linkage editors, loaders, compilers, file and data management systems, and multiprocessing, multiprogramming, batch processing, time sharing, and virtual storage operating systems. The survey is conceptual in nature dealing with the purpose, organization, and functional characteristics of systems software modules and their interaction. (For System Management majors only)  Credit 4
ICSM-715 Computer Systems Hardware
Registration #0611-715
A study of the characteristics of computer system hardware. The topics discussed include speed, memory size, architecture, expandability, maintenance problems and software backup. Both case studies and comparative studies will be made to large, medium, and small scale computers, as well as to mini computers.
Credit 4

ICSM-740 Computer System Personnel and Management
Registration #0611-740
A study of computer installation personnel and management structure. Topics include system programmer and system analyst qualification and selection, applications programmer qualification and selection, responsibility assignment, scheduling procedures, cost analysis, performance evaluation quality control and other behavioral aspects.
Credit 4

ICSM-765 Advanced Computer Utilization Techniques
Registration #0611-765
A study of advanced computer utilization techniques. Topics include resource allocation of available software in business, mathematical, and engineering application. Information storage and retrieval techniques as well as characteristics of some more frequently used programs are studied.
Credit 4

ICSM-790 Seminar
Registration #0611-790
Topics discussed include management problems, production problems, maintenance problems, hardware and software system problems, and invited topics given by Computer Center directors.
Credit 4

ICSM-799 Independent Study
Registration #0611-799
Credit variable (2-4)

Computer Science

ICSS-710 EDP Auditing
Registration #0603-710
A study of the techniques and approaches used to audit computer data centers and systems. Topics include the methodology and tools of EDP auditing, internal departmental controls, program controls, input/output controls, data security, physical security, computer hardware controls and data communication control.
Credit 4

ICSS-720 Computer Architecture
Registration #0603-720
A study of computer architectural analysis and design. Topics include review of basic theories, hardware technology, parallel and distributive logic, asynchronous and synchronous machines and case study, (ICSS-315)
Credit 4

ICSS-721 Microprocessor and Microcomputers
Registration #0603-721
A study of microprocessors, microcomputers and their applications. Topics include microprocessor hardware, microcomputer organization, software, microcomputer programming, interface techniques and trend of development. Case studies will be provided. Intel 8080 will be extensively studied. Students must have background in assembly language programming and knowledge in microprogramming. (ICSCP-305 or equivalent)
Credit 4

ICSS-730 Discrete Simulation
Registration #0603-730
Computer simulation techniques are examined. Topics include abstract properties of simulations, modeling, analysis of a simulation run, and statistics. At least one general purpose simulation language (GPDS) will be taught. Each student will be required to write at least one simulation program, run it on a digital computer, and present an analysis thereof. (SMAM-309 or equivalent)
Credit 4

ICSS-735 On-Line Information Systems Design
Registration #0603-735
Design of on-line informative systems. Topics include basic on-line system characteristics, design guidelines, hardware requirements, comparison of systems and languages, file organization concepts, the simultaneous access problem, file security and recovery, error recovery, system evaluation, and case studies. (Consent of instructor)
Credit 4

ICSS-736 Data Base System Implementation
Registration #0603-736
Requirements and characteristics of generalized data base systems, the role of data base administrator, creation of a general data base, elements of data base management systems, data base management in multi-access environment, survey of data base management systems, selecting a data base management system, projects in data base systems implementation. (ICSS-485)
Credit 4

ICSS-740 Computer Communications Networks
Registration #0603-740
A study of hardware and software principles of computer communication networks. Topics include network configuration and vocabulary, network hardware components, network software components, network technologies, examples of existing networks, network utilization, measurement and evaluation.
Credit 4

ICSS-755 Real-Time Computation
Registration #0603-755
Principles and applied problems in real-time computing using microprocessors as laboratory equipment. Topics include interrupt handlers, multi-tasking concepts, process synchronization, response time considerations for interrupt driven and polled I/O and elements of computer communications. (ICSS-440 and either ICSS-315 or ICSS-720 required)
Credit 4

ICSS-770 Computer Graphics
Registration #0603-770
Theory and technology of computer graphics; display devices and processors; display files and transformations; interactive and three-dimensional graphics and graphic systems; graphic languages and systems design.
Credit 4

ICSS-805 Fundamentals of Computing
Registration #0603-805
Computer systems, number representations, arithmetic operations and error analysis, structured programming, recursive programming, systems software, computer architecture and microprogramming. (ICSM-700 or equivalent)
Credit 4

ICSS-806 Foundations of Computing Theory
Registration #0603-806
Principles of computing theory; mathematical logic, set theory, relations; functions; grammars and languages, lattices and Boolean algebra, graph theory, (SMAM-431 or equivalent)
Credit 4

ICSS-815 Computational Complexity
Registration #0603-815
This course is concerned with the mathematical analysis of computer algorithms. Topics include matrix operations, combinatorial algorithms, integer and polynomial arithmetic, NP complete problems, and lower bounds on algorithms involving arithmetic operations. Background in analysis techniques is presumed. (ICSS-806)
Credit 4
ICSS-825  Assemblers, Interpreters and Compilers
Registration #0603-825
A survey of the software processors. Topics include design and
classification of programming language processors, relative
ments vis-a-vis cost, user demands, ease of modification, con-
versational computing, large scale data reduction, and macro
processors. (ICSP-305 or equivalent)
Credit 4

ICSS-826  Deterministic and Probability Models
Registration #0603-826
of Operating Systems
Concurrent processes control, processor scheduling models,
computer sequencing problems, auxiliary and buffer storage
models, storage allocation in paging systems, memory manage-
ment of multiprogramming computers. (ICSS-440 and SMAM-352
orSMAM-522)
Credit 4

ICSS-836  Data Base Systems
Registration #0603-836
Data base concepts, information storage structures, data models
and data sub-languages, the relational approach, the hierarchical
approach, the network approach, data security and integrity,
performance and restructuring application and management
issues. (ICSS-485)
Credit 4

ICSS-846  Information Storage and Retrieval
Registration #0603-846
Information structure and file organization; dictionary and the-
saurus construction, utilization and maintenance; statistical and
syntactic language analysis; question-answering systems; sys-
tems evaluation.
Credit 4

ICSS-850  Computability
Registration #0603-850
This course examines the theory of computation as it relates to
computable functions. Topics include finite state machines,
Turing machines, recursive function theory, and Post's symbol
manipulation systems. The limitations of the notion of effective
computability are examined. (ICSS-806)
Credit 4

ICSS-852  Coding Theory
Registration #0603-852
Study of error correcting codes. Topics include algebraic struc-
ture of group codes, linear switching circuits, cyclic codes and the
decoding problem. (ICSS-806)
Credit 4

ICSS-856  Theory of Parsing
Registration #0603-856
Application of theoretical concepts developed in formal language
and automata theory to the design of programming language and
its processors; syntactic and semantic notation for specifying
programming languages; theoretical properties of some gram-
mars; general parsing; non-backtrack parsing; and limited back-
track parsing algorithms. (ICSS-480)
Credit 4

ICSS-860  Compiler Construction
Registration #0603-860
Language definition, lexical analysis, syntactic analysis, storage
allocation and management, code generation, code optimization,
diagnostic generation, bootstrapping. (ICSS-480 and (ICSS-525)
Credit 4

ICSS-875  Minicomputer Systems and Applications
Registration #0603-875
A study of minicomputer hardware architecture, logical design,
system interface, software organization, operation systems and
applications in various areas. Hands-on experimentation on the
iGP-11/34 and Microdata 1600D dual processing system is em-
phasized.
Credit 4

ICSS-880  Systems Programming
Registration #0603-880
A study of systems program organization and systems program-
ing techniques. Topics include systems programming lan-
guages; assemblers; macro-processors; linkage editors and load-
ers; compilers; text processors. The course includes program-
ning assignments in several of these areas.
Credit 4

ICSS-885  Systems Programming Laboratory
Registration #0603-885
A follow-up course to Systems Programming in which students
design and implement a large systems program or module. Past
projects have included floating point simulators; a small data
base system, a graphics package, and a command language in-
terpreter. (ICSS-880)
Credit 4

ICSS-890  Seminar
Registration #0603-890
Credit variable 2-4

ICSS-895  MS Thesis
Registration #0603-895
Credit variable 4-8

ICSS-899  Independent Study
Registration #0603-899
Credit variable 2-4

Center for Community/  
Junior College Relations

All courses taught through CCJCR are offered on demand with
sufficient enrollment.

Note: Graduate courses applicable to the MS in business tech-
nology are listed under College of Business. A more detailed
statement of course objectives, assumed prior knowledge, and
topics to be covered, is available through the CCJCR office.

IJCG-701  The Two-Year Colleges
Registration #0604-701
The study of the philosophies, organizations, developments, fi-
nance, goals, curricula, and spirit of the two-year college.
Credit variable (1-3 credits)

IJCG-702  Teaching, Learning, Content,  
& Environment
Registration #0604-702
Advising/counseling relationships, learning styles, student activ-
ities, motivations, developmental education, and the implications
of the "open door" policy are investigated.
Credit variable (1-3 credits)

IJCG-703  Management of Learning
Registration #0604-703
Systems of curriculum planning, and cognitive styles, goals, ob-
jectives, evaluation, measurement, and productivity are studied
as they relate to the accountability of faculty, students, and ad-
ministration.
Credit variable (1-4 credits)

IJCG-704  Instructional Techniques
Registration #0604-704
To develop professional competence in direct applications and
uses of various learning styles, including television, special audio-
visuals, prepared lectures, seminars, computer assisted instruc-
tion, and programmed learning.
Credit variable (1-4 credits)

IJCG-750  Seminar
Registration #0604-750
This is a series of interdisciplinary discussions led by course parti-
cipants from different teaching disciplines and outside resource
persons. The topics concern the challenges involved in teaching,
and in educational planning, leading to a better understanding
of the total learning by the two-year college students.
(All degree candidates should enroll once in Seminar).
Credit 2
IJC-760  Collective Bargaining in Community Colleges
Registration #0604-760
An introduction to the collective bargaining process. This workshop course includes various role implications, legal aspects, impact analysis, strategies, preparations, procedures, and mock negotiation sessions.
Credit 2

IJC-761  Administration of Technology Education
Registration #0604-761
This course introduces the student to the various administrative techniques and roles that are expected of technology department chairmen in the two-year colleges. Topics such as management by objectives, human relations, budgeting, equipment and facility planning, union contracts and negotiating are included. Other topics may be included according to the needs and desires of the class. Guest lecturers and discussion leaders will be invited to address the class as appropriate.
Credit 4

IJC-840  Internship
Registration #0604-840
An individual arrangement with an appropriate community or junior college will be made for those persons not having sufficient experience. This will provide definite teaching assignments and responsibilities, together with participation in other faculty functions, including advising, committee work, planning, and student evaluation on a full semester or term basis at a two-year college. Supervision, assistance, and evaluation will be provided by a mentor in the participating college and by the CCJCR.
Credit 3 to 6

IJC-850  Special Projects
Registration #0604-850
This course provides for independent study, investigation, or research activity in subject matter areas not formalized by the Center’s program, but having specialized value to the field of community college teaching. Projects may be directed at teaching, curriculum development, or instructional technology. Proposals require approval by the director.
Credit variable (1-6)

Graduate Engineering Technology

IJC-705  Thermodynamics
Registration #0606-705
The first and second laws of thermodynamics are applied to fundamental problems in mechanical engineering technology.
Credit 4

IJC-707  Engineering Concepts
Registration #0606-707
A special graduate level course to update knowledge in statics and dynamics of rigid bodies. Modern mathematical techniques, i.e., vectors, matrices, and Cartesian tensors are used.
Credit 4

IJC-708  Engineering Technology Analysis
Registration #0606-708
A comprehensive review of differential and integral calculus. Other topics included are partial differentiation, multiple integrations, dot product, cross product, multiple integration, solution of first and second order differential equations; LaPlace transforms and Fourier series. The course provides the mathematical background needed by engineering technology faculty. Selection of topics to be emphasized is based on the preassessment of course participants’ understanding. This course is a prerequisite for most other courses in the IJCT series.
Credit 4

IJC-710  Science and Technology of Materials
Registration #0606-710
The intent of this course is to develop in the student an understanding of the properties of crystalline and non-crystalline materials, metals, alloys, polymers, ceramics, and glass, based on their micro or macro structures.
Credit 3
LJCT-721 Digital Fundamentals
Registration #0606-721
Boolean algebra with extensive applications to digital systems.
Credit 3

LJCT-722 Digital Integrated Circuits
Registration #0606-722
A comprehensive introduction to modern techniques of digital logic circuit design incorporating MOS and LSI devices. Specific devices to be included are multiplexers, demultiplexers, read-only memories, programmable read-only memories and program-
mable logic arrays; introduction to microprocessors; the 6800 system as well as the 8080 system will be examined. (0606-721 or the equivalent)
Credit 3

LJCT-725 Numerically Controlled Machines
Registration #0606-725
Basic principles and capabilities of N/C; N/C machine and its
controls; increment and absolute systems, point-to-point and
continuous path systems, manual programming; use of comput­ers and programs for N/C, N/C tuning; design criteria and man­aging of N/C; non-machining applications.
Credit 3

LJCT-727 Advanced Electrical Measurements
Registration #0606-727
A continuation of Electrical Measurements (LJCT-717) stressing
current industrial applications, electronic instrumentat­ion and troubleshooting. Biomedical applications will be included.
Credit 3

LJCT-728 Active Filter Design
Registration #0606-728
This course deals with modern approaches to the design of fre­quency selective filters. Concepts of transfer functions, poles and
zeros, and graphical evaluation of frequency response are dis­cussed. Following this, the classical filter approximations (e.g., Butterworth, Chebyshve, and Elliptic) are developed for low pass, band pass, and high pass passive designs. The final portion of
the course includes the design of active R-C filters using opera­tional amplifiers.
Credit 3

LJCT-730 Electric Power Transmission
Registration #0606-730
A survey of modern power systems including symmetric compo­nents, transmission line constants, relaying and control tech­niques, system stability and economic operation. The impact of
large power solid state electronics and ecological studies is dis­cussed.
Credit 3

LJCT-731 Mechanical Design
Registration #0606-731
The study of the static and dynamic failure of machine elements; the
design and analysis of fasteners, springs, shafts, bearings,
gears, clutches, and brakes.
Credit 3

LJCT-732 Manufacturing Organization
Registration #0606-732
The study of the principles of manufacturing organization and
management as they relate to teaching the material in the two-
year college.
Credit 3

LJCT-751 Engineering Technology Seminar
Registration #0606-751
A series of discussions to analyze and propose solutions for in­
structional problems peculiar to teaching technical courses.
Guest discussion leaders are invited at appropriate times. Indi­
vidual projects are assigned.
Credit 1

LJCT-770 Minicomputers in Engineering Technology
Registration #0606-770
An introduction to minicomputer hardware and software. In­
cludes practical examples of suitable applications in community
college engineering technology education. Emphasis on pro­gramming, basic architecture and interfacing, and system main­
tenance. A working knowledge of basic digital electronics is
assumed.
Credit 4

Career Information

LJCC-741 The Nature of Work
Registration #0615-741
Analysis of the changed meaning of work throughout history with
emphasis on the 20th century. Different theoretical and practical
approaches to job satisfaction and work motivation will be stud­
ed as well as recent efforts to redesign work and/or apply alter­native time patterns. New work trends and the changed work-leisure relationship will also be explored.
Credit 3

LJCC-742 Career Decision Making Concepts
Registration #0615-742
Based upon prior knowledge of basic sociological and psycho­logical constructs, this course concentrates on the processes
and influences involved in choices regarding careers. The relative
and collective impacts of peers, teachers, friends and relatives,
immediate family, and professional advisors are analyzed. Addi­
tional course goals include applications of processes such as
socialization; acculturation; assimilation; status and role playing;
and perception to related activities such as career education,
orientation-advising. Current psychological research relating
personality/self concepts/motivation to career decision making
will be studied. A special topic involves the problems of com­
municating information on emerging careers to individuals to
reflect real and valid perceptions.
Credit 3

LJCC-743 Education/Business/Industry Interrelationships
Registration #0615-743
A study of the interrelationship of the world of formal education
to the business, industrial, and labor communities. Constraints,
problems, and values of cooperative effort will be studied in rela­
tion to organizations of varying size. Elementary, secondary and
post-secondary education, differing size business organizations
and industrial groups that involve differing levels of technical
specialization are studied.
Credit 2

LJCC-744 Legal Aspects of Career Planning
Registration #0615-744
The principal goal is that the participant will have a sufficient
knowledge of general law and government agency rulings that
control career decisions. Topics include: constitutional law, affir­
mative action, union affiliation for closed and open shops, exempt
and non-exempt employment, collective bargaining, the several
labor departments and their functions, job qualifications and re­
quirements, handicapped persons, civil service regulations, laws
relating to various cooperative education arrangements, and em­
ployment related liability. The student will then examine conflicts
between the law and selected practices or procedures. (Assumed
prior knowledge of the nature of constitutional, statutory, civil
and common law.)
Credit 2

LJCC-745 Career Concepts: Production
Registration #0615-745
Credit 3

LJCC-746 Career Concepts: Commerce
Registration #0615-746
Credit 3

LJCC-747 Career Concepts: Services
Registration #0615-747
Credit 3
These three courses form a single set and are separated only to facilitate registration and scheduling flexibility. Each of these three courses concentrates on particular careers. Production includes manufacturing, construction, mining, skilled trades, design and engineering related fields, and food processing and the field of agriculture, fisheries, etc. Commerce covers general business, banking and finance, sales and advertising, communications, hospitality and tourism, retail and wholesale distribution and related fields. Service includes allied health careers, education, government and civil service, law and criminal justice careers, and other service careers. Each course is designed to present a foundation view of several types of a particular employer. Investigated will be systems of career opportunities, management, personnel policies, employer/employee relations, required training/educational levels, manpower long-range projections, philosophies, in-house education and training, competitive relationships, national/international affiliations, and civic/humanitarian expectations.

IJCC-748 Information Retrieval Systems in Career Planning Registration #0615-748
The primary goal is the ability to use several data based computer systems for the storage and retrieval of career information. This includes a sufficient understanding of the computer systems, languages and dictionaries for efficient utilization. Additional goals are an awareness of other systems based upon media and print materials, and the ability to evaluate various systems. (Satisfaction of all foundation studies)
Credit 3

IJCC-749 Manpower Forecasting Fundamentals Registration #0615-749
Two different purposes that depend on a common base are goals for this course. The common base is an understanding of the techniques, theories and limitations of manpower forecasting as it applies to numbers in current occupations and to the probabilities of emerging careers.
These purposes are: (1) the ability to provide, as a generalist having a broad knowledge of different careers, assistance to discipline specialists in feasibility studies for new educational programs, and (2) to assist people in making decisions in those careers for which insufficient information exists. The ability to assist people in making decisions about the pursuit of a career that is projected to be available several years later will be studied in order to develop a uniform and responsible judgement in those areas where probability statements are extremely important. (Satisfaction of all foundation studies.)
Credit 4

IJCC-750 Career Education in Colleges & Special Settings Registration #0615-750
The course goals are to develop the abilities and knowledge necessary to function effectively in college career education and information centers and other organizations helping adults develop career plans. Topics include career education components in community/junior and four year colleges and universities; multiple, middle, and late careers; advocacy; spouse and family concerns; and special settings for career assistance.
Credit 3

IJCC-753 Group Dynamics for Career Development Registration #0615-753
This course concentrates on the abilities needed to plan, conduct, and evaluate various group counseling and peer assistance processes as used in assisting individuals to formulate career plans. Each participant will understand the appropriate functions, advantages and disadvantages of different group dynamic procedures; and will demonstrate the required "attending", listening, guidance, problem solving, and decision making skills needed to plan and moderate such sessions.
Credit 3

IJCC-754 Occupational Environments & Human Resources Registration #0615-754
This course provides classroom studies, research, and experimental learnings that relate general knowledge about occupations and careers to information about individual and personal characteristics needed for success in the careers. The specific topics and objectives will vary each time the course is offered in order to meet differing needs. They will, however, relate to career development, planning, advising and counseling. Applications to human resource planning, personnel administration, career education, and career assistance will be stressed. Interested persons should understand the particular objectives for a scheduled offering of the course prior to registration. Because of the differences in selected concentrations within the general goal, the course may be repeated for credit.
Credit variable (1-6)

IJCC-755 Career Internship—Project/Experience Registration #0615-755
This is a variable credit (1 to 5) course that is required of all students unless they have had sufficient approvable experience as a Career Information Specialist. It would be an opportunity to practice one or more of the defined functions of a Career Information Specialist under RIT supervision.
Credit variable (1-5 credits)

IJCC-756 Career Internship—Business/Industry Registration #0615-756
This is a variable (1 to 5) credit course, and is an elective that is available only when satisfactory arrangements can be made to function as a specialist in business/industry. It is possible this would only be available for full-time students.
Credit variable (1-5 credits)

IJCC-757 Career Internship—Services/Education Registration #0615-757
This is identical to the 756 internship except that it applies to practice in educational and service occupation fields.
Credit variable (1-5 credits)

IJCC-760 Basic Career Counseling Skills Registration #0615-760
Students are introduced to selected counseling skills including attending, listening, questioning, paraphrasing and reflection of feelings through demonstration and role playing. The application of these skills to a select population (women, handicapped, minorities, etc.) is demonstrated through an independent project.
Credit 3

IJCC-762 Career Education Seminar—Women Registration #0615-762
An elective course for students in Career Information concentrating on the ability to provide effective counseling for women is offered. The student chooses the field and time period for study. This course covers gender roles, stereotypes, career preferences, and the attitudes of career counseling materials will be required.
Credit 3

IJCC-763 Career Education Seminar—Handicapped Registration #0615-763
An elective course for students in Career Information concentrating on the ability to provide effective counseling for handicapped persons who wish to plan and succeed in desired careers.
Credit 3
Packaging Science

All Packaging Science courses are offered at least once annually.

IPKG-201 Principles of Packaging
Registration #0607-201
An overview of packaging: the historical development of packaging, the functions of packaging, and the materials, processes, and technology employed to protect goods during handling, shipment, and storage. A brief review of container types, package design and development, and research and testing will be presented, along with information about economic importance, social implications, and packaging as a profession. Class 4, Credit 4

IPKG-310 Methods of Evaluation
Registration #0607-310
Information about recognized standard testing procedures will be presented, and students will gain practical experience in the operation of various commonly used testing instruments which are used to determine physical properties of fibre, metal, plastic, and glass packaging materials. (IPKG-201) Lab 4, Credit 2

IPKG-311 Packaging Materials I
Registration #0607-311
The manufacture, physical and chemical properties, and uses of commonly used packaging materials, components, and primary packages for consumer and institutional use, will be presented. Emphasis is on metals and plastics used in packaging, and adhesives, propellants, and other component materials. (IPKG-201) Class 3, Credit 3

IPKG-312 Packaging Materials II
Registration #0607-312
The manufacture, physical and chemical properties, and uses of commonly used packaging materials, components, and primary packages for consumer and institutional use will be presented. Emphasis is on paper, paperboard, wood, and glass used in packaging applications. (IPKG-201) Class 3, Credit 3

IPKG-315 Container Systems
Registration #0607-315
A study of packages which are in direct contact with the product. Structural design and physical and chemical compatibility of product and container will be analyzed and discussed for basic container types. Students will gain practice in the structural design and construction of prototype packages. (IPKG-311, 312) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4

IPKG-401 The Packaging Industry
Registration #0607-401
An analysis of positioning of the packaging function in the contemporary American corporation. The role of the packaging professional in the corporate enterprise, and the interrelationship of packaging and other business functions will be considered in detail. (Packaging Science juniors only) Class 1, Credit 1

IPKG-431 Packaging Production Systems
Registration #0607-431
A study of package forming and filling, closing, product/package identification, inspection, and other machinery commonly used in packaging, plus consideration of handling and storage/retrieval systems. The characteristics of such equipment, and maintenance programs will be considered. Students will gain practice in setting up complete production lines for packaging various products. (IPKG-311, 312) Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4

IPKG-432 Packaging for Distribution
Registration #0607-432
An exploration of different shipping, storage, and use environments common to various products and packages. Structural design of packages for product physical protection, chemical compatibility as a factor in shelf life, and methods for testing and predicting these factors will be studied. (IPKG-311, 312) Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4

IPKG-433 Packaging for Marketing
Registration #0607-433
The interrelationship between packaging and marketing, detailing how the retail consumer package can be used as a scientific marketing tool. The course concentrates on a systematic approach to developing an optimum package for a given product to meet the demands of the retail market. Advertising, marketing demographics, and the impact of color upon packaging will be considered. Students will gain practice in the development of a complete package system. (IPKG-431, 432) Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4

IPKG-520 Packaging Management
Registration #0607-520
A study of packaging organization in the contemporary corporation and project management techniques available to the packaging manager. Organization theory will be discussed, and compared with typical industry practice. Other topics will include PERT, value analysis, and the impact of regulatory agencies upon packaging from a management standpoint. (This course is intended for seniors) Class 3, Recitation 1, Credit 4

IPKG-524 Packaging Economics
Registration #0607-524
A study of the costs involved in the development, manufacture, and distribution of packages, in order to develop a working knowledge of packaging costs. Cost elements associated with development, tooling, materials, machinery, processing, and distribution will be discussed. The usefulness and validity of various value theories will be considered. (This course is intended for seniors) Class 3, Credit 3

IPKG-530 Packaging and the Environment
Registration #0607-530
Consideration of packaging in a social context. Factors which enhance secondary use, recycling, recovery of resources, and proper disposal will be discussed. Package design in relation to solid waste disposal and materials and energy shortages will be considered. Other topics of current, social interest will be discussed. Primarily a discussion class for senior students. Open to non-majors. (This course is intended for seniors) Class 2, Recitation 1, Lab. 2, Credit 4

IPKG-590 Senior Thesis
Registration #0607-590
An in-depth study of some phase of packaging which will enable the student to make use of the knowledge and skills acquired during the course of the program. Arranged, Credit 4

IPKG-598, 599 Independent Study
Registration #0607-598, 599
Independent study, in consultation with the instructor, on any packaging-related topic. Arranged, Credit variable 1-4
School of Engineering Technology

All School of Engineering Technology courses are offered at least once a year except as noted.

Upper-Division Civil Engineering Technology

ITEC-420 Registration #0608-420
Hydraulics
Study of liquid flow in pipes and open channels, hydrostatic pressures and forces, stability, devices to measure pressure, velocity, and flow, pump selection, development of pump characteristic curves, and the introduction to design of sewer and water lines.
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

ITEC-428 Report Writing Registration #0608-428
The principles of organizing data and information into clear and concise engineering memos, letters, and reports. The techniques of library research, and oral reports using video tapes of student presentations are also stressed.
Class 3, Credit 2

ITEC-432 Water & Wastewater Transport Systems Registration #0608-432
Discussion of surface and groundwater sources. Introduction to well hydraulics. The hydraulic design of sanitary and storm sewer systems, and water distribution systems.
Class 2, Recitation 3, Credit 3

ITEC-434 Environmental Pollution Registration #0608-434
The study of various forms of pollution including air, thermal, noise, erosion, pesticides, radiation, and visual pollution, with the investigation of the sources, measurement, methods of control, legislation, codes, and enforcing agencies. Several expert guest speakers will also lecture.
Class 3, Credit 3

ITEC-438 Principles of the Treatment of Water and Sewage Registration #0608-438
An introduction to water and wastewater treatment interpretation of analyzed physical, chemical, and biological parameters of water quality with regard to the design and operation of treatment processes and to the control of the quality of natural water; fundamental principles and applications of physical, chemical and biological processes employed in water and wastewater treatment; analysis of waste assimilative capacity of streams.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEC-500 Design of Water Treatment Facilities Registration #0608-500
Principles of water treatment plant design: conceptual and hydraulic design of water purification and conditioning facility. The topics discussed include the design of a rapid sand filtration plant with water softening treatment.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 3

ITEC-510 Computer Techniques in Civil Engineering Technology Registration #0608-510
Designed to complement Computer Techniques, I CEP-205, as an introduction to problem oriented languages such as COGO, STRESS, and other proprietary systems.
Lab. 2, Credit 1

ITEC-514 Land Planning Registration #0608-514
The basic concepts of zoning: residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural; concepts of flood plains, green belts, protection of wetlands, wild and scenic river designation, wilderness areas are studied as well as the functions of zoning and planning boards.
Class 2, Credit 2

ITEC-516 Structural Analysis and Design I Registration #0608-516
The analysis and design of continuous reinforced concrete beams and frames are reviewed as well as the method of moment distribution and ultimate design theory using ACI Code. A design project is emphasized.
Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

ITEC-520 Design of Wastewater Treatment Facilities Registration #0608-520
Principles of wastewater treatment plant design: conceptual and hydraulic design of activated sludge and trickling filter plants are studied. Tertiary treatment facilities, such as nitrogen and phosphorous removal will be discussed.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEC-527 Soil Mechanics and Foundations Registration #0608-527
The properties of soils, stresses and settlement in soils, soil shear strength, slope stability; earth pressures on structures, determination of bearing capacity, types of foundations and their interaction with the supporting soil are explored.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEC-544 Contracts and Specifications Registration #0608-544
A study of the contract documents; the relationship between the owner, engineer, and contractor; various types of contracts and specifications are studied as well as an introduction to engineering law.
Class 3, Credit 3

ITEC-546 Professional Principles and Practices Registration #0608-546
A treatment of legal and ethical aspects of the profession; review of codes of ethics and current professional problems; several guest speakers representing different segments of the civil engineering field.
Class 1, Credit 1

ITEC-548 Construction Practices Registration #0608-548
A study of the contract documents; the relationship between the owner, engineer, and contractor; various types of contracts and specifications are studied as well as an introduction to engineering law.
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

ITEC-550 Construction Practices Registration #0608-550
An introduction to basic construction management and organization with CPM scheduling, estimating, bidding, heavy construction techniques, methods, and equipment applications.
Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

ITEC-552 Structural Analysis and Design II Registration #0608-552
Analysis and design of steel structures using AISC code; topics include high-strength bolts, welding, design of building frames, study of typical contract and shop drawings.
Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

ITEC-556, 557 Wastewater Treatment Plants Registration #0608-556, -557 Operation and Control I & II
A self-paced audio-visual course. Emphasis on the functional aspects of wastewater treatment plants’ operation. Discussion of the significance of the results of laboratory analysis and their interpretation and application to the control of treatment processes. (ITEC-438 and consent of instructor)
Credit 1-4
ITEE-310  Electronics I
Registration #0609-310
Continuation of ITEE-310. Analysis of A.C. circuits is covered. Power supplies and circuits used in the 5s printer are analyzed. Additional circuits relating to photography are covered. (ITEE-310)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

ITEE-312  Electronics II
Registration #0609-312
Continuation of ITEE-311. Digital circuits and transistors are covered. Circuits used in the 2610 and 2620 printers are analyzed. Electro-optic devices are discussed. (ITEE-311)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

ITEE-311  Electronics I
Registration #0609-311
Continuation of ITEE-310. Analysis of A.C. circuits is covered. Power supplies and circuits used in the 5s printer are analyzed. Additional circuits relating to photography are covered. (ITEE-310)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

ITEE-309  Electricity
Registration #0608-309
A supervised investigation within a civil technology area of student interest. Consent of the instructor is required.
Credit 1-8

ITEE-308  Electricity
Registration #0608-308
A service course offered to non-electrical majors studying in the technical disciplines; covers basic electrical circuits, network theorems, applications of Ohms and Kirchoff's laws in D.C. and A.C. circuits, power and energy concepts, efficiency, and metering.
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

ITEE-401  Circuit Theory I
Registration #0609-401
An introductory course in the use of Laplace transforms to determine the complete response of circuits containing independent and dependent sources, resistance, inductance, and capacitance. Application of basic circuit theorems to the solution of transformed networks. (SMAT-420 concurrently)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-402  Circuit Theory II
Registration #0609-402
Frequency response of network functions as solved by use of pole-zero diagrams and Bode diagrams. Mutual inductance. The Fourier series solution of circuits with non-sinusoidal inputs (ITEE-401)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-404  Control Systems I
Registration #0609-404
Analysis of closed loop control systems for stability, accuracy, response time, Routh's, and Nyquist's stability criteria, gain and phase margin, static error coefficient, lead and lag compensating networks. (ITEE-402, SMAT-422)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-411  Electrical Principles for Design I
Registration #0609-411
A service course offered to non-electrical majors studying in the technical disciplines; covers basic electrical circuits, network theorems, applications of Ohms and Kirchoff's laws in D.C. and A.C. circuits, power and energy concepts, efficiency, and metering.
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

ITEE-410  Control Systems II
Registration #0609-410
A review of A.C. resonance in series and parallel circuits, three-phase circuits, rotating machines and their application; transformers, semiconductor theory, bridges, power supplies, and phase shifting circuits. (ITEE-411)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

ITEE-403  Control Systems III
Registration #0609-403
A service course offered to non-electrical majors studying in the technical disciplines; covers basic electrical circuits, network theorems, applications of Ohms and Kirchoff's laws in D.C. and A.C. circuits, power and energy concepts, efficiency, and metering.
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

ITEE-401  Circuit Theory I
Registration #0609-401
An introductory course in the use of Laplace transforms to determine the complete response of circuits containing independent and dependent sources, resistance, inductance, and capacitance. Application of basic circuit theorems to the solution of transformed networks. (SMAT-420 concurrently)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-402  Circuit Theory II
Registration #0609-402
Frequency response of network functions as solved by use of pole-zero diagrams and Bode diagrams. Mutual inductance. The Fourier series solution of circuits with non-sinusoidal inputs (ITEE-401)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-404  Control Systems I
Registration #0609-404
Analysis of closed loop control systems for stability, accuracy, response time, Routh's, and Nyquist's stability criteria, gain and phase margin, static error coefficient, lead and lag compensating networks. (ITEE-402, SMAT-422)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-411  Electrical Principles for Design I
Registration #0609-411
A service course offered to non-electrical majors studying in the technical disciplines; covers basic electrical circuits, network theorems, applications of Ohms and Kirchoff's laws in D.C. and A.C. circuits, power and energy concepts, efficiency, and metering.
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

ITEE-412  Electrical Principles for Design II
Registration #0609-412
A review of A.C. resonance in series and parallel circuits, three-phase circuits, rotating machines and their application; transformers, semiconductor theory, bridges, power supplies, and phase shifting circuits. (ITEE-411)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

ITEE-414  Basic Electrical Principles
Registration #0609-414
Basic survey of important aspects of electricity including important laws of electrical networks for both A.C. and D.C.; emphasis is placed on such topics as power factor, efficiency, costs of electricity, lighting, line losses, breakers and fusing, transformers, motors and three-phase fundamentals. (SMAT-421)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

ITEE-424  Logics & Digital Devices
Registration #0609-424
The analysis and simplification of logic equations using Boolean algebra with application to semiconductor integrated circuits and relay circuits. Truth tables and Karnaugh map reduction techniques, sequential circuits, state tables and counter circuits are also studied.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-428  Linear Amplifier Design
Registration #0609-428
The design of transistor bias networks to meet specific circuit requirements is discussed. A study of the design and analysis of bipolar and FET amplifiers is done with emphasis placed on low and high frequency response characteristics. Also discussed are tuned amplifiers, special considerations necessary in dealing with transistor arrays, and transistor response characteristics. (SMAT-421, ITEE-402 concurrently)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4
ITEE-499 Co-operative Education
Registration #0609-499
One quarter of appropriate work experience in industry.
Credit 0

ITEE-520 Electrostatic and Magnetic Fields
Registration #0609-520
Basic principles of electrostatic fields including vector analysis, Coulomb's law, field intensity, Gauss's law, energy and potential difference, potential gradient, conductors, dielectrics, capacitance, and experimental mapping methods. (SMAT-422)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-521 Electromagnetic Fields and Antennas
Registration #0609-521
The time varying fields, Maxwell's equations, characteristic impedance and radiation patterns of the dipole antenna are explored. Design of antenna arrays for UHF-VHF and microwave application are discussed; microwave antenna design. (ITEE-520)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-524 Microwave Systems
Registration #0609-524
Microwave power sources, waveguide transmission systems, measurement of standing waves, impedance, power flow in waveguides, solid state microwave devices, and microwave communication system design are discussed. (ITEE-520)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

ITEE-526 Semiconductor Physics
Registration #0609-526
Theoretical description of p-n junctions and semi-conductor phenomena; transistor and FET models are developed to obtain parameters; solid state device characteristics are derived. (ITEE-428)
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEE-532 Power Amplifier Design
Registration #0609-532
Design of Class A and B low frequency power amplifiers including distortion analysis, feedback, and class C, R.F. power amplifier design using transistors. Thermal considerations for power transistors and heat sink design are included. (ITEE-428)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

ITEE-534 Communication Systems I
Registration #0609-534
An introduction to AM, DSIB, SSIB and FM modulation systems and their spectra. Circuits for their generation and demodulation; frequency division multiplex and the analysis of mixing circuits; the Sampling Theorem and its application to time division multiplex. (ITEE-428)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-535 Communication Systems II
Registration #0609-535
Pulse modulation systems including, pulse amplitude modulation, pulse width modulation and pulse position modulation; pulse code modulation as applied to voice and to digital data transmission; expression, its effect on communication system performance; introductory information theory; analysis and design of communication systems. (ITEE-534)
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEE-536 Control Systems I
Registration #0609-536
Design of control systems for specific application and performance criteria; a study of control motors and components for D.C./A.C. control systems; application of control theory to the solution of practical system problems. (ITEE-404)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-538 Digital Computer Design I
Registration #0609-538
Design of logic circuits using 7400 series TTL gates; a study of TTL flip-flops, one shots and oscillator circuits; design of arithmetic circuits, shift registers and counters. (ITEE-424, 540)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-539 Digital Computer Design II
Registration #0609-539
A continuation of ITEE-538 with application of logic circuits to computer design. Multiplexers, semiconductor memories, ALUs and their applications to computers and microprocessors are considered. The basic operation of computers, and computer systems are examined. Machine language programming, indexing and indirect addressing and interrupt programming are introduced. Peripheral devices and interfaces are discussed if time permits. (ITEE-538)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-540 Pulse Circuit Design
Registration #0609-540
The response of R-C circuits to pulse and square waves; switching characteristics of transistors: rise, fall, and storage time; clipping and clamping circuits; design of transistor logic gates and inverters; design of multivibritors, Schmitt triggers, differential amplifiers, comparators, trigger and counting circuits. (ITEE-428)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-542 Microprocessors
Registration #0609-542
An introductory course in Microprocessors emphasizing the Motorola 6800 and Intel 8085. The topics covered include the CPU, ROMS, RAMS, programming and interface ICs. Practical applications of microprocessors are also considered. (ITEE-538)
Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4

ITEE-543 Minicomputers, Controllers and Peripherals
Registration #0609-543
A study of popular minicomputers and most common peripherals that they use. The course includes the PDP-8, PDP-11, and NOVA minicomputers. Peripherals include TTYs, MODEMS, tape drives, disc drives, cassette, card readers, line printers, and D/A and A/D converters. Methods of interfacing these peripherals to minicomputers and microprocessors are emphasized. (ITEE-539)
Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4

ITEE-544 Integrated Circuit Theory & Applications
Registration #0609-544
Introduction to fabrication. Small scale logic (TTL, ECL, CMOS), medium scale logic (FF, counters, registers) and large scale logic (memories, microprocessors, CCGs) are discussed from a hardware point of view with applications. Linear IC's such as the OP-AMP, VR and communication circuits are analyzed. (ITEE-424, 540)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-545 Applications of Linear Integrated Circuits
Registration #0609-545
A study of the applications of linear integrated circuits including summers, integrators, differentiators, active filters, analog computers, comparators and regulators. Actual and ideal characteristics are compared and studied. (ITEE-428)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-546 Industrial Electronics
Registration #0609-546
Design of SCR/Triac control circuits for D.C. and A.C. motors; control of lights and heating elements with D.C. power supplies and polyphase rectifier circuits; speed control of D.C. and A.C. motors; process control systems utilizing solid state electronic circuits. (ITEE-532)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-548 D.C. and A.C. Machine Design
Registration #0609-548
The theory, principles of operation and application of A.C. and D.C. rotating machines; the characteristics of shunt, series and compound D.C. motors and generators are explored with torque-speed characteristics, power efficiency and applications of single phase and three phase motors. (ITEE-402)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4
The basic concepts of strength of materials as applied to beams, shafts, columns, shrink fits, and curved beams are studied in depth. The course includes the study of the concepts of stress and strain, the stress-strain relationship and combined stress. Applications of these concepts to beams, shafts, columns, shrink fits, and curved beams are covered. (ITEE-402, SMAT-422)

Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

ITEE-550 Power Systems I
Registration #0609-550

ITEE-551 Protective Relaying
Registration #0609-551
The physical construction and characteristics of electromechanical relays, short circuit calculation and line, bus, transformer and motor-generator protection are studied. Solid state relays, instrument transformers, and telecommunications and supervisory control are included. (ITEE-402 or equivalent)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

ITEE-552 Power System Stability
Registration #0609-552*
Voltage regulation and efficiency of transformers, per unit systems, symmetrical components, lightning protection, energy conservation, switching surges, and system voltage regulation are included. Equal area criterion of transient stability is covered. (ITEE-550)
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEE-554 Electronic Optic Devices
Registration #0609-554*
Basic photometry is discussed. Light emitting and light receiving devices are covered with circuits and applications. Optics is introduced with laser theory and fiber-optics.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-556 Transmission Lines and Filters
Registration #0609-556
General transmission line equation and approximations; lossless transmission line and analysis using the Smith chart; matching stub design for transmission lines; Butterworth filter design principles and applications. (ITEE-402)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-580 Senior Project
Registration #0609-580*
Selected independent study of design project by electrical technology students with the approval of the department. Approval must be granted first week of Fall or Winter quarter for Spring quarter registration.
Class/Lab. as required. Credit 4

Upper-Division Mechanical Engineering Technology

ITEM-301 Engineering Graphics
Registration #0610-301
A basic course in engineering drawing. Topics include lettering, line quality, use of instruments, sketching, orthographic projection, pictorials, sections, auxiliary views and dimensioning.
Recitation 6, Credit 2 or 3

ITEM-404 Applied Mechanics of Materials
Registration #0610-404
The basic concepts of strength of materials as applied to mechanical design are reviewed in depth. The course includes the study of the concepts of stress and strain, the stress-strain relationship and combined stress. Applications of these concepts to beams, shafts, columns, shrink fits, and curved beams are covered. (ITEM-408, or equivalent)
Class 3, Credit 3

ITEM-405 Applied Dynamics
Registration #0610-405
Examines the principles of kinematics and the basic laws of motion as applied to the design and analysis of mechanical components and systems. (ITEM-404, SMAT-421 or concurrent)
Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

ITEM-406 Dynamics of Machinery
Registration #0610-406
A study of the kinematics and kinetics of machine elements such as gears, cams linkages, and the dynamic balancing of machinery. (ITEM-405)
Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

ITEM-407 Mechanical Engineering Technology Laboratory
Registration #0610-407
A course in mechanical laboratory techniques and the preparation of laboratory reports; experimental work in materials testing, strength of materials, experimental stress analysis, metallurgy, and metallography; individual instruction in the preparation of laboratory reports. (It is intended that students enroll concurrently in ITEM-404 and ITEM-414).
Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4

ITEM-408 Introduction to Strength of Materials
Registration #0610-408
Elements of statics and strength of materials. Topics include plane equilibrium, friction, stress, strain, torsion, and the bending of beams. Principles of statics and deflection will be demonstrated.
Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

ITEM-411 Engineering Materials
Registration #0610-411
A study of the physical properties of metallic and non-metallic materials; a survey of manufacturing processes including casting, molding, metal removal, metal forming, and welding; field trips are made to local manufacturing installations. For non-mechanical majors.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEM-414, 415 Materials Technology I, II
Registration #0610-414, -415
A two quarter course involving a study of materials, their structure and their characteristics. Topics covered include atomic and crystal structure, phases and phase diagrams, physical properties, corrosion and oxidation, diffusion in metals, recovery, recrystallization and grain growth, age hardening and heat treatment of metals. The effect of processes such as welding on the metallurgy of the part will be examined. Organic and ceramic materials will also be studied. Prerequisite for ITEM-415 is ITEM-414)
I. Class 3, Credit 3
II. Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEM-425 Statistical Quality Control
Registration #0610-425
The basic concepts of statistics and probability are studied as they apply to quality control, including the study of control charts, sampling procedures, and the planning, organizing, and installation of quality controls in the industrial setting.
Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

ITEM-426 Quality Assurance Registration #0610-426
A study of those factors involved in quality planning, the practicality of tolerances and specifications; planning, organizing and installing quality controls; training and supervision of quality control personnel; effective administration of the quality assurance function.
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEM-431 Production Management
Registration #0610-431
A study of modern industrial organization and how it is managed. Related to manufacturing.
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEM-435 Statistical Quality Control
Registration #0610-435
The basic concepts of statistics and probability are studied as they apply to quality control, including the study of control charts, sampling procedures, and the planning, organizing, and installation of quality controls in the industrial setting.
Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

ITEM-440 Quality Assurance Registration #0610-440
A study of those factors involved in quality planning, the practicality of tolerances and specifications; planning, organizing and installing quality controls; training and supervision of quality control personnel; effective administration of the quality assurance function.
Class 4, Credit 4

*Courses which are offered at least once every three years and/or upon sufficient demand.
ITEM-436 Engineering Economics
Registration #0610-436
This course covers some of the factors involved in the engineering economy. Capital financing and budgeting, depreciation and valuation, risk and uncertainty, break-even studies, replacement costs, and selections between alternatives are typical of the topics covered.
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEM-437 Cost and Value Analysis
Registration #0610-437
The use of decision theory and the nature of man-machine systems in analyzing manufacturing and design projects. Integration of economic factors with design and production criteria. Use of linear programming and computers in performing value estimating analysis. Techniques of estimating costs will be studied and used. (ICSP-205)
Class 3, Credit 3

ITEM-441 Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer
Registration #0610-441
The first and second laws of thermodynamics and their applications. Thermodynamic properties of working fluids including pure substances and ideal gases. The concepts of work and heat, to the basic concepts of heat transfer is also included.
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEM-442 Heat Transfer
Registration #0610-442
A first course in heat transfer. The theory and application of the fundamentals of heat conduction, convection, and radiation. The design and applications of heat transfer apparatus.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEM-445 Thermofluid Apparatus
Registration #0610-445
A study of the application, specification, and operation of steam generators, prime movers, heat exchangers, compressors and pumps. Also, performance evaluation of such apparatus and thermal systems; strategies of energy conservation.
Lecture 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEM-451 Vibration and Noise
Registration #0610-451
A study of the basic concepts of vibration and noise. Designing equipment for survival in vibration and shock environments. Methods of reducing noise in machinery and structures. Environmental tests for vibration and shock. Methods of vibration and noise analysis will be demonstrated. (SMAT-452)
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEM-461 Mechanics of Fluids
Registration #0610-461
A study of the fundamentals of fluid statics and dynamics. Applications of the principles of pumps, turbines, flow measurement, pipe flow, and fluid power. (ITEM-441)
Class 3, Credit 3

ITEM-465 Thermofluid Laboratory
Registration #0610-465
Laboratory experiments in thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, and heat transfer. (ITEM-441, 461)
Class 1, Lab. 2, Credit 2

ITEM-470 Numerical Control Applications I
Registration #0610-470
The philosophy and use of numerical control in manufacturing. The course will review manual programming, examine different applications of numerical control, and introduce computer-assisted programming techniques. Numerical control machine tools will be demonstrated.
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEM-471 Numerical Control Applications II
Registration #0610-471
An advanced course in applications of numerical control. Emphasis will be placed on computer-assisted part programming for contouring in two and three dimensions. Application of advanced technologies such as CNC and DNC.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEM-472 Tool Engineering
Registration #0610-472
The selection of tools for production; the specification of tools, jigs, and fixtures; production gages; selection of tooling for automatic machines; determination of assembly tooling. Emphasis is placed on economic justification for tooling.
Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

ITEM-475 Computer-Aided Design & Manufacturing
Registration #0610-475
A study of the hierarchical structure of computers applied to manage, monitor and control manufacturing facilities. Three major manufacturing areas are examined; production management, engineering analysis and design, and finance and marketing.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEM-480 Methods Analysis
Registration #0610-480
Principles and applications of basic methods and techniques for improvement of the worker-job-time relationship, job standards and recording, and work-space design for efficient use of labor.
Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

ITEM-490 Production Planning
Registration #0610-490
An introduction to plant design, problems in factory planning, preparation of plant layout, quantitative tools used in solving layout problems, common problems in plant layout, and work simplification principles and practices. (ITEM-480)
Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

ITEM-491 Material Control
Registration #0610-491
The fundamental principles in the control of industrial production in relation to forecasting purchasing, inventory, production planning, routing, and scheduling.
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEM-492 Plant Layout
Registration #0610-492
The study of the arrangement and layout of processes and equipment to maximize production efficiency. Also covered are the principles of material handling.
Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

ITEM-499 Mechanical Technology Co-op
Registration #0610-499
Class 0, Credit 0

ITEM-500, 501 Systems Design Project I, II
Registration #0610-500, -501
An individual student project in systems design. The student integrates his program, co-op experiences, and independent studies in the solution of a systems design project and presents his findings in written and oral presentations.
Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4

ITEM-506 Machine Design
Registration #0610-506
The study of the static and dynamic failure of machine elements and the design and analysis of fasteners, springs, shafts and bearings. (ITEM-406)
Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

*Courses which are offered at least once every three years and/or upon sufficient demand.
ITEM-507  Design Practice  Registration #0610-507*
Introduction to design or codes such as ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, ASTM Standards, National Electrical Code, and individual study of a design problem; the study of the use of these engineering codes and standards in design.
Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

ITEM-508  Special Topics in Machine Design  Registration #0610-508*
The study of topics such as clutches, brakes, couplings, belts, chains, and/or vibrations in machinery.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEM-510.511  Process Design I, II  Registration #0610-510, -511
The student is placed in a realistic manufacturing situation in which he selects, creates, or is assigned a product to manufacture. Use of his total program in the solution of the problem and its presentation. Oral and written report presentations.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEM-514  Special Topics in Material Forming  Registration #0610-514*
A study of the principles of material shaping; the effects of temperature, friction, and other factors affecting tool life, machinability and formability will be examined.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEM-521  Logic Control Systems  Registration #0610-521
The analysis and design of logic control systems using Boolean algebra. Emphasis is placed on the control of machines with fluid and relay logic. Introduction to electronic programmable controls. The concepts of ordinary and timed sequence control and machine protection are covered. Logic control systems will be demonstrated.
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEM-522  HVAC Control Systems  Registration #0610-522
An introduction to controls used in association with HVAC systems. The course integrates controls with HVAC processes to arrive at appropriate control and instrumentation systems. The course examines individual instruments, instrument and control systems, monitoring systems, and computer control.
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEM-530  Instrumentation  Registration #0610-530*
A basic approach to calibration and use of pressure, temperature, flow, humidity, and liquid level measurement instruments. Techniques of test, calibration, and proper use of instruments will be demonstrated.
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEM-535  Analog Control Systems  Registration #0610-535*
An introduction to the basic concepts of analog process control. The feedback control concept, system components, transfer functions of system components, frequency response technique of system design, and optimizing system performance. Actual system performance and system tuning procedures will be demonstrated.
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEM-540  Thermal Technology  Registration #0610-540*
Application of thermodynamics to internal combustion engines, compressors, steam cycles, refrigeration, and air conditioning.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEM-541  Alternative Energy Applications  Registration #0610-541*
The major emphasis of this course is in the area of solar energy. System design of solar hot water and space heating systems, solar-assisted heat pumps. Other alternative sources of energy are also discussed; wind energy, and solid waste.
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEM-550  Topics in Machine Design  Registration #0610-550*
Principles of dynamics and strength of materials as applied to electrical components and subsystems; topics include shaft and bearing design, vibration of rotors, material selection, lubrication, environmental and human factors considerations.
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEM-599  Independent Study  Registration #0610-599
A supervised investigation within a mechanical technology area of student interest. Student must submit written proposal and have it approved prior to registering.
Credit variable (1-4)

Department of Instructional Technology

All courses in the department of Instructional Technology are offered at least once every three years and/or upon sufficient demand.

Audiovisual Communications

ICIC-401  Message Design  Registration #0612-401
Reviews perception and media formats as they may be applied to the design of instructional communications. Examines social psychological principles as they relate to attitude change and motivation in learning. Students use design principles and structure messages for different media forms. Required for all students.
Credit 4

ICIC-405  Audiovisual Seminar  Registration #0612-405
Permits students to discuss in a seminar setting a series of topics related to the field of audiovisual communications, including career choices, academic preparation, and professional growth opportunities. Required for all students.
Credit 2

ICIC-440  Audiovisual Program Design I  Registration #0612-440
Students learn how to develop audiovisual materials by using systematic development procedures. The design model for the development of instructional/training materials and the media elements that comprise them focuses on process and analytic skills such as the writing of behavioral objectives and developmental testing. Mastery of skills and techniques rather than theory is emphasized. Required for all students.
Credit 4

ICIC-450  Audiovisual Program Design II  Registration #0612-450
The systems approach to audiovisual program design is further developed and used as a basis for a systematic, four-stage process of program identification, design, development, and dissemination. Students design, produce and validate an instructional product by utilizing the systems model. Required for all students. (Prerequisite: ICIC-440)
Credit 4

*Courses which are offered at least once every three years and/or upon sufficient demand
ICIC-460  Selection, Storage and Dissemination of Media Resources
Registration #0612-460
Credit 2
Reviews methods of selecting nonprint media resources (such as films, audiotapes, filmstrips, videotapes), methods for proper storage and efficient retrieval of nonprint materials, and distribution practices. Examines sources reviews and descriptions which can be used in locating, selecting, and acquiring various media.

ICIC-461  Visual Information Resources
Registration #0612-461
Credit 3
Explores the variety of search techniques and strategies for finding visual and pictorial information, evaluating it, and establishing a reference file for use in production. Specific application of these techniques is made to locating sources of original visual (graphic, photographic, print) material as well as prepared visuals in secondary sources such as books. Interpreting and following copyright regulations is discussed.

ICIC-485  Electronics in AV Electronics
Registration #0612-485
Credit 4
Covers the fundamentals of electricity and electronics, with particular emphasis on applications to audiovisual hardware and electronic systems, especially as related to proper operation and use.

ICIC-490  Audio Techniques
Registration #0612-490
Credit 4
Students review principles of sound recording and produce audiotapes using both studio and field grade reel-to-reel and cassette formats in a variety of situations. Major topics include hardware, microphone selection and use, acoustical considerations, dubbing, editing and multitrack recording techniques. Special emphasis on mastery of techniques for audiovisual applications.

ICIC-500  Practicum in a Special Registration #0612-500
Credit variable (1-4)
Interests Area
Allows a student to explore or develop a special competence in an area of special interest and to work with “clients” in real or simulated work environments. A proposal (guidelines available from the department) must be submitted prior to registration. For audiovisual communications majors only.

ICIC-501  Practicum in Audiovisual Registration #0612-501
Credit variable (1-4)
Program Design
Allows a student to explore or develop a special competence in audiovisual program design and to work with “clients” in real or simulated work environments. A proposal (guidelines available from the department) must be submitted prior to registration. For audiovisual communications majors only.

ICIC-502  Practicum in Audiovisual Registration #0612-502
Credit variable (1-4)
Management
Allows a student to explore or develop a special competence in audiovisual management and to work with “clients” in real or simulated work environments. A proposal (guidelines available from the department) must be submitted prior to registration. For audiovisual communications majors only.

ICIC-503  Practicum in Audiovisual Registration #0612-503
Credit variable (1-4)
Production
Allows a student to explore or develop a special competence in advanced production and work with “clients” in real or simulated work environments. A proposal (guidelines available from the department) must be submitted prior to registration. For audiovisual communications majors only.

ICIC-510  Writing for Audiovisual Programs Registration #0612-510
Credit 4
Emphasizes the principles of script writing for verbal and visual continuity, clarity, and impact. Considers the audience and purpose for which the script is being written, the intended medium, and styles of writing. Required for all students.

ICIC-550  Management of Audiovisual Programs Registration #0612-550
Credit 4
Covers organizational strategies, management practices, budgeting and fiscal control, personnel recruitment, selection, training and supervision, resource center operation and organization.

ICIC-560  Media Facilities Design Registration #0612-560
Credit 4
Examines major variables influencing the design of such media facilities as media production areas, darkrooms, audio and television studios and control rooms, and training and instructional areas. Topics include acoustics, lighting, ventilation, electrical circuits, space requirements and layouts.

ICIC-570  Survey of Audiovisual Equipment Registration #0612-570
Credit 2
Permits the student to both survey the wide spectrum of AV equipment available and to do an in-depth analysis of one type of equipment. Different groups of students will then report to the class the results of their in-depth study, using demonstrations, media presentations, visits by dealers or manufacturers and other methods.

ICIC-580  Producing Multimedia Presentations Registration #0612-580
Credit 4
Students design, produce and present multimedia and multi-image productions. Both theoretical and practical aspects such as programming devices, presentation problems, equipment needs are covered. (Multimedia refers to combination of different techniques from combining different media to multi-image and multi-screen projection.)

ICIC-595, 596  Senior Project Registration #0612-595, 596
Credit 2/Qt.
Focus is on the design and production of an interview presentation package based on each senior’s own job aspirations, professional skills, personal qualities and portfolio materials. These courses are to be taken in the Fall and Winter quarters of the senior year. Both are required for graduation. For audiovisual communications majors only.

Instructional Technology
ICIT-700  Introduction to Instructional Technology I Registration #0613-700
Credit 2/Qt.
An overview of the basic elements of instructional technology including: technology and its application to instruction; instructional development; past, present, and future trends in instructional technology; and instructional objectives. The course is a mix of self-instructional modules and seminars. Completion of modules and seminars on topics above are required (2 cr.). Additional modules cover specialized areas of instructional technology such as health sciences and community college applications, television and instruction, training and development. Course credit varies with the number of modules completed. Course required for graduation.

ICIT-701  Introduction to Instructional Technology II Registration #0613-701
Credit variable (2-3)
A continuation of ICIT-700 offering the student an opportunity to complete additional modules as described in ICIT-700 course description. (ICIT-700)
ICIT-703 Training Health Professionals
Registration #0613-703
Examines the various methods used to train physicians, nurses, dentists, and other allied health personnel. Particular emphasis is placed on the role of instructional technology in current training programs. Maximum use is made of field trips to various local training programs.
Credit 2

ICIT-705 Sources of Information in Instructional Technology
Registration #0613-705
Examines the wealth of information sources available to instructional technologists, including catalogs of nonprint material, handbooks, newsletters, ERIC, hardware and software dealers, conference proceedings and books. Students are given problems to solve requiring use of these sources.
Credit 3

ICIT-706 Sources of Visual Information
Registration #0613-706
Students develop general search techniques and strategies for finding methods used in measuring performance, principally cognitive and psychomotor skills for adult learners. The module for the additional credit is an overview of the relationship of work, learning, and leisure in the stages of adult development and explores methods for interrelating these areas in the continuing development of the learner.
Credit 2-3

ICIT-710 Programmed Instruction
Registration #0613-710
Students review principles and techniques of preparing programmed instruction; then design, produce and validate their own programmed instruction materials; includes research and development related to programmed instruction and sources of programmed materials.
Credit 4

ICIT-712 Computer Assisted Instruction
Registration #0613-712
Students review the use of the computer for instruction (computer assisted instruction) and then design, produce and validate their own programmed instruction materials; includes research and development related to computer assisted instruction, various hardware and software configurations, programming languages, and sources of already developed computer-assisted courses, also discusses various methods of course and lesson development. (Prerequisite: ICIT-710 or permission of department)
Credit 4

ICIT-715 Instructional Television
Registration #0613-715
Explores the various uses of television as an instructional medium, e.g., individualized instruction, instruction of mass audiences, stand-alone instruction, integrated instruction. Students must produce at least one television program. Surveys the hardware, technology and software of television.
Credit 4

ICIT-720 Research in Instructional Technology
Registration #0613-720
Examines the fundamentals of educational research: hypothesis stating, designs, statistical procedures, reporting techniques, and types of research. Specifically examines the research in instructional technology. Students learn to critique research articles and develop evaluation plans.
Credit 4

ICIT-721 Evaluation of Training and Instruction
Registration #0613-721
A course to train students in the development and application of testing methods used in measuring performance, principally cognitive and psychomotor skills, as well as methods to determine overall course effectiveness. Covers methods for both formative and summative evaluation, test construction, and means of validating instructional materials and instructional systems.
Credit 4

ICIT-722 Research Project
Registration #0613-722
A variable credit course which allows a student to conduct a research project based on the student's interests and with the advice and consent of a faculty member. A formal research proposal must be submitted before registering for this course. Proposal guidelines are available from the department.
Credit 1-4

ICIT-735 Psychology of Learning and Teaching
Registration #0613-735
Relates various theories of learning to actual teaching and training. Students review learning principles and apply them to practical instructional situations. Emphasis is on behavioral approach to developing instruction and training.
Credit 4

ICIT-736 Applications of Behavioral Psychology to Training and Adult Learning
Registration #0613-736
ICIT-722
The basic two credit course relates the major principles of learning (from ICIT-735) to training situations in business, industry, and government. The emphasis is on the cognitive and psychomotor skills for adult learners. The module for the additional credit is an overview of the relationship of work, learning, and leisure in the stages of adult development and explores methods for interrelating these areas in the continuing development of the learner.
Credit 2-3

ICIT-745 Instructional Facility Design
Registration #0613-745
Designed to enable the instructional technologist to assist and participate in the design of spaces and related facilities for effective learning. Specific topics include acoustics, lighting, ventilation, electric circuits, planning for electronic distribution systems, equipment specifications, spatial relationships, together with architectural engineering and contracting procedures.
Credit 4

ICIT-750 Instructional Development I
Registration #0613-750
Covers the concepts and principles underlying the development of instructional programs and materials. Instructional development is the systematic solution of instruction and learning problems involving needs assessment, task analysis, specification of objectives, analysis and synthesis of instructional strategies, and methods of evaluation. A limited instructional development project is part of the course. Required for graduation. (Note: ICIT-700 must be taken before or simultaneously with ICIT-750.)
Credit 4

ICIT-751 Instructional Development II
Registration #0613-751
A continuation of Instructional Development I (ICIT-750) in which instructional development principles are applied in an actual project selected by the student. More sophisticated means of development, evaluation, and revision are included along with strategies for media selection and development. Literature of the field is also covered. Required for graduation. (ICIT-750)
Credit 4

ICIT-752 Instructional Development III
Registration #0613-752
Stresses the difference between personnel/faculty development, instructional/program development, and curriculum/organizational development and how the instructional developer or trainer becomes an agent for change. Examines the methods of disseminating and promoting the adoption of innovative methods and materials. Students research special problems related to selected areas of instructional development. (ICIT-750 and 751)
Credit 4

ICIT-755 Criterion Referenced Instruction and Technical Training I
Registration #0613-755
A variable credit course which allows a student to conduct a research project based on the student's interests and with the advice and consent of a faculty member. A formal research proposal must be submitted before registering for this course. Proposal guidelines are available from the department.
Credit 1-4
ICIT-756  Criterion Referenced Instruction and 
Registration #0613-756  Technical Training II 
A two-course sequence which applies the principles of instruc­
tional development specifically to those areas of training in which 
performance criteria can be precisely stated and accurately 
measured. Such training usually tends to be in technical skill 
areas where procedures or product are predetermined or can be 
clearly specified. The course is largely self-paced and self-in-
structional and the student must complete a project in the tech­
nical training area. (ICIT-750 and ICIT-751 or permission of de­
partment) 
Credit 3/Qtr.

ICIT-757  Techniques of Work Analysis 
Registration #0613-757 
Students learn a variety of job analysis and task analysis tech­
niques based on Functional Job Analysis. Data gathered from 
analyses is cast into various formats for job restructuring, writing 
job descriptions, establishing task and job hierarchies, and devel­
oping training programs. Students learn to develop job inven­
tories and checklists for gathering task information for a number 
of interrelated purposes. 
Credit 2

ICIT-762  Management & Budgeting in 
Registration #0613-762  Instructional Technology 
Applies basic theories of management to areas of instructional 
technology (such as production, audiovisual services) and to 
management of personnel of those areas. Examines the organiza­
tional structure of media centers and units within the center. Cov­
ers budgeting and actual financing for services and projects 
dealing with the use of media in training and instruction. 
Credit 4

ICIT-765  Individual Learning Style Analysis 
Registration #0613-765 
Examines the ways different individuals learn and relates instruc­
tional strategies to learning styles. Covers cognitive style map­
ping, aptitude treatment interaction, application of norm and cri­
teron referenced tests as they relate to individual learning styles. 
(Prerequisite: ICIT-735) 
Credit 4

ICIT-770  Interpersonal Communications 
Registration #0613-770 
Instructional development requires that instructional technolo­
gists be able to work well with people. Participants in the course 
are taught to be sensitive to others as well as to examine their own 
feelings in a group situation. Required for graduation. 
Credit 2

ICIT-772  Group Development and 
Registration #0613-772  Organizational Change 
Similar in format to ICIT-770, the course extends the concept and 
practice of interpersonal communications to the area of work­
and task-oriented team-building and organizational change. The 
course stresses actual personal interaction in a training labora­
yory environment while including some of the theoretical aspects 
of causing work-oriented, personal and organizational change. 
(Prerequisites: ICIT-750, 751, 757, 770) 
Credit 3

ICIT-780  Selected Topics in Instructional 
Registration #0613-780  Technology 
This seminar provides a forum for a small group of students to ex­
amine various areas of interest to them. Students select topics, 
examine them thoroughly, and present the findings for group con­
sideration. Required for graduation. 
Credit 2

ICIT-840  Internship 
Registration #0613-840 
Special opportunities may occur for students to obtain work ex­
perience in a job or environment similar or coincident with their 
career objectives. In fact, students are encouraged to locate such 
opportunities. This course recognizes this experience. A propos­
al (guidelines available from the department) must be submitted 
before registering for this course. 
Credit 1-4

ICIT-850  Independent Study 
Registration #0613-850 
An opportunity for a student to explore, with a faculty advisor, an 
area of interest to the student. A proposal (guidelines available 
from the department) must be submitted prior to registering for 
this course. 
Credit 1-4
Reserve Officers’ Training Corps

All courses are offered annually

First Year
MMMS-201 The Military and American Society I
Registration #0701-201
Introduction to the organization of the United States Army and the ROTC program; warfare, its nature, origin, conduct and future; voluntary leadership laboratory.
Class 1, Credit 1

MMMS-202 The National Security Structure
Registration #0701-202
U.S. Army and National Security; Organization of the federal government with emphasis on the Congress, Executive Office of the President, and the Department of Defense. Public opinion and national security; an introduction to small unit organization and military rank; voluntary leadership laboratory.
Class 1, Credit 1

MMMS-203 The Military and American Society II
Registration #0701-203
The impact of the military upon American political, economic and social institutions; significance of military customs, courtesies and traditions; introduction to U.S. Army weapons; voluntary leadership laboratory.
Class 1, Credit 1

Second Year
MMMS-301 Introduction to Basic Operations and Tactics
Registration #0701-301
Provides a knowledge of small unit leadership with emphasis on map reading and land navigation; leadership laboratory.
Class 2, Credit 2

MMMS-304 Basic Operations and Tactics
Registration #0701-304
Fundamentals and techniques of squad level tactics with emphasis on leadership, command and control, and tactical employment; leadership laboratory.
Class 2, Credit 2

MMMS-305 Junior Officer Development
Registration #0701-305
The functions, duties and responsibilities of a junior officer with an introduction to career planning; leadership laboratory to include field training exercise and military installation orientation visit.
Class 2, Credit 2

Third Year
MMMS-401 Fundamentals of Instruction
Registration #0701-401
Examination of principles and techniques that are utilized in the preparation and presentation of a complete period of instruction; leadership laboratory.
Class 3, Credit 3

MMMS-402 Leadership in Small-Unit Operations
Registration #0701-402
An extended course in leadership and management of resources on the tactical battlefield with heavy emphasis placed on sequential timing and economy of forces and resources; leadership laboratory to include field training exercise and military installation orientation visit.
Class 3, Credit 3

Fourth Year
MMMS-403 Leadership and Management
Registration #0701-403
Provides future officers with the basic principles of leadership and management of human resources; motivation, morale, communication, individual and group behavior are discussed; leadership laboratory.
Class 3, Credit 3

MMMS-503 World Change and Military Implications
Registration #0701-503
A study of the Army’s contribution to the total military structure; an introduction to military implications in the international system; readings in military history; leadership laboratory to include field training exercise and military installation orientation trip.
Class 3, Credit 3

MMMS-504 Administration and Staff Operations
Registration #0701-504
Staff organization, functions and responsibilities at battalion level and company administration; readings in military history; leadership laboratory.
Class 3, Credit 3

MMMS-505 Advanced Leadership and Management
Registration #0701-505
Further studies in leadership and management with emphasis on contemporary human problems and military justice; readings in military history; leadership laboratory.
Class 3, Credit 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Area</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics in Photography</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics in Photographic Science</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics in Material Forming</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics in Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics in Mathematics</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorting and Searching Techniques</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish I, II, III</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology of Work</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare: Organization and Systems</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work from a Pan-Afrikan Perspective</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Control of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Electives</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare: Profession and Issues</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Control of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Thesis - Packaging</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Finance</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Economics</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Accounting</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Sociology</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Economics</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Environmental Control</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Marketing</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Teaching</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior in Recreation</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Orientation</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior in Forestry</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior in Management</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior in Management</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior in Marketing</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Teaching</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Teaching</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology of Work</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Control of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare: Profession and Issues</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Control of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work from a Pan-Afrikan Perspective</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Control of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Electives</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare: Profession and Issues</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Control of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work from a Pan-Afrikan Perspective</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Control of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Electives</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare: Profession and Issues</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Control of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work from a Pan-Afrikan Perspective</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Control of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Electives</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare: Profession and Issues</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Control of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work from a Pan-Afrikan Perspective</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Control of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Electives</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare: Profession and Issues</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Control of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work from a Pan-Afrikan Perspective</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Control of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Electives</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare: Profession and Issues</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Control of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work from a Pan-Afrikan Perspective</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Control of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Electives</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare: Profession and Issues</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Control of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work from a Pan-Afrikan Perspective</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Control of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Electives</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare: Profession and Issues</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Control of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work from a Pan-Afrikan Perspective</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Control of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Electives</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare: Profession and Issues</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Control of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work from a Pan-Afrikan Perspective</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Control of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Electives</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare: Profession and Issues</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Control of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work from a Pan-Afrikan Perspective</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Control of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Electives</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare: Profession and Issues</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Control of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work from a Pan-Afrikan Perspective</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Control of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Electives</td>
<td>Special Topics Workshop - Photogaphy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>